THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

NEW COLUMN:
A Parents' Guide to Home Education Products

July 1987
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

DIGITIZE TO THE M-M-MAX

Three Video Cards To Help You Get The Picture

MACRO MANIA

AutoWorks, KeyPlayer, Super MacroWorks

REVIEWS:

- Franklin 500
- Sensible Writer
- MiccaSoft Invoicer
- Drugs and Sex Software

0 74470 12066 07

AST® Introduces

The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.

The video image that goes in your IIGS prints out on the Image-Writer II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

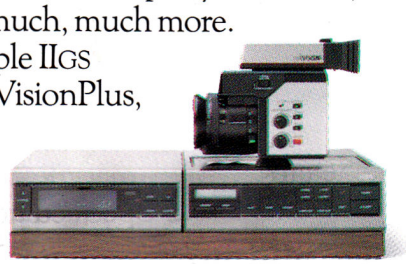
The image that materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send... black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of 4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects,™ IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school report, flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party invitation, catalog and much, much more.

With the Apple IIGS and the AST-VisionPlus, you've got the power to make visions a reality.

More Products for the IIGS. Give your Apple IIGS room



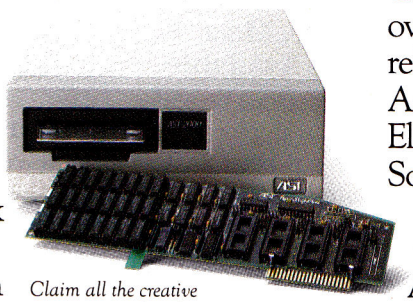
You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

Enter AST's Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Details in this ad.

Video Publishing.

to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™ is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with future AppleTalk™ networking applications.

Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Check out of your daily routine and check into an all-expense paid vacation for two in Hawaii. AST picks up the tab when your name is drawn in our Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Simply receive a live demonstration of one of AST's Apple IIGS enhancement products between **March 15 and June 30, 1987,** and you become eligible to enter the Sweepstakes!



Claim all the creative space you need with AST's unique memory and storage products.

You'll also get a chance to win three $1000 gift certificates (redeemable at the store you receive the demonstration), and over 400 exciting computer-related products from AST, Activision, Inc., DataPak, Diversions, Inc., Electronic Arts, Styleware, Pinpoint, United Software Industries, ISD Marketing and more!

Once an image is captured, it can end up almost anywhere.

With so many prizes, you may be a lucky winner. So, head on down to your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer for a live demonstration and details today!!

AST Research, Inc., Apple Enhancement Products Group, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992,
(714) 553-0340,
BBS: (714) 660-9175,
FAX: (714) 660-8063.

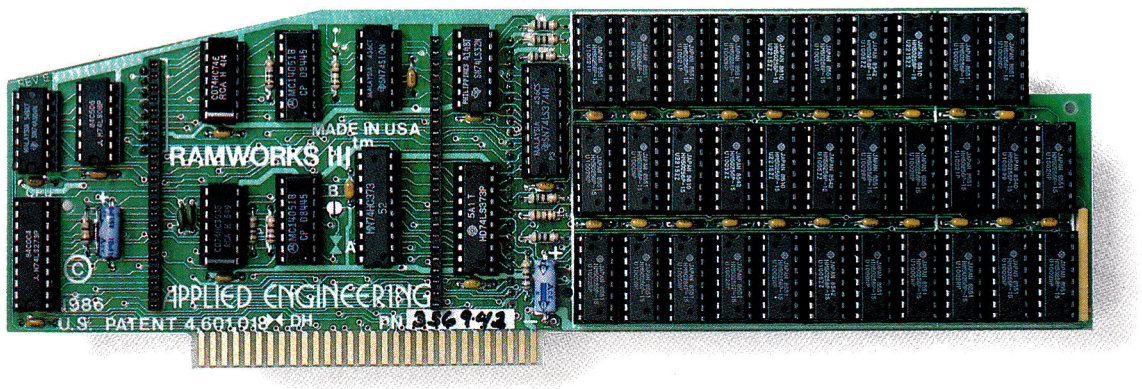
AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

All of the graphics that appear in this ad were created with AST-VisionPlus and the Apple IIGS. Flower graphics were enhanced using PaintWorksPlus from Activision, Inc. AST registered and AST-VisionPlus, AST-VisionEffects, AST-2000 and RamStakPlus trademarks AST Research, Inc. Apple registered and IIGS, AppleTalk ImageWriter II and LaserWriter trademarks Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright 1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

RamWorks® III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

Highest Memory Expansion.

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

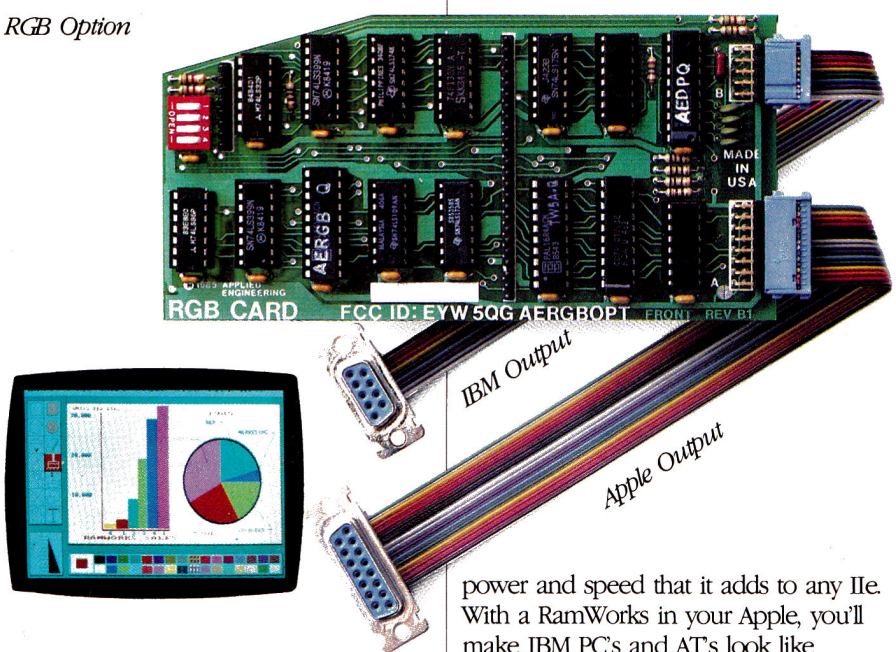
If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

RGB Option



True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks III with 256K	**$199**
RamWorks III with 512K	**$249**
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	**$329**
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	**$489**
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	**$79**
VIP Professional	**$219**

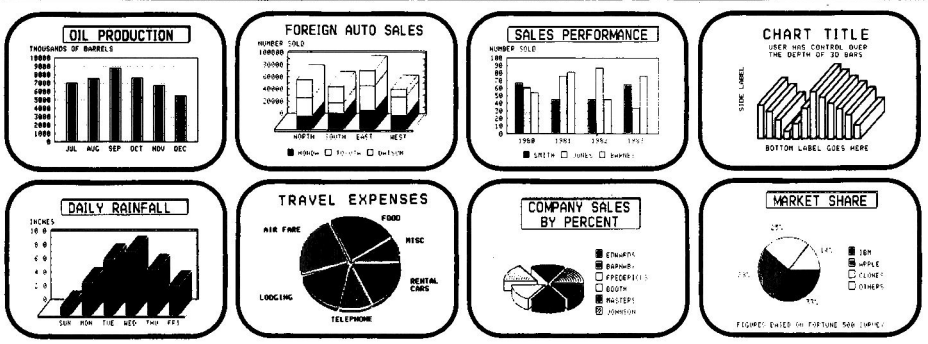
RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

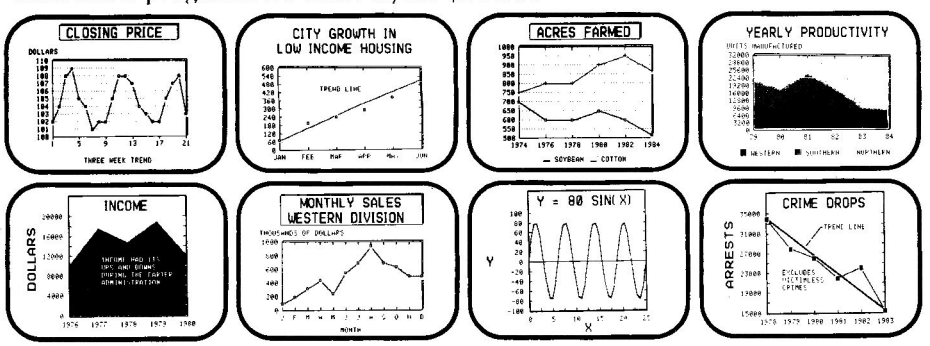
Applied Engineering™
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

ChartPower!

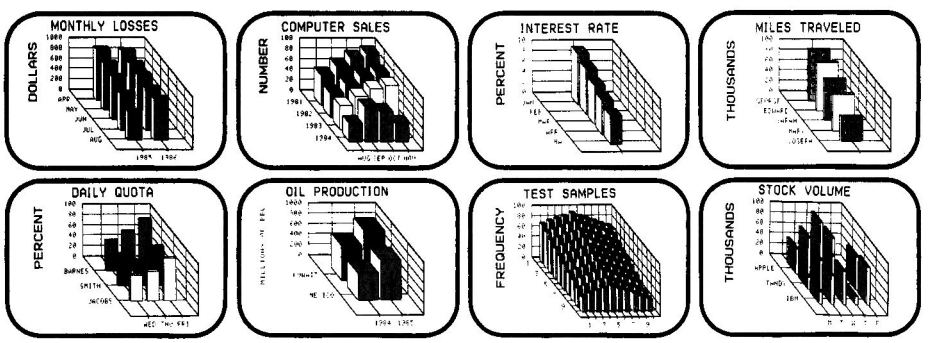
● For all Apple computers ● Prints on almost any printer
● Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds



AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. **$29.95.**



CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. **$29.95.**



3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. **$29.95.**

TYPE ON CHARTS SIGNS & POSTERS
AWARD CERTIFICATES NEWSLETTERS
ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS INVITATIONS
ADVERTISEMENTS REPORT COVERS SIGNS

TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only **$29.95.** Fonts by Beagle Bros.

- Buy any two disks for $39.90.
- Choose three disks for $49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for $59.75.
- Or send $3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.

800-826-2989 (Nationwide)
800-231-7316 (California)
(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Avenue
Suite 2560
Stockton, CA 95207

Publisher Michael S. Perlis
Editor in Chief Deborah de Peyster
Managing Editor Dan Muse
Technical Editor Paul Statt
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review Editor Eric Grevstad
Copy Editor Peter Bjornsen
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Editorial Assistant Ellen Otis
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Associate Publisher/ National Sales Manager Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Eastern Sales Representative Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northwest Sales Representative Regina Salaices 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Western Sales Manager Sanford L. Fibish 3350 W. Bayshore F Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 9430((415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts
Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard
Assistant to the Publisher Kim Labbe

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/ Production Manager Phyllis Pittet
Staff Designer/Ad Graphics Rosemary Gibson

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy P. Canale
Typographer Nancy Salwen

Special Products

Special-Products Manager Vivian Mattila

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Director of Operations Matt Smith
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Direct-Marketing Manager Paul Ruess
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Elizabeth R. Kehn
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada, $47.97—Canadian funds, one year only. In Mexico, $29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Photo and Illustration credits: *Max Headroom, courtesy of Lorimar Productions; Cover, pp. 40, 41, 42, 44, 45: digitizing by Roger Goode, photography by Frank Cordelle; pp. 16, 63, 112, Frank Cordelle; pp. 50 & 51, Richard Cowdrey; pp. 60 & 61, Warren Morgan.*

A disk each month
PACKED with PROGRAMS
delivered to you.

DISCOVER UPTIME. You deserve the best from your Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME.

We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. That's why each month 50,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information.

Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Organize your life and be more productive with **home management** and **finance** programs. Have fun learning with our **educational** programs and fun relaxing with **games** and **adventures.** You'll find **business, graphics, utilities** & more!

Ten programs and more on every disk. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UPTIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each and every month, delivered right to your door and packed with programs for your Apple.

Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the coupon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll start your subscription immediately, in addition to sending you...

17 FREE PROGRAMS

Put work gloves on your Apple with UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including *Banner Maker, Musical Keys* and *Graphix Fun.* For **immediate service,** call toll-free: **1-800-437-0033** anytime, day or night.

QUALITY PROGRAMS LESS THAN 60¢ EACH

NOW FOR YOUR **APPLE II** COMPUTER

FROM **Volume 12, No. 4**

Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

I'LL BYTE!!! I'm an Apple enthusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to **UPTIME** immediately.

SAVE 60% **12** **Disk** Issues $69.95 ☐
6 **Disk** Issues $49.95 ☐
3 **Disk** Issues $29.95 ☐
1 **Trial** Issue $11.95 ☐

(Add $2 per issue in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Type of Computer _____
☐ Please send my **FREE Utility Time** disk ($18.45 value)
☐ Payment enclosed. (Make checks payable to **UPTIME.**)
Bill my: ☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____
Signature _____ Account No. _____

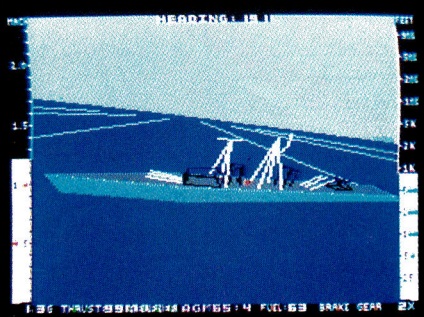
Send to:
UPTIME · PO Box 299
Newport, RI 02840
(401) 849-4925

IC7

F L I G H T !

From the sophisticated realism, detail, and intellectual stimulation of Flight Simulator...

...to the brute-force fun, thrills and excitement of Jet...



...with new adventures in Scenery Disks...

...SubLOGIC. The State of the Art in Flight.

See Your Dealer. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 637- 4983.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska and Hawaii)
Open 7 AM to 9 PM Central Time

inCider

Vol. 5 No. 7
July 1987

ON THE COVER

40 Digitize to the Max

With a video card, you can capture images and manipulate them with your Apple II. And whether you want to make your own clip art or conduct medical research, there's a digitizer to help you get the job done.

ARTICLES

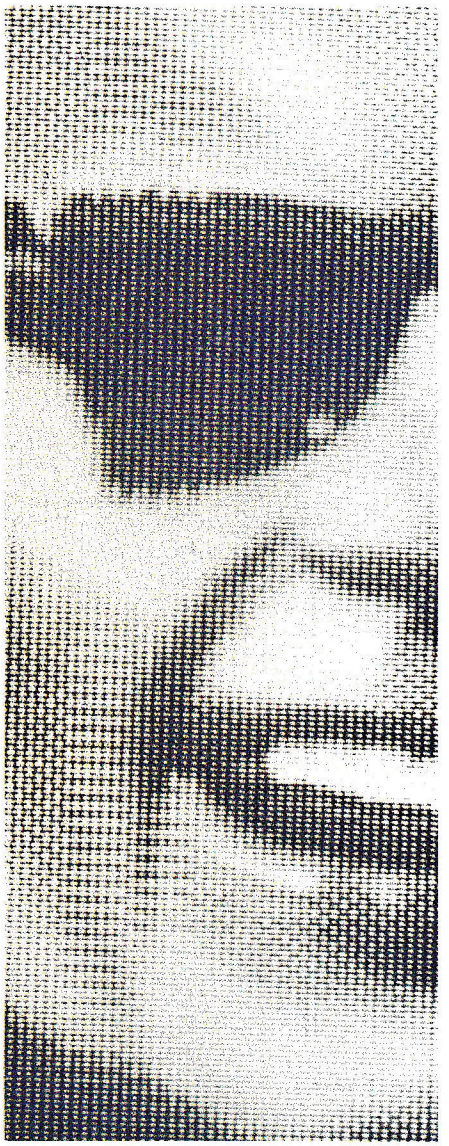
50 Macros: Faster Than a . . .

Macros won't let you execute AppleWorks commands as fast as a speeding bullet, but if you're tired of typing the same keystrokes to perform the same tasks day in and day out, one of these macro programs will make you feel like Superman.

60 Running with the Apple

Whether you're training for the Boston Marathon, or simply trying to run a mile in under ten minutes, a running-software package will keep you on track.

The cover illustration was created by Roger Goode. Roger used AST's VisionPlus to digitize Max Headroom and manipulated the image with Electronic Arts' Deluxe Paint.



TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 66
Creating an Employee Handbook
by Ruth K. Witkin

Mastering the IIgs 72
A File Named SU
by Tom Swan

Field Trip 81
Fundamental Writing Skills
by Cynthia E. Field

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 8
Digimania
by Deborah de Peyster

Letters 10

News Line 16
Uninvited • Spotlight on . . . AppleWorks and Antique Games • Comic Awards • Software Central • Broderbund Goes Public • Apple Bits • Shanghai Creator

Apple Clinic 20
Apple Clinic Answers • Lock That File • Where's the Money • Mystery Characters • AppleWorks in One • HELLO Again
by Paul Statt

E.G. For Example 24
Room for the Little Guy
by Eric Grevstad

Reviews 28
Franklin 500 • Sensible Writer • Ask Me, Drug Alert, Drugs: Their Effects on You, Drugs: Who's In Control? • Print-Quick • The Invoicer

New Products 92

Mace on Games 97
Moving into Reality
by Scott Mace

Hints/Techniques 98
A Nine-Pin Adapter for the II Plus • Customized Drill and Practice • File-Type Converter • Volume Capturing • File Counter

Data Strips 103

Reader Services 109

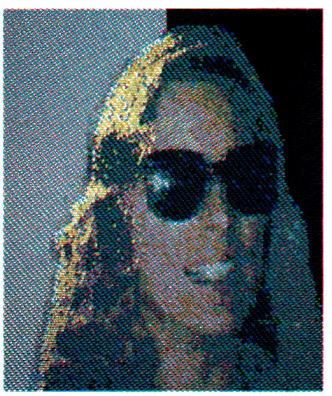
Coming Attractions 111

Editors' Choice 112
Visualizer: Plain or Fancy AppleWorks Graphics

Applesoft Adviser will return next month. Starting this month, E.G. For Example will alternate with Stattus Report. Field Trip, which debuts this month, will alternate with Teachers' Choice.

Digimania

by Deborah de Peyster, Editor in Chief



"We're excited—we've created the art we needed to illustrate a story ourselves."

It came from the same place most of our good ideas do—the bubble of chatter and jokes that runs off and on (mostly on) during the day in our office. This particular notion hatched on a Wednesday. I know that for sure, because some of us had just watched *Max Headroom* on television the night before and were marveling at the computer graphics the show uses.

So when the conversation turned to the problem of illustrating our cover story on video digitization, the idea sprouted quickly. Someone said, "Let's put Max on the cover!" and another chimed in, "Yeah, digitize to the Max!" Everyone laughed. But that was it—we liked the idea. What better way to represent the power of computer-created images than by putting Max Headroom—the ultimate computer-generated personality—on the cover of this month's issue?

But, of course, moving from idea to reality is a different matter. We made lots of phone calls: "Publicity for Max Headroom, please." We called Coca-Cola—the company Max represents in commercials—and Lorimar studios, one of the producers of the *Max Headroom* TV show. While Coke in Atlanta checked with its New York office—"We've had quite a run on Max photos, you know. *Newsweek* just about cleaned us out"—Lorimar pulled through with glossies, slides, press backgrounders, and personality profiles.

Meanwhile, back at the *inCider* office, digimania had set in. Technical editor Paul Statt had gathered all his equipment—an Apple IIGS, video camera, slide projector, and three boards with software—and was digitizing anything that moved. People walking by our office to the cafeteria for coffee found images of themselves captured on screen. You never knew where your image would turn up—or what it would reveal you doing. Even in the sanctity of my office, I discovered, too late, a video-camera lens peering out at me from under a newspaper. Of course it caught my surprise, digitized it, and recorded it for posterity.

In the course of all this fooling around, however, we learned a few things. For instance, a slide projected on a big screen makes a better subject for shooting and digitizing than a glossy photograph (too much light reflected from the photo). We learned that the computer screen stretches images vertically, making Max a little thin in the cheeks. When we digitized him sideways, his cheeks were a little fat. We also learned that an Apple II can store only about three pictures on a floppy disk. On a 3½-inch disk, we could save lots more.

And, finally, we learned that just having the technology didn't make us artists. So we turned over our images of Max to computer artist Roger Goode, who used a prerelease copy of Electronic Arts' Deluxe Paint to turn them into our cover and inside art. He spiffed up the contrast of the cover image by darkening Max's sunglasses and removing some shadows beneath them and by adding detail to Max's hair. On my picture above, he dropped out some of the red and green in my hair and put yellow there instead, created a two-tone background, and added contrast.

Of course, when our art director, Donna Wohlfarth, saw what Roger could do with an Apple IIGS, she got digimania, too. She figures she'll be able to digitize cover art, then size it, shape it, and add color and type until it's just the way she wants it. Using a GS will save money, she says.

We're excited—we've created the art we needed to illustrate a story ourselves. The feature on page 40 tells you more about how we did it and how you can do similar things yourself. The only thing we can't tell you is how Lorimar and Coke created Max to begin with. According to their publicity people, that's still a closely guarded secret. ■

"Ordinary online services left me flat..."

$10+ per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie—the General Electric Network for Information Exchange—there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's Apple II† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of down-loading, collect thousands of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only $5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with ***GEnie's Live Wire™ CB Simulator.*** Exchange messages with ***electronic mail*** service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Shop at home with ***American Express Merchandise Shop.*** Learn the fun way with a subscription to ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play classic and ***multiplayer games.*** Use GEnie's ***Financial Services*** to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this ***plus*** new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide...enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11866,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.**

"With GEnie™ I discovered vast new horizons."

$5 per hour

Backed in the GE Tradition

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

*Compare & Save**	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*CB & Mail*	*Financial Services*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie†	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Basic rates and services shown in effect 2/87. †Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.*

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

† *Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.*

LETTERS

Viking Responds to Uptime Review

Your review of disk magazines ("Booting the Issues," Reviews, April 1987, p. 37) rang true in some instances, but erred in others. Generally, the article was informative and close to the target with respect to the rapid emergence of this new publishing medium.

In fact, a new disk magazine for one type of personal computer or another appears nearly every month. Viking Technologies has introduced three new disk publications in the last six months: Uptime for the Macintosh, the IBM PC, and the Commodore C64/128. The positive reception all these issues have received has been surprisingly strong. Clearly, the approximately 100,000 readers of disk magazines today will become many times that figure in the next year or two.

And what do subscribers think of disk magazines? *inCider*'s review misses the mark in capturing reader enthusiasm. A survey of representative subscribers taken by an independent researcher, Nagele & Associates, indicates that all Uptime subscribers found that at least Uptime had a positive value for them; 75 percent rated the value good to excellent. The survey also indicates that Uptime's best (most used) features are its entertainment and games (86 percent), educational programs (72 percent), and finance/business programs (56 percent). Overall, 100 percent felt the issue was worthwhile.

inCider's reviewer may be correct in stating that disk publications are unlikely to challenge, let alone replace, printed magazines. Each has its own value. From the Uptime reader survey, our disk subscribers also read an average of 1.9 magazines each—and *inCider* is their top choice.

Charles O. Staples
President
Viking Technologies
174 Bellevue Avenue
Newport, RI 02840

Waste Not, Want Not

George Dick's letter ("Printer Praise," March 1987, p. 8) prompted me to try once more to get an answer to a problem that's bugged me for a long time. Mr. Dick states, "I've simply convinced myself to willingly waste one sheet of paper each time I turn off the printer [with The Print Shop]."

Well I, for one, haven't given up. I've written three letters to Broderbund regarding the excessive number of line feeds that cause signs and cards to run past the paper's perforations. This problem occurs with my C. Itoh and Star NX-10 printers. Broderbund hasn't answered my letters, even though I enclosed an SASE.

The Print Shop is one of the most useful programs I have for my Apple IIe. I've purchased all the Graphics Library disks, along with everything else that works with The Print Shop. I also enjoy Broderbund's newsletter, but for all the concern it expresses for its customers, there's a foul-up somewhere in its failure to respond to letters.

If this problem is impossible to solve (which is hard to believe), why doesn't Broderbund say so and put the matter to rest? I don't have this problem with Springboard's Certificate Maker or other similar programs.

Frank W. Naylor
1911 Sandusky Avenue
Kansas City, KS 66102

Nicknames

My favorite word processor limits filenames to 15 characters. Since I type a lot of letters and other documents, a good filename can help me find an important letter quickly, even though I may have written it long ago.

After typing several names such as *Letter.to.VISA*, *Letter.to.VISA2*, and so on, I found there's not much room for a description after the first ten characters. Instead of "Letter.to.", you can type Ltr2 and give yourself 11 characters instead of five to say what you need, yet still have a nonalphabetic character to break your filename into readable portions. You can also use this form of personal shorthand in other ways, such as for variable names.

C.R. Keith, Jr.
2791 Sacramento Court
Holloman AFB, NM 88330

Macro Working

I recently upgraded from Beagle Bros' MacroWorks to Super MacroWorks, and found the new program even better than the original. It took me a long time, however, to find out why my custom macros, which worked fine in the Recorded Macro mode, didn't work correctly when I tried to compile them in MACROS.file.

I found that to compile macros successfully, you must use a forced carriage return at the end of each line in macros that are longer than one line. Macros in the MACROS SUPER file, supplied on the Super MacroWorks disk, also conform to this rule. Unfortunately, this isn't mentioned in the user's manual. I hope this helps other Super MacroWorks users who've experienced the same problem.

Steven J. Janda
P.O. Box 23
Bexley South
New South Wales 2207
Australia

Gaining Access

The instructions given in "Apple Access RAM Disk" (Hints/Techniques, March 1987, p. 116) won't work if followed in the order given. To create the new Access disk, first copy the five files listed, then add the other files. BASIC.SYSTEM, though, must be the first system file located on the disk or the STARTUP file won't execute.

You should also delete the one-line startup program and name the EXEC file STARTUP instead. My apologies to anyone I might have led astray.

Brian Zimmerman
14732 Esther Lane
Chester, VA 23831

The most precious treasures a fantasy gamer can find.

You've looked high and low for that rarest of fantasy games — ones that transcend mere playacting, whose spell-binding plot, superb execution and playability can ignite your imagination and propel you into a world beyond the mundane constraints of reality.

Congratulations, you've found them!

■ **PHANTASIE III: THE WRATH OF NIKADEMUS** is much more than a sequel to the bestselling *Phantasie* and *Phantasie* II games from SSI. It is the final confrontation between your band of six heroes and the Dark Lord Nikademus.

You'll traverse across an entire continent, explore treacherous dungeons, teleport to the astral Planes of Light and Darkness — all to gather clues that will lead you to the Dark Lord and to gain the knowledge and power to destroy this evil force.

New and improved features have been added to make combat even more realistic. We've also enhanced the screen displays and increased speed of play. If you've played *Phantasie* or *Phantasie* II, you can transfer the same set of characters to this game.

Judged as either a sequel to one of the most successful fantasy series ever created, or as a complete game in its own right, *The Wrath of Nikademus* promises an enchanted odyssey of endless fun and excitement.

APPLE II SERIES, C-64/128 & ATARI ST.

■ **REALMS OF DARKNESS** creates an immense and foreboding world to serve as your personal exploratorium. Recruit up to eight companions and guide them as the travel across savage wildernesses, strange cities, and *thirty* levels of torturous dungeons. You must fulfill seven different quests, each more perilous – and more rewarding – than the one before.

You can split up your party into as many as eight different subgroups. Switch back and forth among them and remain with any one for as long as you wish. You can also switch between a menu-driven fantasy game or text adventure game. In the latter mode, you can "talk" in simple sentences, interact with people and objects, and solve puzzles. Brawn may conquer the hordes of monsters, but only brains can unravel the increasingly elaborate puzzles that block your path to ultimate glory.

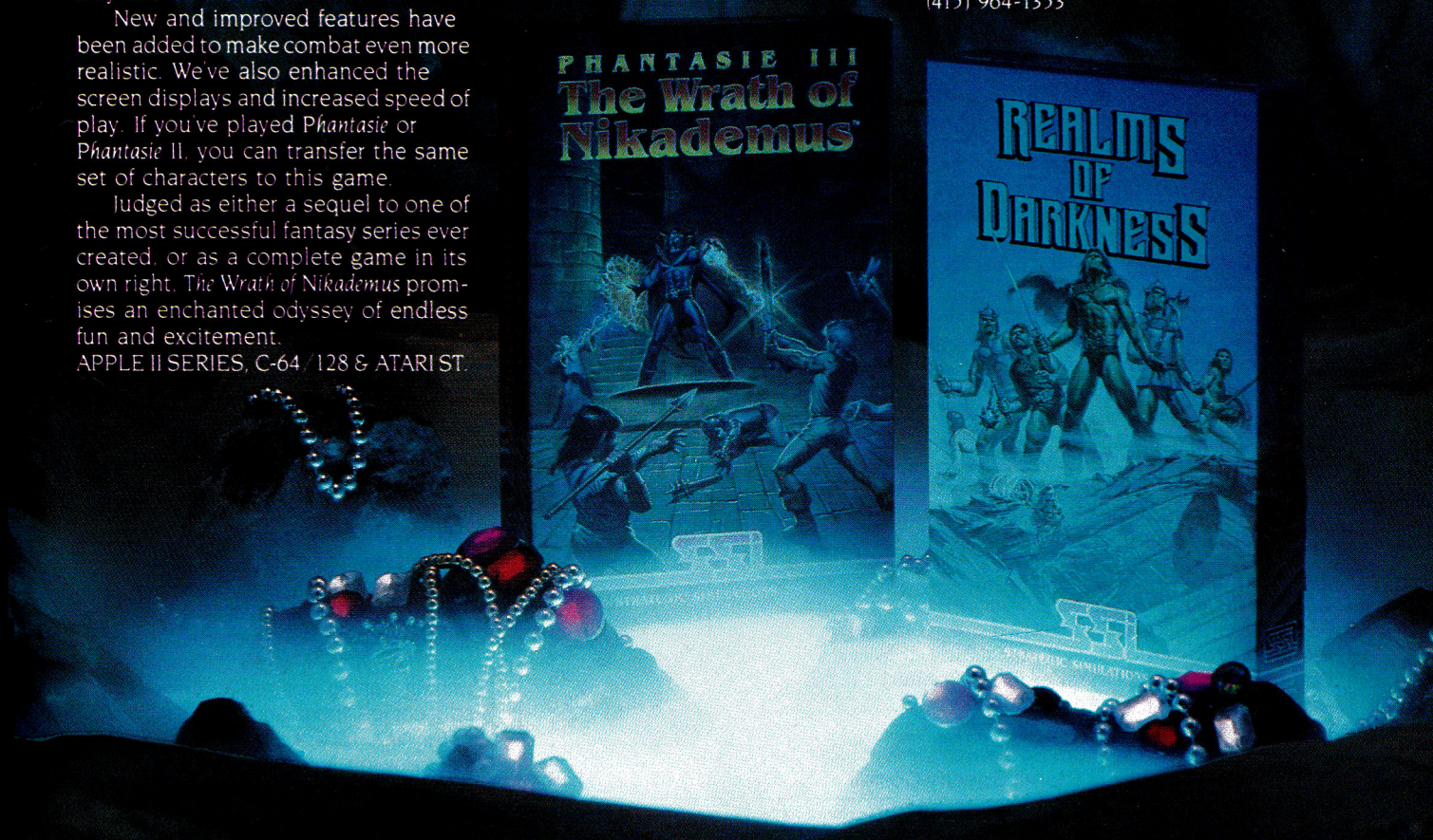
APPLE II SERIES & C-64/128.

Includes graphics routines from the Graphics Magician® from Polarware™.

Now that you've found these precious treasures, reach for them at your local computer/software or game store today. And remember, for more of the best in fantasy adventures, you won't have to search so long and hard anymore. Simply look to SSI, where the gems of fantasy gaming are made.

All SSI games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee. Write or call for a free color catalog of our full line:

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.
1046 N. Rengstorff Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-1353



SSI™

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

© 1987 by **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.** All rights reserved.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335**. Or send your check to SSI at the address above. (CA residents, add applicable sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & **easiest-to-use RAM card on the market** — at the best price & with the most support? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/**BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years!** 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 65C816 option ($147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 column card or Ramworks I-III™ (we think it's better). **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/ EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
64k MultiRam	159.	129.
320k MultiRam	189.	157.
576k MultiRam	219.	187.
832k MultiRam	244.	212.
1024k MultiRam	269.	⬅ ⬅ ⬅

MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback		
256k MultiRam Plus	219.	*NEW*
512k MultiRam Plus	269.	*NEW*
768k MultiRam Plus	316.	*NEW*
1024k MultiRam Plus	359.	*NEW*
2-17 meg MultiRam Plus	Call	*NEW*
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.	*NEW*

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit ($85) —all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIe CARDS.**

512k MultiRam CX	**184.**
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	**209.**
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	**349.**
1200 Baud IIc Modem (add $20 for cable)	**129.**
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	**115.**
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/ 512k > Mram)	**287.**
IIc System Clock	**69.**

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***148.***
(+ **FREE** Source subscription/ VT 100 Shareware/ASCII Express & ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)

64k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	**84.**
256k Q card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	**99.**
ProAPP 20/30/40 Meg Hard drives (any comp)	**Call**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Apple IIgs	**Call**
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (IIe/IIc/IIgs)	**319.**
Super Serial Compatible Card	**87.**
RamPak 512k gs RAM card	**196.**
Apple Compatible Drive IIe/II+ (IIgs/IIc + $19)	**132.**
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Time HO™ compat)	**84.**
13" RGB Monitor & cables (req RGB)	**327.**
Heavy Duty Power Supply II/II+/IIe	**69.**
Mappler Compat Apple-IBM RGB converter	**39.**
Slot 1-7 Ram Card for II+, IIe, Laser	**Call**
System Saver Fan (II/II+/IIe)	**65.**
Foundation (AW features + more)	**229.**
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	**35.**
FontWorks (Best AW sideways/Fonts & more)	**35.**
Pinpoint Program	**55.**
Pinpoint Document Checker (Best Speller)	**45.**
Copy II Plus 7.3 (Best ProDOS Utility)	**29.**
ProTERM Modem Software	**84.**
ASCII Express Pro Modem Software	**84.**
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone. Specify Comp)	**169.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT Name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/ description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering. Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 Telex 6502969684 MCI UW Dallas, Texas 75240

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS

Interesting Addition

I found an error in "Mortgage-Prepayment Calculator" (Hints/Techniques, February 1987, p. 115). The Interest Paid to Date value the program gives for the first 12 payments is actually the sum of the interest paid with the first 13 payments.

I corrected this error by changing lines 610 and 620 to read:

```
610 GOSUB 710
620 TI = TI + IP
```


Peter J. Koterba
S91 W24920 Riverview Lane
Big Bend, WI 53103

Polishing Your Gems

"Striking Gold in Public-Domain Software" (February 1987, p. 40) was informative to all of us interested in finding a "gem or two." I came across a problem, though, with a couple of public-domain disks I purchased from The Catalog. I hope my solution helps anyone facing the same problem.

Each disk booted and displayed a title screen when I put them into drive 1. But I watched, and watched, and watched—the title screen wouldn't move no matter what I did. Finally I reset the computer and got the title again; it hung up.

I thought about calling The Catalog and registering my disappointment. Instead, I booted with a DOS 3.3 disk, then inserted the program disk into drive 2. From the DOS 3.3 prompt, I typed CATALOG,D2 and the file menu came up immediately. From there, I could run each of the programs.

When I wanted to exit a program at any point, the only way out was to reset, reboot, or hang up on the title again. I wanted a disk that would boot itself so that my kids and grandchildren could use it without hassle.

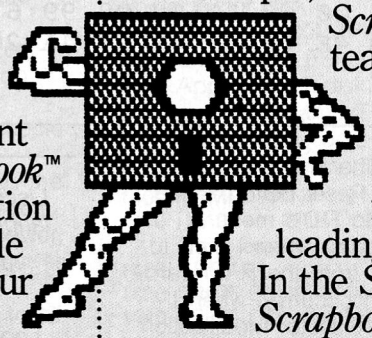
The problem was definitely in the Hello program. I couldn't change it without cutting notches in the disks, so I copied them and found the culprit in line 160 of each disk. Inserting the following lines solves the problem:

```
150 HOME
160 VTAB 12: HTAB 12 PRINT "Push
    Return for Menu"
```

If you don't press Return, the Select by Highlight menu eventually appears after a delay of several seconds. Pressing Return brings it up instantly.

There are two things almost everyone has in common. An active imagination. And a tough time putting it on paper.

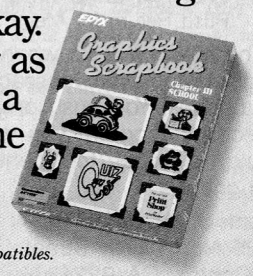
But now we present our *Graphics Scrapbook*™ series. A huge collection of pictures that enable you to easily bring your creative inspirations to The Print Shop,™ PrintMaster™ or Create a Calendar.



Over a hundred eye-catching pictures on every disk.

On each disk there are over 100 unique pictures. For example, in our *School Scrapbook,* teachers and students will find everything from cheerleading to finals. In the *Sports Scrapbook,* dozens of sports, mascots and trophies. In the *Off the Wall Scrapbook,* well, just expect the unexpected. And plenty more Scrapbooks are coming. So even if you can't draw a straight line, it's okay.

As long as you make a straight one to the offer below.



Apple & Compatibles, C64/128, IBM & compatibles.

ALLOW US TO DRAW YOUR ATTENTION.

Time flies. It might as well look snazzy as it goes by.

Introducing *Create A Calendar.*

Our simple, powerful tool that lets you design daily, weekly, monthly or yearly calendars. In moments.

Among numerous features, it includes graphics, borders and fonts for just about every occasion. Or use your own pictures from the Graphics Scrapbooks or Print Shop compatible graphics disks.

What's more, it lets you write multiple lines of text on every date. To make it easy to keep track of everything you're supposed to do. And everything you've done. So this year, go ahead and make your own calendars.

There couldn't be a nicer way to pass the time. EPYX®

USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSION. *Send your name, address, phone number, computer type, and a check or money order for $1.50 to Calendar/Scrapbook Preview, P.O. Box 3745, Young America, Minnesota 55394. Be sure to include the Part Number in the box with your order. Canadian orders add 50¢ postage, 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 4/30/88. Valid only in cont. U.S. and Canada.*

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Printmaster is a trademark of Unison World, Inc. Graphics Scrapbook is a trademark of Epyx, Inc.
© 1986 Epyx, Inc.

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

If you want to get fancy and personalize your disk a little, you can make the following changes:

```
150 HOME
155 VTAB 8: HTAB 12: PRINT "(Your
    name) requests you to"
160 FLASH: VTAB 12: HTAB 12: PRINT
    "Push Return for Menu": NORMAL
```

The disk will boot when you insert it, displaying your message and listing all the files. You push only one key to select the program you want to run. You'd never see the menu without this change.

Frank J. Wacaser
1025 North 17th Street
El Centro, CA 92243

Moving Files

I had a problem with Applied Engineering's RamFactor 1MB card in my Apple II Plus. The RAM card works fine when I use FID to move files from disk, but not as well on files in the RAM card when I use a wildcard (=). The file catalog recycles as if in an infinite loop. The only way to stop it is to press the Reset button, since you can't return to FID's menu.

This was annoying when I tried to copy files to disk from the RAM card. A similar problem occurred when I tried to use my 16-sector modification of Super-Text—I couldn't store files in the RAM card, and its catalog was recycled.

While using Inspector to look at the RAM card, I found that track $11 sector $01 (which normally has no link) was linked to track $11 sector $00. When I changed the RAM card's link from 1100 to 0000, everything worked fine. I don't know if the RAM card's ROM or INSTALL DOS produced the link, but a patch (see **Listing 1**) corrects the glitch and translates to the assembly-language code shown (**Listing 2**).

Listing 1. Patch for RamFactor card.

```
$5FE3: 20 00 60 A0 00 98 99 67 62 C8 D0 FA A9 11
       8D 4E 61 A9 61 A0 4A 20 B5 B7 A9 00 85 48
$5FFF: 60
```

Listing 2. Corresponding assembly-language patch.

```
$5FE3: JSR $6000      LDA #$11
       LDY #0         STA $614E
       TYA            LDY #$4A
LOOP   STA $6267,Y    LDA #$61
       INY            JSR $B7B5
       BNE LOOP       LDA #$0
                      STA $48
                      RTS
```

First BLOAD INSTALL DOS,A$6000, L$1F7 and enter the monitor with CALL -151. Type in the patch, then BSAVE INSTALL DOS,A$5FE3,L$214.

James King, Ph.D.
University of Wisconsin
Department of Counselor Education
171 Doudna Hall
Platteville, WI 53818

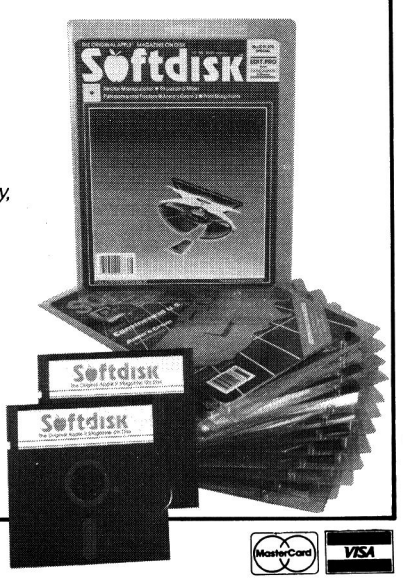
Looking for Software

After months of searching computer-software stores and reading several computer magazines, including *inCider*, I've just about given up hope of locating a program that performs job-cost accounting for general contractors.

Several such programs are available for other computers, but I haven't found any for the Apple IIe. I'd like to purchase the program for home use. If any of your readers know of such a program for the Apple IIe, I'd appreciate the information.

Harriet A. Kerr
108 Armagh Drive
Baltimore, MD 21212

Check out the New Products column in this issue (p. 92) under the heading "Best Estimate." The program described there, BuilderComp, should suit your needs. —eds.

FREE
PRINT SHOP ™ GRAPHICS
400 exclusive graphics from our *Premium Collection*
yours absolutely free when you enter or extend
your SOFTDISK subscription!
12 Months of Softdisk
Now only $69.95!
The Original Apple™ Magazine On Disk
Two Disks Every Issue Including:
• Games • Graphics • Music • Bonus Programs
• Educational Features • Utilities
• Home and Business Applications
• Reviews • Software Demos and more
"...SOFTDISK outclasses Up Time in both breadth and quality. It's easier to use, provides greater utility, and seems responsive to its readers..."
inCider Rating ■■■■ April '87
If You're Not Convinced, Try One On Us!
Send us an original disk issue of any other Apple disk magazine and we will rush the latest 2-disk SOFTDISK issue to you
...ABSOLUTELY FREE!
Or send $5.83 and get the latest 2-disk issue at low subscriber rates without trade-in
(Save 40% off cover price!)


CREDIT CARD ORDERS
TOLL FREE (800) 831-2694
In Louisiana call (318) 868-7247
Or mail name and address with payment (U.S. funds) to:
SOFTDISK — Dept 1A4 — P.O. Box 30008 — Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

A Real Beauty

Regarding the April 1987 Stattus Report ("AppleWorks in a Hard Place," p. 18), you're absolutely correct in saying AppleWorks can't do everything and that it requires patches to do the things some people want to do with it.

However, I believe you ignored the true beauty of the program. The real beauty of AppleWorks isn't the power, the interface, or the integration, but its adaptability.

AppleWorks can be all things to all people because you can modify it easily to suit your own needs. For example, I use AppleWorks for writing research papers, so I need a program that can handle large text files, has simple cursor control, and has an integrated database. My setup is ideally suited for that. (I'm currently using AppleWorks on a IIc with a 256K Z-RAM II expansion card and MacroWorks.)

If AppleWorks were upgraded to make it all things to all people, it would probably become a hideously expensive monstrosity that appeals to no one. As it stands, I applaud Apple's decision to provide the basic framework, letting the individual consumer choose what's best for him or her. You can drive a Porsche if you want, but a Toyota with options serves my needs much better.

Richard A. Hubbard III
Lt., USNR (Retired)
2473 Parker Boulevard
Tonawanda, NY 14150

Extra Enhancing

Jonathan McPhee has a wonderful idea ("Enhancing Apple Writer," April 1987, p. 47), but, unfortunately, those of us with IIcs can't use his modification as given. The IIc's System Utilities disk lacks a time program—at least mine does. You can achieve the same result, though, if you have a copy of *BASIC Programming with ProDOS*. (You'll need the /EXAMPLES disk that comes with the book.)

I wrote a startup program on the back of my Apple Writer disk that automatically sets up the RAM disk, runs the TIME program, prompts you to turn the disk over, then runs Apple Writer.

First, on a backup copy of Apple Writer, cut a notch so that you can write on the back of the disk. Then, using your Utilities disk, format this side for ProDOS. Then copy the files PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM from your Utilities disk to the back of your Apple Writer disk.

From your /EXAMPLES disk, copy the file /EXAMPLES/EXTRAS/TIME to your Apple Writer disk. Using your Utilities disk, rename TIME, calling it STARTUP. Finally, add the following lines to your new startup program:

```
1400 HOME: PRINT D$;"PR#3"
1410 HTAB 10: PRINT "Turn over the disk
     and press any key.";
1420 GET A$
1430 PRINT D$;"PREFIX /AW2MASTER"
1440 PRINT D$;"-AWC.SYS"
1450 END
```

In line 1430, you should type the correct volume name for whatever edition of Apple Writer you own.

Steven P. Clay
6 Blatchford #1
Troy, NY 12180

Applied Engineering Speaks

Regarding the letter called "Compatibility Questions" (Letters, May 1987, p. 10), please understand that the writer's information is both incorrect and out of date. Most of the problems discussed in this letter are ones Applied Engineering solved long ago. Other statements the writer makes can be recognized as obvious untruths by the majority of your readers.

Dan Pote
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

---

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

CORRECTIONS

MECA's phone number was quoted incorrectly in our January 1987 (p. 44) and April 1987 (p. 103) issues. The correct number is (203) 222-9087. In addition, the price of Managing Your Money is now $149.95.

The number listed in May's Product Updates (p. 96) for MindScape's Thunder Mountain division is incorrect. You can call Thunder Mountain at (312) 480-9209.

The Most Guaranteed Software Ever Written for an Apple //e, //c or GS!

GUARANTEED the BEST, most smoothly integrated database, word processor, report generation system ever created for an Apple. It's a new, different, more versatile way to use your Apple for work that's virtually impossible or too much hassle with any other software. According to ***InCider's*** Nov '86 review,*"AppleWorks' database isn't nearly as capable as Nine to Five in filing, search-ing, sorting, and reporting..."* Anybody that uses AppleWorks for database applications *MUST* try Nine to Five.

GUARANTEED most USEFUL! Nine to Five employs a unique new way to manipulate information to print letters, reports, mailing lists, invoices, statements... *anything*. It's reporting capability is without peer and is perfect for jobs like inventory control, sales leads, accounting journals, student reviews, real estate listings, and thousands of other applications. In fact, the Dec '86 issue of *A+* says, *"Nine to Five... is a nearly ideal tool for people who build collections of facts and then want to get at those facts quickly and easily in reports and form letters."*

GUARANTEED most POWERFUL and EASY TO USE! Inexperienced users get complex applications "on-line" *faster*. Power-users find what they need to solve virtually any information management problems. Features like integrated mail-merge (not an after-thought), conditional paragraphing, automatic record selection, in-line multi-level sorts, complex math, and *unlimited* print formatting mean that you can USE information contained in databases with greater flexibility. Quoting *A+* again, *"All these reporting options... are remarkably easy to use, considering their power."*

THE GUARANTEE: Try Nine to Five for the next **SIX MONTHS RISK FREE!** If it isn't the *best* way to do the things you want done, we'll buy it back. At $199.95, we're convinced Nine to Five is the right software for people who want a new, different, better way to use their Apple. If it isn't, WE DON'T WANT YOU TO KEEP IT.

Call Us at 317-887-2156 Tell us what you want to do, and we'll tell you in 5 min-utes if Nine to Five™ is right for *your* specific application. We're experts at helping people get the most from their Apples.

Nine to Five
Software Company
PO Box 915 • Greenwood, IN • 46142

* Add $4 postage and handling, IN add 5%, Visa and Mastercard accepted.
Apple //e & //c are registered tradmarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card.

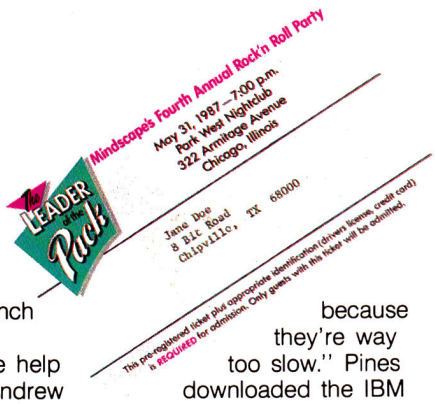
NEWS LINE

by *inCider* staff

UNINVITED

AppleWorks and the IIc teamed up last month up to help Mindscape Inc. manage the crowd attracted by its yearly Consumer Electronics Show party for dealers, distributors, and retailers. About 1000 people are invited, but word gets out that the party is great, and many uninvited guests show up, creating a huge crunch and safety hazards.

This year, with the help of college student Andrew Pines, Mindscape had four IIcs running the AppleWorks database at the entrance to the party. Partygoers presented their tickets, stamped with their names, and they were checked off the database. While the party list came from an IBM PC, Pines says, "I really don't believe in IBM machines because they're way too slow." Pines downloaded the IBM database to a IIGS, divided it into four segments, and transferred them to IIcs.



And so as the party took off, to the theme of The Leader of the Pack, the real leader, the Apple IIc, did its job and kept all but the invited outside the pack.

—D. de P.

SPA AWARDS

Comedian Robin Williams attended the 1986 Software Publishers Association Awards Banquet in April. Douglas Adams, author of The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, was master of ceremonies; Williams just showed up, claiming, "I'm only here to get some free software." It seems he means it: He says he's a hopeless game addict with an expensive habit and a weakness for talking software.

The big winner at the banquet was Broderbund Software, who took top prizes in six of 22 categories; Toy Shop and Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? won first place in two categories each.

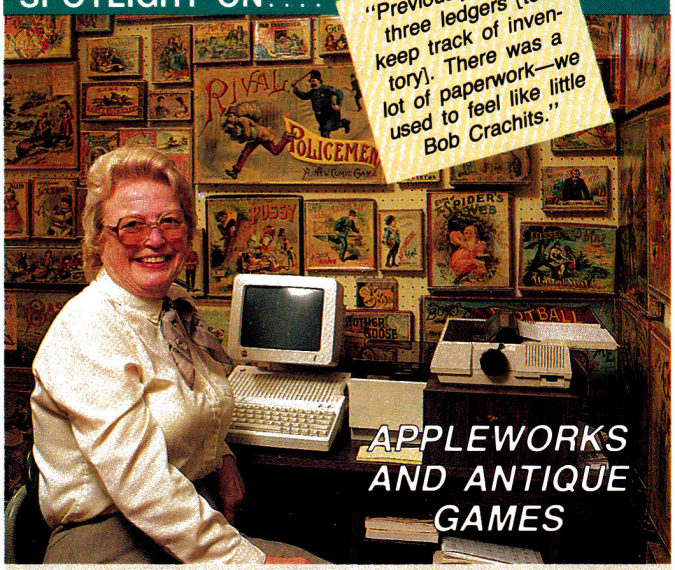
Other Apple products that brought home awards included Leather Goddesses of Phobos (Infocom) for Best Software Packaging (the scratch-and-sniff stickers got the judges) and HomeWorker (Davidson) for Best Secondary Education Product.

—P.S.

SOFTWARE CENTRAL

User groups usually maintain sizable libraries of public-domain software—but when a group in Iowa discovers an interesting public-domain program, clubs in Rhode Island and New Mexico can't take advantage of it.

SPOTLIGHT ON. . . .



The Game Preserve in Peterborough, New Hampshire, is a museum with a collection of nearly 1100 old and antique games and "all the accoutrements," according to Lee Dennis, the Preserve's coproprietor. Lee and her husband, Rally, use their Apple IIc and the AppleWorks database to keep track of the items on display in their museum and record that information accurately for insurance purposes.

Although they use the IIc mainly for inventory of Game Preserve artifacts and that of their antiques business, the Pastime Porch, Lee also does all her correspondence with the AppleWorks word processor. She's looking forward now to finishing the huge task of putting the businesses' records on disk—and in categories. "I'll be able to pull up all card games or all games of skill, [for instance]," Lee notes.

George Goldsmit recognized this problem as an opportunity. Goldsmit has organized the Apple Two Information Exchange (ATIE), a central source of public-domain software that will also offer product reviews and technical hints.

According to Goldsmit, ATIE serves two purposes. First, it provides Apple users with a broad and ever-growing library of public-domain software, which Goldsmit says he hopes to compile from user groups across the country.

This part of the program is now underway, Goldsmit says: "I've sent informational fliers to 350 user groups, and we've had very good response. I'd like to provide public-domain software and information that clubs can tap into—create a good library of software that user-group leaders could share with members and take to computer shows to raise funds." User groups can also supplement their newsletters with ATIE's reviews and technical information.

ATIE's second purpose is to educate first-time users about software. "This is a vitally important step," Goldsmit observes. "New users don't know what programs can and can't do." If new users had a chance to play with a variety of public-domain programs, Goldsmit says, they'd develop an idea of what they need when they buy commercial software.

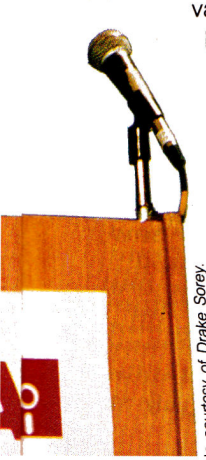


Photo courtesy of Drake Sorey.

Although ATIE is geared primarily for user groups, it's open to libraries, computer stores, or any other group interested in available public-domain software.

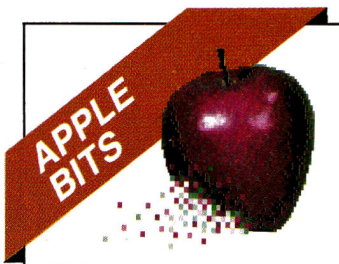
Full membership in ATIE costs $75 a year and includes the ATIE monthly newsletter, any disk from the ATIE library for $2.50, and a "disk of the month" program. Other, less expensive options are also available. For more information, contact the Apple Two Information Exchange, c/o George Goldsmit, 1728 Galewood Court, San Jose, CA 95133. **—D.M.**

BRODERBUND GOES PUBLIC

In April Broderbund Software, the San Rafael, California-based developer of entertainment programs, put 1,275,000 shares of its stock on the market. The company has sold or licensed more than 7.5 million units of software since its founding by the Carlston siblings—Cathy, Doug, and Gary—in 1980.

At press time, no one at Broderbund was available for comment: Most employees were on a company jaunt to Japan to celebrate the stock offering. The trip was more than just fun, though—Broderbund is very interested in the Japanese market. Games such as Lode Runner have been highly successful in the Far East.

In addition, Broderbund has planned a number of new products for the U.S. market. Among them are two Mac programs—Sound Studio, from Bogas Software, and VideoWorks,



■There's something about the information business: Addison-Wesley (Menlo Park, CA) and WNET/Channel 13 (New York, NY) are both getting into it. Addison-Wesley's **Einstein** is a "gateway" to on-line data for schools; WNET's **Learning Link** offers a gateway and other means schools can use to tie into public television. Both provide a simple, consistent interface to scores of on-line databases.

■**Checkmate Technology** founder and president Andy Niemic induced Greg (GBBS Pro) Schaefer to write a classy telecommunications program called ProTerm for Checkmate, then left the company. Andy's at the Apple Programmers and Developers Association in Renton, Washington, now, where we hope he'll straighten out some delivery problems. Good luck, Andy.

■Curtis Sasaki, who handled the conception and delivery of the Apple IIGS, has moved on to **Next**, Apple founder Steve Jobs' latest venture. Next is concentrating on scientific workstations; evidently Jobs was impressed with Sasaki's product management.

■**Activision**'s new president, Bruce Davis, promises a reign of cost cutting at the Mountain View, California, software house—but that won't mean cutting back on innovative products of high quality. Instead, Activision has replaced some highly paid VPs with consultants and is putting some employees in smaller offices. Look soon for Activision's GS program Draw, from Henri Lamiraux at VersionSoft, who's part of the "brain drain" back to *la belle France*.

■Tom Frisina, former CEO at Accolade, a popular game publisher in Cupertino, California, has moved out on his own. His new company, called 360, "comes full circle," according to Frisina. "The **home-computer market** hasn't even started," he claims. He says he doesn't think it will until women start buying in quantity. The first Apple product 360 publishes will probably be **Dark Castle**, a popular Mac arcade adventure, now for the GS.

■Look for software to accompany a **National Audubon Society** television series next season. We hear the Society is collaborating with a widely known West Coast educational-software company on a video/software product.

■**Math coprocessors** are all the rage in the IBM PC and, more recently, Macintosh worlds. Now Redshift Technology's Charlie Springer, the man behind the ImageWorks II video digitizer, is looking into making a high-speed **SANE** (Standard Apple Numeric Environment) card for the Apple II. Here's hoping he can bring it in under $200 as planned, and that more software writers start using SANE routines.

SEE THE LIGHT.

The first lightweight, totally portable, lap top computer featuring the Apple IIc®, C-Vue™ flat panel LCD display and Prairie Power Pack™ carrying case.

C-Vue Display Is a Sight For Sore Eyes.

C-Vue's full 80 column by 24 line resolution features Seiko® LCD technology. A knob adjusts contrast and you can tilt the screen to the most comfortable viewing angle. (The C-Vue display is also compatible with the Laser™128.)

The C-Vue display operates on the Prairie Power Pack. Both computer and display unit fit easily into the durable Cordura carrying case.

Who Says "You Can't Take It With You?"

The applications are almost endless, from traveling salesman and real estate salespeople to anyone who spends time outside the office and deals with data.

The 20 lb. lap top combination is easy on the back. You'll find it suprisingly competitively priced and we welcome dealer inquiries. For further information or to place your order call **1-800-334-0275**. In Atlanta, call **(404) 449-8025**. Or write to:

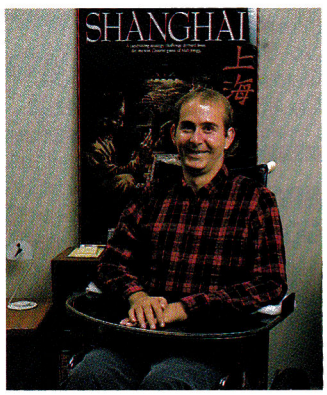
Precision International, Inc.
3028 Adriatic Court
Norcross, Georgia 30071

Also manufacture related LCD products.

NEWS LINE

from Mark Kantor—the company is considering for the Apple IIGS.

We hear there's another brother in the Carlston clan and that he's designed a couple of board games—no computers involved. Broderbund isn't afraid to step away from the computer: Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? comes with *The World Almanac and Book of Facts*, and Toy Shop lets you create working models. A noncomputer board game from Broderbund wouldn't be outlandish. **—P.S.**



SHANGHAI CREATOR

When Brodie Lockard was introduced to the ancient game of mah-jongg seven years ago, he thought it would make an interesting computer game. After putting it on the mainframe he was using at work, he decided to adapt it to a microcomputer. That's when he began programming the game that eventually became Shanghai, first for the Macintosh and now for the Apple II (Editors' Choice, June 1987, p. 112).

"Programming the Mac was a real adventure," Lockard says. It was "totally different" from writing for the mainframes at Stanford University, where he programs educational materials for professors. Learning simultaneously to program the Mac and to write in the computer language C was like "closing your eyes and taking a big jump," he recalls.

Brodie Lockard is paralyzed from the shoulders down, as a result of a gymnastics accident more than seven years ago. To program Shanghai, he used a mouthstick and a device called a View Control System—a headset that receives and returns signals from a unit attached to the computer. Head movements are then translated into cursor movement on screen.

After a year of working on the game evenings and weekends, Lockard completed Shanghai. "I didn't think it would be any great success," he says modestly of his creation. He says he started on the project "mostly for fun, learning on my own. I didn't have any fancy equipment or a staff of programmers helping me. I just went ahead and did it." Lockard says he fully realized the popularity and success of Shanghai only when it won the 1986 MacUser Best New Entertainment Software Award last year.

Lockard likes the game because it's simple and relaxing: "You don't have to memorize rules and complex maps. You can play it for five minutes or a couple of hours." Although he doesn't play Shanghai very often now, he's eager to start work on another game. Right now he's "hunting for ideas" for his next project, he says: "Shanghai was fun to program. I'd like to write another game." **—L.L.**

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

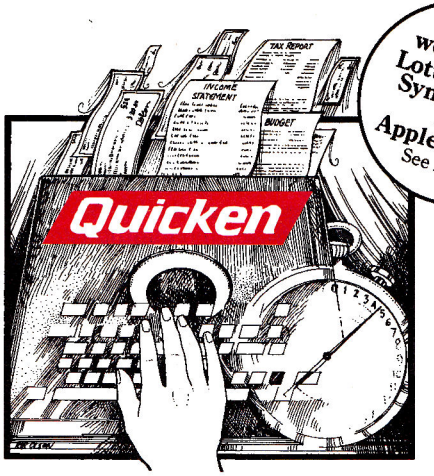
Circle 273 on Reader Service Card.

Free 30-Day Trial!

NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

End Financial Hassles. $49.

BEFORE QUICKEN: Who doesn't want to get rid of the hassles of paying bills, managing finances, and keeping records?



AFTER QUICKEN: Finally, automate your finances with software so fast and so automatic that time and hassles evaporate.

Also works with Lotus® 1-2-3® Symphony™ and AppleWorks.™ See Below

CRITICS HAIL A BREAKTHROUGH

—InfoWorld Review Board

"It's more than good—it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long to use. Quicken has changed all that."

—Ken Landis, A+ Magazine

New and Improved! Now in ProDOS

New Features:

- Works with RAMDisks and hard disks for even greater speed
  - —RamWorks®
  - —ZRam®
  - —Sider®
  - —ProFile®
  - —Most other ProDOS-compatible devices
- Full support of ProDOS subdirectories
- Multiple accounts on larger capacity disks
- Convenient built-in file management tools (format, create directory, rename, etc.)
- Works with Catalyst® and most other program directors
- Merges data from multiple accounts into AppleWorks spreadsheets

If you write checks, you need Quicken®—the breakthrough software that automates financial management for business and home.

The breakthrough is Quicken's fully automatic design. Quicken is so automatic it remembers your recurring bills and pays them—all you do is sign the checks. Automatic macros cut laborious data entry down to two keystrokes. Quicken manages your checkbooks and even finds and fixes your mistakes. It tracks and totals your expenses by date, payee, and category.

Quicken is so completely automatic it remembers to save and backup your data, even if you forget!

And if you use Lotus or AppleWorks,** Quicken will automatically fill in your spreadsheets with your financial data!

Quicken does the paperwork for you. It's bill-paying time. Fire up Quicken and the screen looks just like a check. Your first bill is the bank loan, you press two keys and, zap, Quicken's macros write out the full check. Next, the American Express bill. It's a biggee. You're glad Quicken knows exactly how much cash you have. Macros write the check, letting you pick how much to pay. You slip paper checks in the printer. Don't bother positioning them, Quicken does that for you.* Sign the printed checks and slip them into Quicken's window envelopes ...you're done.

Recordkeeping? That's done for you. With each bill, Quicken filled out your records, updated all balances, and saved it all on disk. Need to record a check you wrote at the store? No problem, Quicken's macros update your records in an instant.

Expense tracking, tax reporting, budgeting? Simple. Say you want to know your charity spending. Ask Quicken, and you get an itemized list and dollar total. You'll always know exactly where your money is going. Want spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just keystrokes away.

Need cost reports, P&L's or other financial reports? Set up the spreadsheet you want in AppleWorks or Lotus** 1-2-3 or Symphony. Quicken's ingenious Spreadsheet Transfer actually reads your spreadsheet and fills in the numbers you want, where you want them.

Dread reconciling the checkbook? Quicken makes it simple. And you can't go wrong: If there's a mistake, Quicken will pinpoint the error and automatically correct for it!

For every business and home—for computer experts and total novices. Quicken handles an unlimited number of transactions and accounts. Personalized checks are available for any bank; details are in the Quicken package.

At $49, Quicken pays for itself. So don't waste another moment. Order now!

Compatibility:
IBM® PC, XT, AT, PCjr., and compatibles with 192K RAM and one or two floppy disk drives or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. 1-2-3 and Symphony optional.
Apple® IIgs, IIc and IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or UniDisk™ 3.5 or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. AppleWorks optional.

Product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

*Patent Pending **Lotus Transfer Utility available for $15 from Intuit

Quicken

TRY QUICKEN RISK FREE

CALL 800 624-8742 (CA residents call 800 468-8481)
OR send this coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301 (415) 322-0573

Please send me _____ copies of Quicken at $49.00, plus $3.00 shipping & handling each, plus sales tax if in CA.

30 DAY RISK FREE TRIAL: If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for refund.

☐IBM ☐Apple II
☐I enclose a check for _____.
Please charge my:
☐Visa ☐Mastercard

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____ Daytime Phone:_____

Name (Print):_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

From Intuit

No P.O. Boxes please. No COD or purchase orders. Authorization Code: **IC0787**

Circle 193 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE CLINIC

by Paul Statt, Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware, software, and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Apple Clinic, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Apple Clinic Answers

I thank you all for writing. I read every letter I receive and wish I could answer them all. But printing every letter and reply, as many of you have suggested we do, would require an entire magazine, and I regret I can't answer your letters personally.

I try to answer questions that several readers have asked. I probably won't be much help if, say, you're wondering how to print program listings from your CP/M COBOL compiler on your government-surplus printer.

Please keep writing; the questions you send, and your gentle reminders when I make a mistake, are more interesting and more helpful every month.

Lock That File

I neglected an important step when I discussed template building in the April 1987 Apple Clinic ("Template Mysteries," p. 20). Once your AppleWorks template is complete, it's a good idea to lock it. If you've named your correspondence template LETTER and you keep it on a disk called TEMPLATES, it's easy, in ProDOS BASIC.SYSTEM, to type LOCK /TEMPLATES/LETTER. Your template then becomes a "read-only" file. To write on it later, just type UNLOCK /TEMPLATES/LETTER.

Ted Dmytryk, of Bensalem, Oregon, copied BASIC.SYSTEM to his AppleWorks Startup disk so that when he quits AppleWorks, he can use the ProDOS BYE routine to boot BASIC and lock any file. I'd put BASIC .SYSTEM on my AppleWorks Program *disk instead—it's already in the drive when you quit, and you can't confuse it with a second .SYSTEM file.*

Where's the Memory?

I'm using full-page hi-res graphics to write a game program on my Apple IIc. I need to use the shape tables in auxiliary memory to update this page often, then retrieve it later while the program runs.

I need to have one page in main memory and another page, plus shape tables, in auxiliary memory, but I can't use my Apple's extra 64K of memory for programming.

Tim Gordish
MCAS Yuma, AZ

Does Beagle Bros pay people to write to me?

Extra K, Beagle Bros' extended-memory utility, lets you move any screen image—40- or 80-column text, lo- and hi-res pictures, even double-lo-res and double-hi-res graphics—into your IIc's (or 128K IIe's) auxiliary memory.

In fact, Extra K can put everything but the kitchen sink—variables, strings, arrays, and data—into auxiliary memory, freeing that original 48K for your actual program (and the operating system, of course). Keeping variables in auxiliary memory makes it easier to chain two short programs into a single longer one.

Extra K includes other features, too—Beagle Bros always gives you more than you pay for. (Extra K is $39.95, from Beagle Bros, Suite 102C, 3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, CA 92110, 619-296-6400.)

Mystery Characters

I discovered in *inCider* that CHR$(80) stands for the letter *P*. I'd appreciate it if you could give the CHR$ code for each letter of the alphabet. It would be a great help to me.

Shawn Stevens
North Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada

The character string, *as CHR$ is called, can be a great help if you're writing a program for your Apple, or if you use a printer or modem.*

*Each byte in your Apple's memory contains 8 bits, and each bit is either a zero or a one. Your Apple doesn't know a P from a Q, but it can tell the difference between 0101 0000 and 0101 0001—*binary *(base 2) numerals that, according to the American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII), stand for P and Q. Your Apple records every P you type, in AppleWorks as well as in Applesoft, as the binary number 0101 0000.*

You sometimes have to refer to a keystroke by its number instead of its name. For example, to ask your Apple to consider "the character associated with the binary number 0101 0000" is cumbersome, so you abbreviate the first part and use a familiar decimal number in place of the binary number: CHR$(80).

The 8 bits in a byte can represent 2^8, or 256, possible characters. The first 128 characters are ASCII *characters; the second 128, called* high-ASCII *characters, duplicate the first ones, but are inverse and flashing. Decimal character strings represent characters from CHR$(0), @, to CHR$(255), "rubout," a nifty little character that does just what its name suggests.*

You can verify that CHR$(80) is indeed a P by asking your Apple, in BASIC, to PRINT CHR$(80). You should see a P. Most often, though, programmers use the CHR$ form for keystrokes that are invisible on screen, such as the Control-D that precedes ProDOS commands like CATALOG or PREFIX in BASIC programs. Since your Apple can't accept a line such as

```
10 PRINT "Control-D";"CATALOG"
```

you use the character-string code for Control-D:

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"CATALOG"
```

Escape *codes, as well as control codes, tell your printer how to type. Escape-C, for example, restores ImageWriter printing standards. To see Escape-C in a program, you use its equivalent: CHR$(27) CHR$(99).*

All you asked for, though, was an alphabet. This BASIC ditty should suffice:

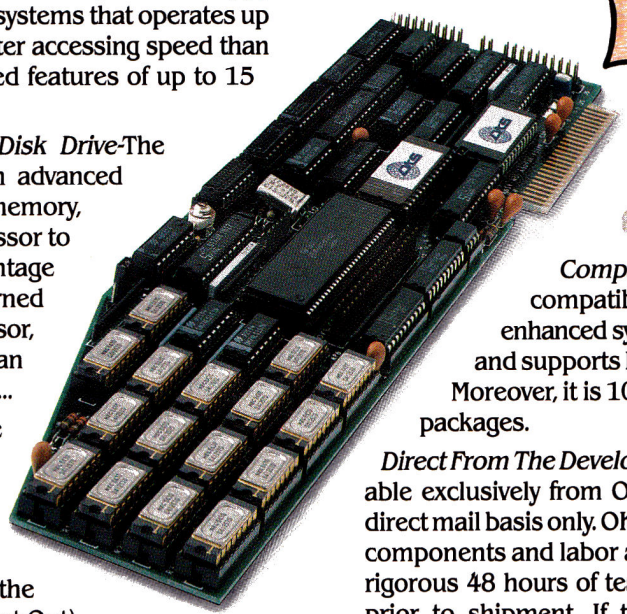
```
10 FOR I = 0 TO 255: PRINT I,CHR$(I):
   NEXT I
```

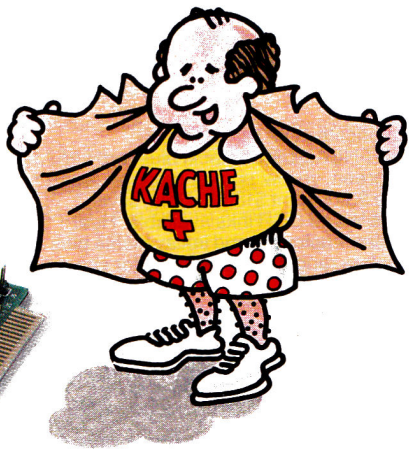
EXPOSE YOURSELF...

TO THE FASTEST FLOPPY CONTROLLER.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

*The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance*-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple *II* systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive ***PLUS*** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.





Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

AUTOMATICALLY anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

AUTOMATICALLY saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

AUTOMATICALLY time and date stamps files written to disk

Multi-Function Features-The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 3 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; Replacement Battery for Clock/Calendar.

Compatibility - The Kache Plus Card is compatible with Apple *II*, *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced systems with 1-6 floppy disk drives, and supports DOS, PASCAL, ProDOS and CP/M. Moreover, it is 100% compatible with all software packages.

Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

$395.00 (Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed ***PLUS*** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.

Ohio Kache Systems Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566
513-890-3913

© Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

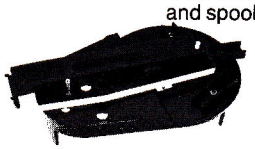
Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.
Apple, Apple *II+*, *IIe* and *IIe* enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™

Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!



MAC INKER UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) **$68.50**

Shipping (first unit) $3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

$149.00

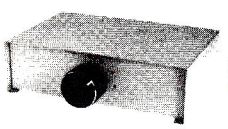
Shipping $4.00

*100% Hayes™ compatible!
■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights. ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software: MS DOS and Macintosh $29.95 – with modem $15.00 – Cable $15.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

DATA SWITCHES



Connect up to 4 peripherals!

2 Port – **$46.00**
4 Port – **$59.00**

Shipping $4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.

SPECIAL OFFER:

*For orders of $100.00 or more. Say you saw it in **inCider** and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291 - (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

APPLE CLINIC

Try sending this line's output to your printer for a permanent record. The blanks in the list are the control codes you can't see on screen. Your printer *will see them, though—my ImageWriter II, for example, jumps a page after CHR$(12) because that code represents a form feed, and it prints 15 in headline type because CHR$(14) turns that typeface on, while CHR$(15) turns it off.*

AppleWorks in One

How can I put the entire AppleWorks program onto a single disk, and avoid performing two procedures to start up the program?

Russell Martin
San Antonio, TX

AppleWorks simply won't fit on one side of a single 5¼-inch floppy disk. If you have only 5¼-inch disk drives, the best you can do is to get, or make, a double-sided floppy, and put Startup on one side with Program on the back, the way AppleWorks comes in its package. To make a double-sided disk, cut a notch on the left side of the disk directly opposite the one on the right. The notch lets you write on the back of the disk.

If you have a 3½-inch drive or a hard-disk drive, you can fit Program and Startup comfortably on a single disk. It's rather silly, in this case, to "press spacebar to continue" between Startup and Program. If your Apple has a ProDOS clock, you won't need to type in "today's date," either.

The solution's simple, thanks to Alan Bird at The Software Touch. All you have to do is change three memory locations in the APLWORKS .SYSTEM file:

Version 1.1: 13138, 13522, and 13523
Version 1.2: 13135, 13518, and 13519
Version 1.3: 13193, 13855, and 13856
Version 2.0: 14468, 14148, and 14149

POKE 44 into the first location, 208 into the second, and 19 into the third. You can do it all from BASIC. First type:

```
BLOAD /APPLEWORKS/APLWORKS
.SYSTEM,TSYS,A$2000
```

When you finish POKEing, type:

```
BSAVE /APPLEWORKS/APLWORKS
.SYSTEM,TSYS,A$2000
```

HELLO Again

As a new Apple owner, I'm confused by all the talk about HELLO programs in *inCider* and among my friends who use disks that load with HELLO programs.

What is a HELLO program? Can you tell me how to write it and where to put it? How can I load files onto a HELLO disk? My friends know only enough to select an option to use the HELLO program.

Richard Bird
Selkirk, NY

A HELLO program is the first file (usually a BASIC program) on a DOS 3.3 disk. Every DOS 3.3 "master" disk looks for a certain file by name, usually the one called HELLO, every time you boot it. If you have a DOS 3.3 disk that displays a menu each time you boot it, it's the HELLO program on the disk that creates the menu screen you see. In ProDOS, it's called a STARTUP file, the first file for which BASIC.SYSTEM looks after ProDOS finds BASIC.SYSTEM.

It's easy to write a HELLO program. Just type in the program you want your Apple to run when you boot a disk, and save it with the name HELLO. One possibility is

```
10 PRINT "GOOD MORNING, RICHARD"
```

You can make your disk as friendly as you like—greet users with instructions for using the disk, or meet them with a gruff "What's your name?" and a refusal to recognize any name but yours. Most BASIC HELLO or STARTUP programs return you to Applesoft BASIC unless they contain commands to do something else.

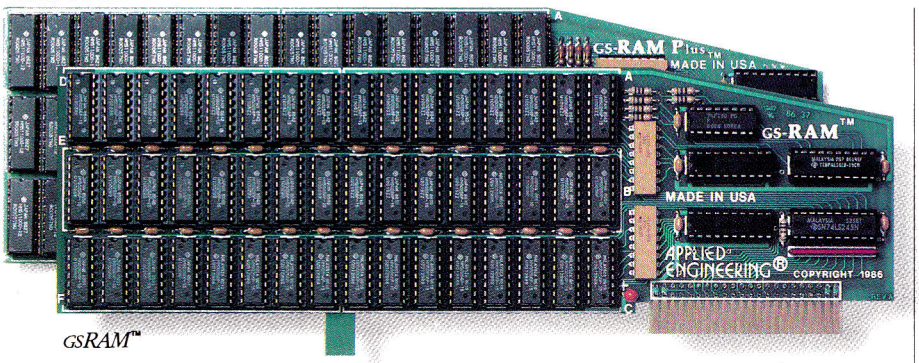
HELLO doesn't have to be the name of the greeting program on your DOS 3.3 disk. You can designate any file on disk as the first program to run by BRUNning MASTER CREATE, a binary program on the DOS 3.3 System Master. As far as I know, this option isn't available on ProDOS BASIC.SYSTEM disks; on these, the greeting program must be called STARTUP.

Greeting programs are one of the Apple II's many strengths compared with the Commodore and the IBM PC, which don't handle self-booting disks. Be careful if you're programming with a disk that has a HELLO or STARTUP program on it, since that program is already in memory when you start writing. Don't forget to type the NEW command, or, better yet, make 100 NEW the last line in your startup program.■

Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



GSRAM™

Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- Has memory expansion port
- Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminate AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increase the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offer a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using Appleworks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the clipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

Turn Your IIGS into a Giant

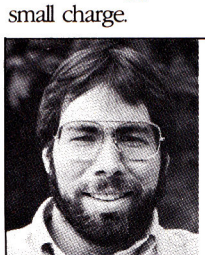
Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to *8 megabytes* of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS. GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

Easy Expansion

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS's ROM space and all in just one slot.

Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

GSRAM with 256K	**$169**
GSRAM with 512K	**$219**
GSRAM with 1 MEG	**$299**
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	**$379**
GSRAM with 2-8 MEG	**CALL**
GSRAM PLUS with 1 MEG	**$459**
GSRAM PLUS with 2 MEG	**$759**
GSRAM PLUS with 3-8 MEG	**CALL**

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Room for the Little Guy

by Eric Grevstad, Review Editor

"Small operators have been the mainstay of the Apple II market, and I don't see any reason for that to change."

Considering all the telephone interviews I've done for features and News Line stories, it's surprising how bad I am at being interviewed. A reporter from the Kansas City *Times* called recently, looking for quotes for a story on Bob Shofstall's Nite Owl Productions, whose home database I reviewed in our February issue (Nite Owl Journal #1, p. 97). Flustered at being on the other end of the questions, I expressed myself in vague stammers. I tried to say that Nite Owl seemed to fit between the one-man, kitchen-table operations I often see and the big software firms with 20 programmers and 50 products. What got printed was "Before Nite Owl can make it into the big time, Shofstall will have to hire programmers and develop as many as 50 software products, Grevstad said."

That's far from what I meant, or what anyone who watches the Apple market can see to be true. The Software Touch, for instance, is a big-time company to anyone who tinkers with AppleWorks; it's made up of two guys with four products (five, counting ProBASIC on the back of the Program Writer disk, with a few more on the way). Your best bets in the ProDOS hard-disk-organizer or pseudo-Mac desktop market are two private programmers, Glen Bredon (author of ProSel) and Phil Rosenzweig (head of Harbor Software, author of MouseFiler).

Big companies have their place. On any given day, it's a fair bet that someone from *inCider* will be on the phone with someone from Broderbund, Electronic Arts, Mindscape, or Activision; they're reliable pros, usually producing a steady stream of decent products and helpful about supplying review copies, photos, gossip, and other tools of our trade. On the other hand, when I call those companies I usually talk to marketing or press-relations people. It's more fun to talk to programmers and entrepreneurs.

inCider keeps an eye out for small companies and tests unsolicited products because we find occasional gems among the plastic bags and dot-matrix documentation. The reason they're only occasional is that it's rare for a programmer or developer to impress us with something original. Frankly, AppleWorks templates aren't original.

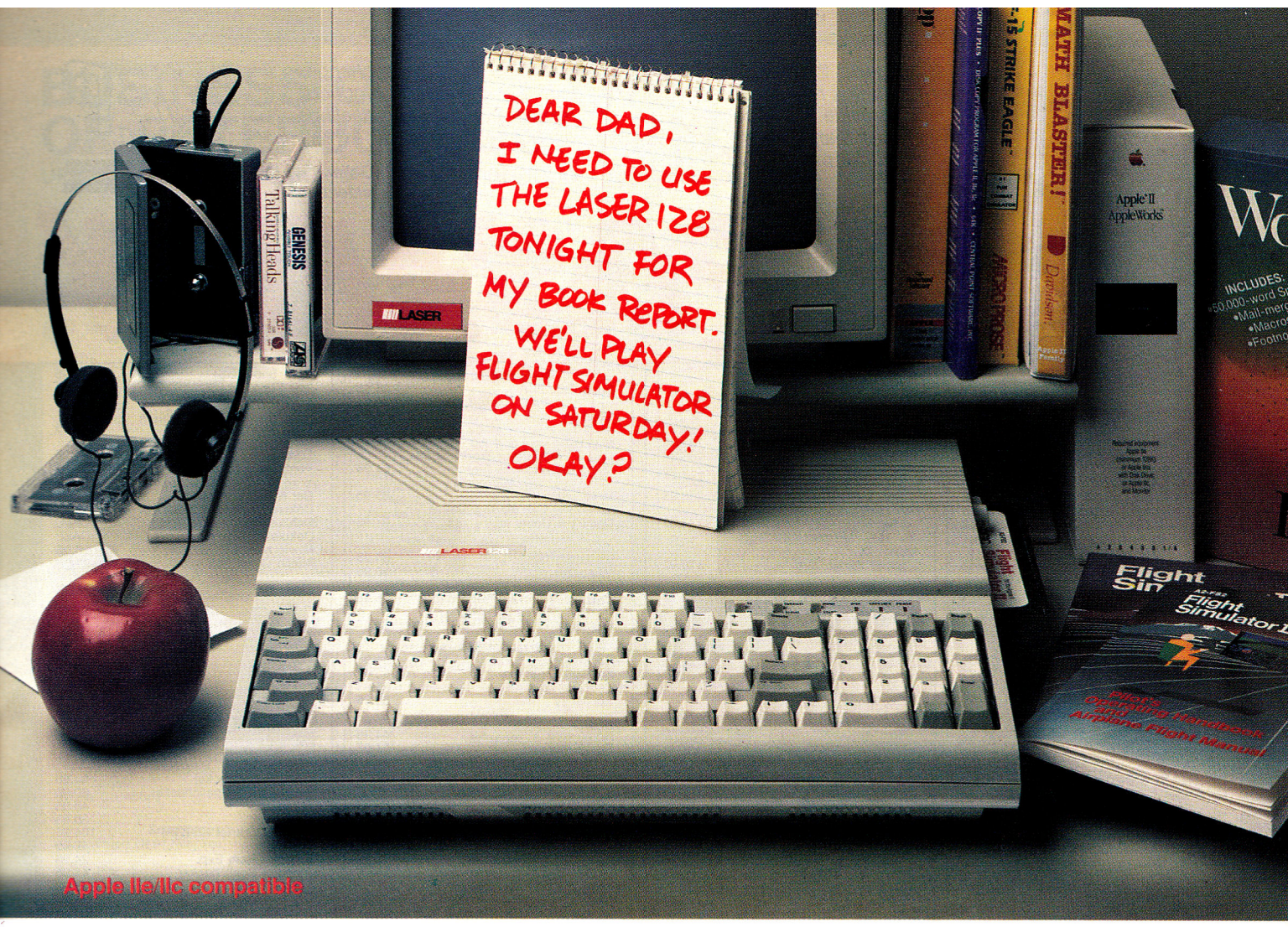
I just had a pleasant talk with and received disks from a gentleman in Iowa City, Iowa; his hi-res graphics screens are great and I spent two happy years in Iowa City myself, but I'm afraid his anatomy programs are mostly drill and practice. Lafe Low and I get persistent calls from a teacher in Brooklyn, but her flash-card spelling program is, well, a flash-card spelling program.

There are neat products at fair prices waiting to be discovered, however, and many more waiting to be created—a patch for AppleWorks, a printer or disk utility, a new twist on an educational topic, anything under $30. (Super MacroWorks author Randy Brandt is getting a post-office box and starting a company for products that, he cheerfully admits, would be overpriced if sold at Beagle Bros' usual rates.)

And once the spark comes, a beginner can meet unexpected success. Last year, Jim Davidson started playing around with a gadget that scans employee badges in nuclear plants; now, JED Design's Scannit has already been upgraded, while Thunderware still hasn't delivered its Thunderscan for the Apple II. Jan Davidson (no relation) confesses that when she started her educational-software company, she expected big textbook publishers to overtake it at any minute. Today, Davidson & Associates is producing workbooks of its own to go with Word Attack and Math Blaster.

Small operators have been the mainstay of the Apple II market, and I don't see any reason for that to change—the early speculation was that the GS would be too tough for mom-and-pop programmers and that ritzy Macintosh developers like Microsoft and Lotus would set the pace, but instead we're seeing big names stay on the fence while people like Brandt and Rosenzweig busily write GS programs. We'll keep looking for small innovators as well as watching the big ones, and we'll stay open to any suggestions or favorites readers discover.

As for Bob Shofstall, the *Times* article revealed him to be more of a kitchen-table type than I'd thought—one guy with four Apples in his basement. Get some nicely printed disk labels and manuals, and you can fool me every time. ■



Now your kids can afford to do their homework

More and more students are learning with computers. However most parents haven't been able to work a computer into their budget. The Laser 128 Apple-compatible computer will let you do all those things that you and your family want to or have to do — homework, write reports, even play games for a fraction of the cost of an Apple. With a Laser you can work out your budget on a computer, instead of breaking it with one. The Laser lets you take advantage of the largest software library available, so your child can learn more at home with the same programs they learn on in school. And, you can do your work at home on the Laser, too.

The Laser 128 with all its built-in features makes for a pretty educated buy: disk drive; 128K RAM; serial, parallel, modem and mouse interfaces; 80 column text mode; numeric keypad; and expansion slot.

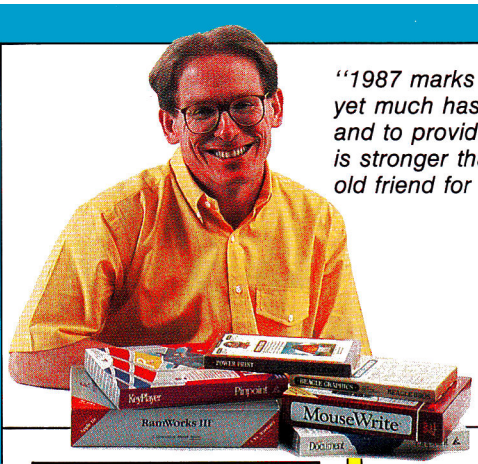
For the name of the dealer nearest you, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782, 8-5, M-F. Or order direct (VISA, MC, check) adding $20 s/h. 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card. **INC**

LASER 128

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1987

Central Point Software, Inc. **THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER - $395**



"1987 marks the 7th year of doing business. There have been changes, yet much has remained the same. Our commitment to quality products and to provide 100% satisfaction in all customer contacts and dealings is stronger than ever. We hope you will continue to regard BCP as an old friend for many years to come."

William F. Gollan
President

BCP

PC SAFETY

COMPUTERS

Central Point

Laser 128	389.95
Laser GS (New)	CALL
Disk Drive 5¼''	138.95
Disk Drive 3½'' 800k	179.95
Disk Drive 3½'' 800k w/Cont.	278.95
Expansion Box	68.95

PERIPHERALS

Disks & Ribbons

Disks 5¼'' SS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	10.95
Fuji	10.95
Disks 3½'' DS/DD 10 Pac's	
Maxell	23.95
Fuji	23.95
Ribbons All Colors 6 Pac's	
Apple Imagewriter & Scribe	
I or II (Black)	24.95
I or II (Color)	28.95
II Rainbow (Color)	69.95
Scribe (Black)	37.95
Brother	
HR 15 & 35 (Black)	30.95
Citizen & Epson	
FX, MSP 10'' (Black)	24.95
FX, MSP 15'' (Black)	33.95
LX 80, 90 (Black)	33.95
LQ 800 10'' (Black)	33.95
LQ 1000 15'' (Black)	49.95
Okidata	
ML 82A, 92, 93 (Black)	14.95
ML 192, 193 (Black)	33.95

Hard Disk Drives

First Class	
Sider 10mb System	538.95
Sider 20mb System	618.95

Mice—Pads—Joysticks

Apple	
Mouse II E w/Int.	118.95
Mouse II C w/Cbl.	88.95
Hayes Joysticks	
Mach 3's IIE, IIC, IIGS	34.95
Mach 4's IIE, IIC	59.95
Kraft	
Premium 3 Button	31.95
Quick Stick	48.95
Koala Tech	
Koala Pad + w/Soft.	78.95

Memory Boards

Applied Engineering	
gs Ram	
w/512k	168.95
w/1mb	238.95
w/1.5mb	288.95

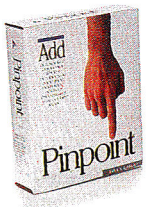
Ramfactor II+, IIE	
512k	224.95
1mb	288.95
Ramworks III IIE	
256k	164.95
512k	198.95
1mb	268.95
ZRam Ultra I	
512k	194.95
ZRam Ultra II	
512k	248.95
1mb	298.95
ZRam Ultra III	
512k	294.95
1mb	348.95
Transwarp	229.95

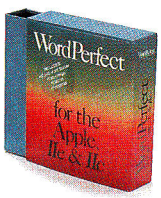
Checkmate Multiram

IIE	
320k	158.95
320k & RGB	188.95
576k	188.95
576k & RGB	218.95
832k & RGB	248.95
1mb & RGB	268.95
CX	
512k	174.95

Printer Interfaces

Apple	
Super Serial Card	114.95





Orange Micro	
Grappler + w/16k	118.95
Grappler + w/64k	139.95
Grappler + RS232	74.95
Grappler IIc	78.95
Hot Link IIC	48.95
ImageBuffer II w/64k	68.95
Prograppler GS, IIe	74.95
RamPak 4gs w/512k	188.95
Textprint	
Print-It	119.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	88.95
Fingerprint G+	64.95

Surge Protectors

Curtis	
Diamond	29.95
Emerald	35.95
Ruby	53.95
Kensington	
System Saver	63.95

PRINTERS

Apple*

Imagewriter II 10''	499.95

Citizen

MSP 120D (120 cps) 10''	194.95
MSP 10 (160 cps) 10''	294.95
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10''	339.95
MSP 15 (160 cps) 15''	394.95
MSP 25 (200 cps) 15''	494.95
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15''	499.95

Okidata

ML 192+ (200 cps) 10''	359.95
ML 193+ (200 cps) 15''	529.95

Star

NX 10 (120 cps) 10''	254.95
NX 15 (120 cps) 15''	359.95
NP 10 (100 cps, 10'')	209.95

BUSINESS

ALS

Spellworks	30.95
The Handlers	54.95

Apple

Appleworks	198.95

BPI

AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	138.95

Broderund/Bankstreet

Bank St. Writer Plus	51.95
On Balance	61.95

Computer Associates

SuperCalc III A	124.95

Intuit

Quicken	34.95

Meca

Managing your $ V 2.0	98.95

Megahaus/Works Series

Mega,Report,Think (ea)	64.95

Microsoft

Multiplan	69.95

Monogram

Dollars & Cents IIc,II+ (ea)	71.95

PBI

Visualizer GS	64.95
Visualizer	58.95

Quark

Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95

Roger Wagner

Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95

Sensible Software

Bookends—Ext.	81.95
Sensible Grammar	55.95
Sensible Writer	55.95
Speller IV	68.95

Sierra On Line

Homeword +	44.95
Smart Money	51.95

Simon & Schuster

Websters Speller Ck.	37.95

Sir-Tech

Clan Accountant	54.95

Software Publishing

PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates	148.95

Styleware

Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Spellchecker	26.95
Picture Manager	26.95

Word Perfect

WordPerfect V 1.1	84.95
WordPerfect V 1.1 GS	84.95

GRAPHICS/UTILITIES

Activision

Game Maker: Sports, Science (ea)	17.95
Game Maker: Kitchens	31.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
Music Studio (GS)	51.95
Paintworks Plus (GS)	51.95

Baudville

Award Maker Plus GS	23.95

Beagle Brothers

Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)	20.95
Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Flex-Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IO Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler	41.95
DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	13.95
Graphics	30.95
GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2, 3 (ea)	15.95
Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	20.95
Tip Disk #1	12.95
Typefaces	15.95

Borland International

Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95

Broderbund

Animat	43.95
Dazzle Draw	37.95
Drawing Table (GS)	58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95
Print Shop Companion	24.95
Print Shop Enh.	31.95
Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	15.95
Print Shop (GS)	43.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Toy Shop Refill	17.95

Central Point

Copy II +	19.95

Data Transforms

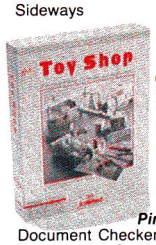
Fontrix	61.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	13.95

Electronic

Cut & Paste	11.95
Deluxe Paint GS	69.95
Deluxe Paint II GS	CALL
Deluxe Art V1, V2 GS	CALL
Movie Maker	26.95
Music Const. GS	35.95

Funk

Sideways	38.95



Pinpoint

Document Checker	44.95
Document & Spellchecker	60.95
Infomerge	48.95
Keyplayer	30.95
Pinpoint Starter Kit (GS)	104.95
Pinpoint	48.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	24.95
Pinpoint Spellchecker	44.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	30.95
ProFiler V2.2	51.95
RunRun	30.95

Roger Wagner

Merlin Assembler	41.95
Merlin Combo	68.95
Merlin Pro	64.95

Software Touch

Autoworks, FontWorks (ea)	33.95
Grafix Pro	19.95
Program Writer	33.95

Spinnaker

T-Shirt Shop	31.95
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.95

Springboard

Certificate Maker	29.95
Certificate Maker Lib #1	20.95
Newsroom	34.95
Newsroom Clip Art V1, V3 (ea)	17.95
Newsroom Clip Art V2	24.95
Newsroom Graphic Exp V1	24.95
Publisher	CALL

Styleware

Topdraw GS	64.95

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Barrons

Computer SAT	32.95

Better W./Spinnaker

Homework Math/Word	31.95
Homework Writing	31.95
Typing Made Easy	31.95

Broderbund

Science Tool Kit Mast.	44.95
Science Tool Kit:	
Earthquake Lab	25.95
Speed in Motion	25.95
Type	28.95
Variable Feast	33.95
Where in World is Carmen San Diego?	25.95
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	28.95

CBS

Mastering SAT	59.95

Davidson Associates

AlgeBlaster, Classmate, Mathblaster, Spell-It, Work Attack (ea)	28.95
Grammar Gremlin	28.95
Homeworker	51.95
Speed Reader II	38.95

ORDERS ONLY
"NO ORDER TOO SMALL"

CALL TODAY

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO BOX 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

MUG FREE

PC Safety Mug is yours free when you purchase any 1200 or 2400 baud modem and a communications software package.

Designware

States & Traits, Gram. Exam. (ea)	28.95
Remember	48.95
Spellcopter, Spellakazam (ea)	24.95

Fisher Price

Up & Add-Em	16.95
Man-on-Moon, Jungle Reading, Peter R.-Reading (ea)	25.95

Harcourt-Brace

SAT	25.95

Hayden

SAT Math, Verbal (ea)	42.95

Learning Company

Reader Rabbit	24.95
Gertrudes Puzzle, Secret (ea)	28.95
Math or Reader Rabbit (ea)	24.95
Number Stumper	24.95
Robot Odessey I, Rocky's Boot (ea)	31.95

Mindscape

Bank St. Story B.	26.95
Perfect Score SAT	44.95

Pinpoint

Bon Appetit	CALL
Micro Cookbook	27.95

Scarborough

Mastertype New, Filer (ea)	26.95

Simon & Schuster

Great Paper Air'P.	24.95
LoveJoy's SAT	39.95
Typing Tutor III	31.95

Spinnaker

Kidwriter	24.95
Facemaker: Golden Edition	15.95
Fraction Fever	16.95
Kindercomp	18.95

Springboard

Early Games	20.95
Easy ABC, Mask Parade (ea)	23.95
Fraction Factory	18.95
Piece Cake Math	20.95
Puzzle Master	20.95

Weekly Reader

Sticky Bear Series (ea)	22.95

GAMES SOFTWARE

Accolade

DamBusters, Fight N., Hard Ball, Laws of West (ea)	20.95

Activision

Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's Hacker, Road Race, (ea)	24.95
Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
Hacker II (GS)	30.95
Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
Shanghai (GS)	30.95
Tass Times (GS)	30.95

Avalon Hill

Gulf Strike	21.95
Under Fire	37.95

Broderbund

Airheart	22.95
Breakers	28.95
Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R., Karateka (ea)	22.95
Welcome Home Muppets	27.95

Datasoft

Gunslinger	18.95

Electronic Art

GS Products in Stock	CALL
Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1, Music Const. Set, Pinball Const. Set, 7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
Adv. Const. Set, Carriers At War, Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards Tale II, Starfleet, (ea)	33.95
Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tale, Reach For Stars (ea)	30.95
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Lords Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	27.95
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	27.95
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	23.95

Epyx

Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ. Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Winter Games (ea)	24.95
Karate	24.95
World Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95

Hayden

Sargon III	31.95

Infocom

All Products	CALL

Micro Lge. Sports

Baseball	24.95

Microprose

F-15, Silent Serv., Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe, Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Silent Service (GS)	28.95

Mindscape

American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95
S.D.I., Sinbad (GS)	CALL

One Step

Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95

Origin

Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge	29.95
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	40.95

Sierra On Line

Black Caldron	24.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95

Simon & Schuster

Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	25.95

Sir Tech

Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95

Spectrum

Gato	22.95

Strategic Simulations

Battle Cruiser	38.95
Battle for Normandy	25.95
Battle Group	38.95
Battle of Antietam	31.95
Broadsides	25.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
50 Mission Crush	25.95
Gettysburg	38.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Mech Brigade	38.95
Nam	25.95
N. Atlantic 86'	38.95
Panzeir Grenadier	25.95
Phantasie 1,2,3 (ea)	25.95
Pro Tour Golf	25.95
Questron	30.95
Realm of Darkness	25.95
Rings of Zilfin	25.95
Road War 2000	25.95
Shard of Spring	25.95
USAAF	38.95
War in Russia	50.95
War in South Africa	38.95
Warship	38.95
Wizards Crown	25.95

Sublogic

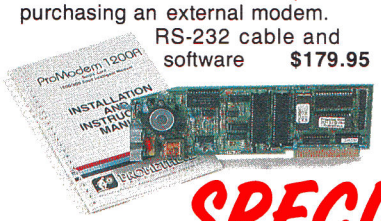
Baseball	34.95
Flight Simulator II	34.95
Jet	29.95

SPECIAL #1

BCP . . . 2 Year Warranty

The PG-1200A is the most popular Apple modem we sell!
Save hundreds of dollars compared to purchasing an external modem.

RS-232 cable and software **$179.95**



- 1200/300 baud card modem
- Plugs into Apple II, II+, or IIe
- Hayes compatible
- Auto answer/auto dial
- Built-in speaker
- ProCom-A Disk based Communications and Word Processing

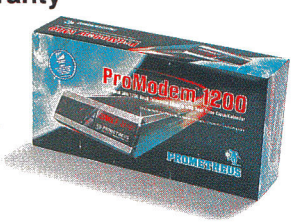
	Sale Price
PG 1200 External	$169.95
JG 2400 External	$249.95

SPECIAL #2

Prometheus . . . 1 Year Warranty

An exclusive feature of ProModem 1200 is the optional printer buffer expandable to 512K. It buffers up to 500 pages of text.

Advanced features at affordable prices!

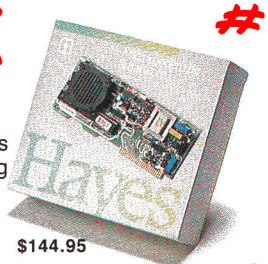


ProModem 1200 External	$274.95
ProModem 1200A Internal	$198.95
ProModem 300 IIc w/Cable	$89.95

SPECIAL #3

Hayes . . . 1 Year Warranty

The MicroModem IIe contains a complete telecommunicating system designed specifically for the Apple II+ and IIe.



MicroModem IIe with Software **$144.95**

SPECIAL #4

Communications Links

Compuserve Subscription Kit **$26.95**	***PinPoint*** Point to Point **$78.95**
United Ascii Express **$74.95**	
Ascii Express Mousetalk **$98.95**	

OUR TERMS *Customer Service (603) 924-9406*

Payment: MC/Visa with no surcharge. Your card is not charged until shipment is made. Personal checks require clearing period. Money orders, bank checks, and certified checks are processed same day.

Sales Tax: None
Freight: Software, $3.00 min.; Hardware, please call.
Misc.: Prices & availability subject to change. 1 mug per order, while supply lasts.

1-800-845-3003

MasterCard VISA

REVIEWS

Franklin Ace 500; Sensible Writer; Ask Me, Drug Alert, Drugs: Their Effects on You, Drugs: Who's in Control?; Print-Quick; The Invoicer

Anti-Laser Weapon

FRANKLIN ACE 500

Franklin Computer Corp.,
Route 73 and Haddonfield Road,
Pennsauken, NJ 08110,
(609) 488-0666

Apple IIc-compatible computer
$499
Rating: ■■■

A recent press release hinted at smaller, cheaper machines to come, but for now Franklin Computer Corp. looks like a company that's been beaten at its own game. Just as the firm was enjoying modest success with its Apple IIe-compatible Ace 2100 and 2200, Video Technology of Hong Kong introduced the Laser 128, with IIc styling, a IIe-type expansion slot, and a killer price ($395 via mail-order). The Ace series got into the Sears catalogue, but Franklin was no longer the only clone in town—just the most expensive.

Franklin may appear to face uphill odds—a lawsuit aimed at stopping Laser sales was recently settled with no effects other than a revised 128 boot ROM. But dismissing the latest Franklin, the Ace 500, as a washout—$100 more than the Laser without the Laser's expansion slot—is a little unfair. The 500 is a good-looking, nicely Apple-compatible computer worth considering for home or school use. I'd rather have the Laser's slot than the Franklin's extra memory, however, and I was dismayed when our Franklin's 80/40-column switch fell off.

ACE, ADVANTAGE, DEUCE

When I tested the Ace 500, I found my preconceived ideas of Franklin-versus-Laser advantages and disadvantages fading away. For example, there's little real difference in price. When you count shipping and handling, Central Point Software sells a Laser 128 for $415; the Ace 500's list price is $499, but *inCider* bought one for $449 from a New York City discount house.

The rival machines are generally similar in layout. Each resembles an Apple IIc, with a built-in disk drive and a wider keyboard adding a numeric keypad and function keys. Each adds extra ports to the IIc-style back panel; the Franklin has a serial port, parallel port, headphone jack, mouse/joystick interface, two video jacks for composite and either Apple- or IBM-style RGB color monitors (DIP switches control which RGB signal the Franklin sends), and an external disk-drive port. The Franklin's power supply is a bulky wall plug, rather than a box that can sit on the floor.

The drive port worked with 5¼-inch Apple Disk IIc and Laser FD-100C drives; Franklin sells a 5¼-inch drive of its own for $149.95. As the Ace 500 manual says, the port doesn't work with Apple's UniDisk 3.5, and I had no luck trying it with several other 3½-inch drives—the Apple 3.5 from a IIGS, the Chinon drive sold by Central Point, or a 400K Macintosh drive.

Besides the external drive, Franklin options include an RGB monitor ($299.95), a monochrome monitor ($139.95), and a mouse ($79.95). I tested our 500 with Apple monitors and a Macintosh mouse, which worked fine.

Franklin omitted the IIc's least-used feature, the regular/Dvorak keyboard switch. Instead, a row above the keyboard includes an 80/40-column button (rather loosely mounted on our machine), a sliding volume button for the 500's speaker, and two helpful additions: a four-position switch that offers white, green, amber, or blue text with RGB monitors, and a neat button that toggles between a regular and mousetext character set, letting the Ace run both old and new software without bizarre symbols or unreadable inverse-video characters. There are indicator lights for traditional functions (power on, Caps Lock, Num Lock) and also for disk and CPU activity, disk write, IBM or Apple color palette, and double-hi-res graphics mode.

My first impression of the Ace 500 credited it with two advantages over the 128: better looks and a better keyboard. The first still holds true; Laser representatives were unhappy

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand AppleWorks and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K **$159**
RamWorks III 512K **$199**
RamWorks III 1 MEG **$259**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG **$389**

65C816 16 Bit Card Requires RamWorks II or III and Apple IIe. **$149**

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes cables. **$99**
(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too! **$219**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. **$109**

Timemaster H.O.™ Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC! **$79**

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIgs. **$139**

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar **$129**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Total software compatibility and everything you need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin. **$109**

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your IIe or IIgs, RamFactor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a IIe, II+ or IIgs and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K **$189**
RamFactor 512K **$224**
RamFactor 1 MEG **$299**
Battery Back-up **$149**

Extended 80 Column Card with 64K For IIe, with documentation. **$69**

gsRAM & gsRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, gsRAM and gsRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

gsRAM 256K **$139**
gsRAM 512K **$179**
gsRAM 1 MEG **$249**
gsRAM 1.5 MEG **$319**
gsRAM Plus 1 MEG **$379**
gsRAM Plus 2 MEG **$619**

IIc Clock™ Clock/Calendar for IIc **$39**

Z-RAM Ultra — For all IIc's

Ultra 1: Memory Only	256K	**$169**
	512K	**$209**
Ultra 2: Memory & Clock	256K	**$209**
	512K	**$249**
	1 MEG	**$319**
Ultra 3: Memory, Clock & CP/M	256K	**$259**
	512K	**$299**
	1 MEG	**$369**

More Quality Products

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. Works with the IIe and IIgs. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it.
(List $625) Only **$489**

IIe RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)
IIgs RGB Cable $19 w/Sony ($29 Sep.)

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Add $20.00 for IIc/IIgs Cable. Only **$119**

5-1/4" Disk Controller **$49**

16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+ **$69**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply for IIe and II+. **$59**

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIgs runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with phone cable and manual. (List $299) **$146**

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector. **$69**

Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software.) Together a $118 value. Only **$59**

Spelling Checker, Pinpoint **$39**

MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks ". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) **$29.00**
Super MacroWorks (List 49.95) ... **$39.00**

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 **$39**

VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For IIe & IIc (List $249) **$169**
For IIgs (List $299) **$199**

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K **$139**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

when I described the 128 (December 1986, p. 58) as plain and homely, but the Franklin's sleek black case and low-slung profile turn more heads. The keyboard race, however, turned out to be a tie. Franklin's feels better for touch typing, crisp and responsive if a little noisy, but I have some complaints about its layout.

The keyboard resembles that of an Apple that fell under the influence of an IBM PC. Besides the usual Apple layout (with open and solid Fs instead of apple keys), there are 12 function keys, an Alt key (neither very useful for most Apple programs), and a numeric keypad.

As on the IBM, the cursor arrows are arranged in a compass pattern on the keypad—much easier than Apple's horizontal line for cursor navigation, but there's a drawback: You can't use the arrow keys and keypad numbers at the same time. I usually left Num Lock off for the sake of cursor arrows, then tapped the keypad to no effect when choosing from AppleWorks menus.

Also, Apple users will instinctively reach for the top right corner of the keyboard for the delete (destructive backspace) key, only to find a plain nondestructive backspace or left arrow. The delete key, like a PC's, is at the bottom right. ("Only users with technical applications," the manual assures you, "are likely to use DEL." I'm trying to think of a productivity package that doesn't.)

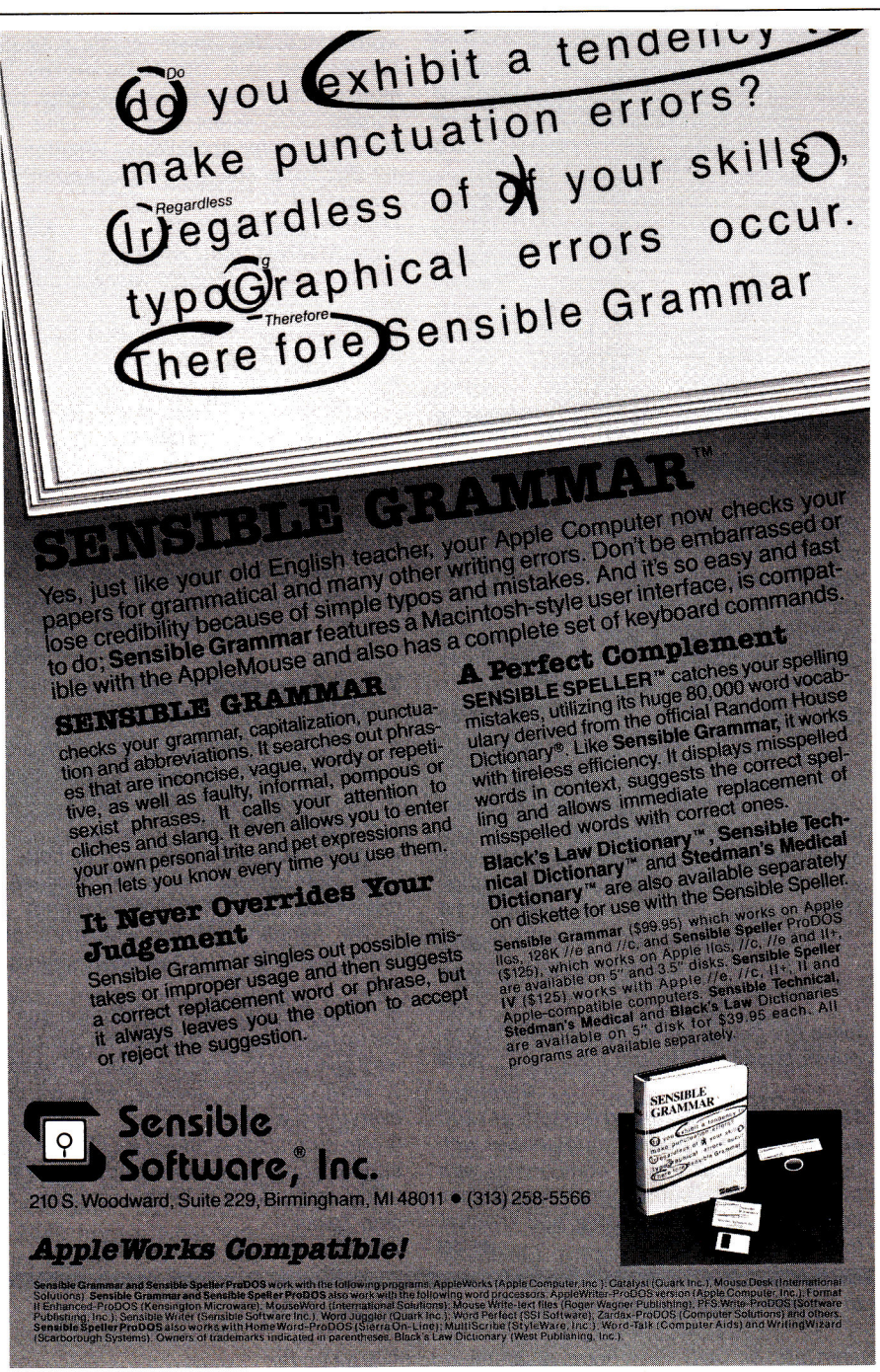
SOFTWARE SELECTIONS

Considering the reams of self-booting Apple software available, I suspect few users will bother with FDOS 2, the Ace's bundled operating system. FDOS looks and works much like Apple DOS 3.3 (with commands such as CATALOG, INIT, and BRUN and a utility program called FUD to Apple's FID). There are minor advantages—as with ProDOS, a simple hyphen replaces either the RUN or BRUN command—and the extra ability to format and read 40- as well as 35-track disks, storing 160K instead of 143K of data, with Franklin drives.

While it may not lure applications users from ProDOS, FDOS looks like a pleasant environment for BASIC programmers. It lets you program the Ace's function keys (default definitions include such common statements as CATALOG,D1 and UNLOCK), and the keypad provides one-touch entry of BASIC editing commands for tasks such as clearing the screen or listing a program.

The most important software question, of course, is compatibility, and the Ace 500 earns high marks. The Laser had an edge on the Ace 2100 and 2200, but Franklin has been catching up. I tried the 500 with programs including AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0, Super MacroWorks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS system disks, MultiScribe 2.0, Catalyst 3.0, MouseFiler, Multiplan, Award Maker Plus, Blazing Paddles, Type, Stickybear Drawing, PFS:Write (ProDOS), and games ranging from Airheart, Borrowed Time, and F-15 Strike Eagle to Marble Madness and Leather Goddesses of Phobos. Most ran with no problems.

There were some quirks. MouseTalk wouldn't start from Control-Open F-Reset, but was fine from a cold (power off) start; Shanghai was just the opposite. MouseCalc 1.1 stumbled, repeatedly hanging up but freeing itself with Control-Reset.



Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

From Origin, source of the classic, award-winning Ultima™ series, comes

AUTODUEL

A futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game by Lord British and Chuckles. Based on the award-winning Car Wars® board game by Steve Jackson.

Available on Apple®

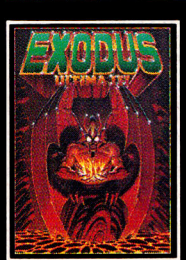
Drive the freeways of the future where the right of way goes to the biggest gun. Somewhere within the 16 cities and outlaw-infested highways are the clues you will need to complete the ultimate mission.

Step into the arena on Amateur Night and earn the right to custom-build your combat vehicles.

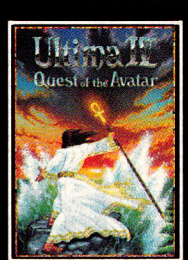
The AADA will offer you courier missions. The FBI and the underworld will vie for favors. But watch out! To survive you'll need road experience, the ability to decipher clues, gambling skills, money, a super car—even a clone.

The final gauntlet will test your tactical skills and hair trigger reactions to the limit. But with triumph comes honor, and entry into the elite circle of AutoDuellists. The challenge of AutoDuel® awaits you. Are you ready?

ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA™ III sends you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA™ IV is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.

MOEBIUS™ takes you through the elemental planes of a colorful Oriental world of fantasy and adventure in search of the Orb of Celestial Harmony.

OGRE® is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima and Lord British are trademarks of Richard Garriott. Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone. Ogre and AutoDuel are registered trademarks of Steve Jackson Games, Inc. Car Wars is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Authors wanted. Call us today.

Homeworker 2.1 worked all right, but the video never jelled—the mousetext character set scrambled highlighted menu choices, while the regular character set couldn't draw menu border lines.

While the Laser emulates an enhanced IIe, software sees the Ace 500 as a IIc—AppleWorks, for instance, offering "Built-in disk" and "Ext. disk IIc" instead of "Drive 1" and "Drive 2." I was impressed when the Ace booted and ran Apple's IIc System Utilities, which neither a Laser nor IIe can, though video gremlins struck again—each menu choice appeared twice on screen as I selected it, and the help screen had been through a blender.

I haven't discussed the rival machines' most telling differences yet. While the Laser has an expansion slot (compatible with the IIe's slot 7), the Franklin has more memory—256K standard, expandable to 512K. The second 128K follows Applied Engineering's RamWorks/Z-RAM or Checkmate Technology's MultiRam C standard; the FDOS disk includes drivers for both FDOS and ProDOS RAM disks, and (for 512K Aces) a program that automatically loads AppleWorks 1.1, 1.2, or 1.3 onto the RAM disk.

The extra memory is a nice feature, but the advent of ProDOS and AppleWorks 2.0 has put some large handwriting on the wall concerning Apple- instead of RamWorks-standard memory expansion. A Franklin (or a Laser, for that matter) with an internal Apple-standard memory card would be more up-to-date.

Sensible Writer recognized the Franklin's RAM, as did Applied's Super AppleWorks Desktop Expander (version 5.3.1, with AppleWorks 1.3) and AppleWorks 2 Expander (version 1.01, with AppleWorks 2.0). Both Applied programs saw the 500 as a IIc with a 128K Z-RAM card installed, which passed Applied's diagnostic bit test but failed on the eighth pass of the overall test. The 2.0 Expander worked perfectly, boosting the AppleWorks desktop from 56K to 116K. The 1.3 Expander, however, reported successful installation and started AppleWorks with an enlarged (109K) desktop, but when I loaded a word-processing file AppleWorks went berserk: It brought up the word-processing screen with the filename at top, but the file turned out to be AppleWorks' help screen.

WORTH A LOOK

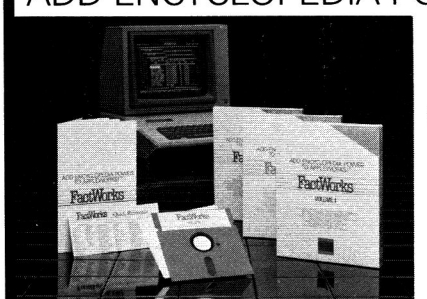
Every non-Apple computer has individual compatibility hiccups, and the Franklin's are relatively minor. (Also, since the 500 is in more retail stores than the Laser, you're more likely to find a dealer who'll let you try your favorite software before you buy.)

If you're attracted by its sleek design and nice touches, such as the standard/mousetext switch, and don't need to add expansion cards, the Ace 500 is a fair alternative to the IIc. It's an affordable, compatible machine. I just can't recommend it as enthusiastically as I might the Laser. ■

Eric Grevstad
inCider ***staff***

FactWorks™

ADD ENCYCLOPEDIA POWER TO APPLEWORKS! ™



USE YOUR IIGS, IIe, OR IIc
TO SEARCH, SORT, OR PRINT
USING THE POWER OF APPLEWORKS
AND THE INFORMATION FROM
OVER 90 FACTWORKS FILES.

■

Three volumes with thousands of interesting and educational facts for home, student, or school reference.

Volume 1

Anniversaries, Birthstones, Capitalization rules, Cats, Continents, Countries, Dogs, Friends filer, Home loan/30 yr, Manned Space Flights, Poker Hands, Reptiles, Roman Numerals, Time Zones, United States, Area codes, Deserts, Dinosaurs, Mammals, Mountains, National Parks, Oceans & Seas, Rivers, Speller, Travel Documents, Volcanoes

Volume 2

Academy Award winners, Baseball Hall of Fame, Daytona 500 winners, Grammy winners, Heavyweight champions, Indy 500 winners, Inventions & Inventors, Kentucky Derby winners, Masters Tournament winners, Nobel Prize winners, Stanley Cup winners, Super Bowl winners, U.S. Open (tennis) winners, U.S. Open (golf) winners, Wimbledon winners, World Series winners, Airline toll-free numbers, Airplane types, Bones of the body, Calories, Car loan/36 month, Car loan/48 month, Chemical elements, Constellations, Endocrines, Grammatical terms, Medical terms, Planets, Satellites, Science "ologies", Stars, Weights and measures, Misc. Measures

Volume 3

Amendments, Constitution signers, Constitution of U.S., Declaration of Independence, Declaration Signers, Emancipation Proclamation, Gettysburg Address, JFK Inaugural, Major wars, Mayflower Compact, Members of the UN, Monroe Doctrine, Nixon Resignation, U.S. Presidents, Prime Ministers, U.S. Vice Presidents, Assassinations, Authors/Writers, Bill of Sale, Explorers/Discoverers, American Indians, Lease format, Mythology, Partnership Agreement, Pioneers in Medicine, Rental Agreement, State Abbreviations, Straight Note, Will & Testament

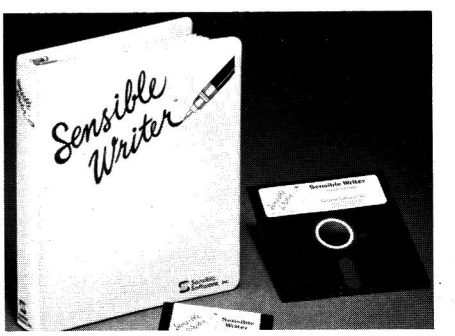
$32.95
PER VOLUME
(CA resident add 6.5% tax)

SCHOOL SITE
LICENSE AVAILABLE

SEE YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER
OR CALL TOLL-FREE
(800) 544-FACT (544-3228)

IMAGIMEDIA SOFTWARE
16640 ROSCOE PL., SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card.



Write It and Check It

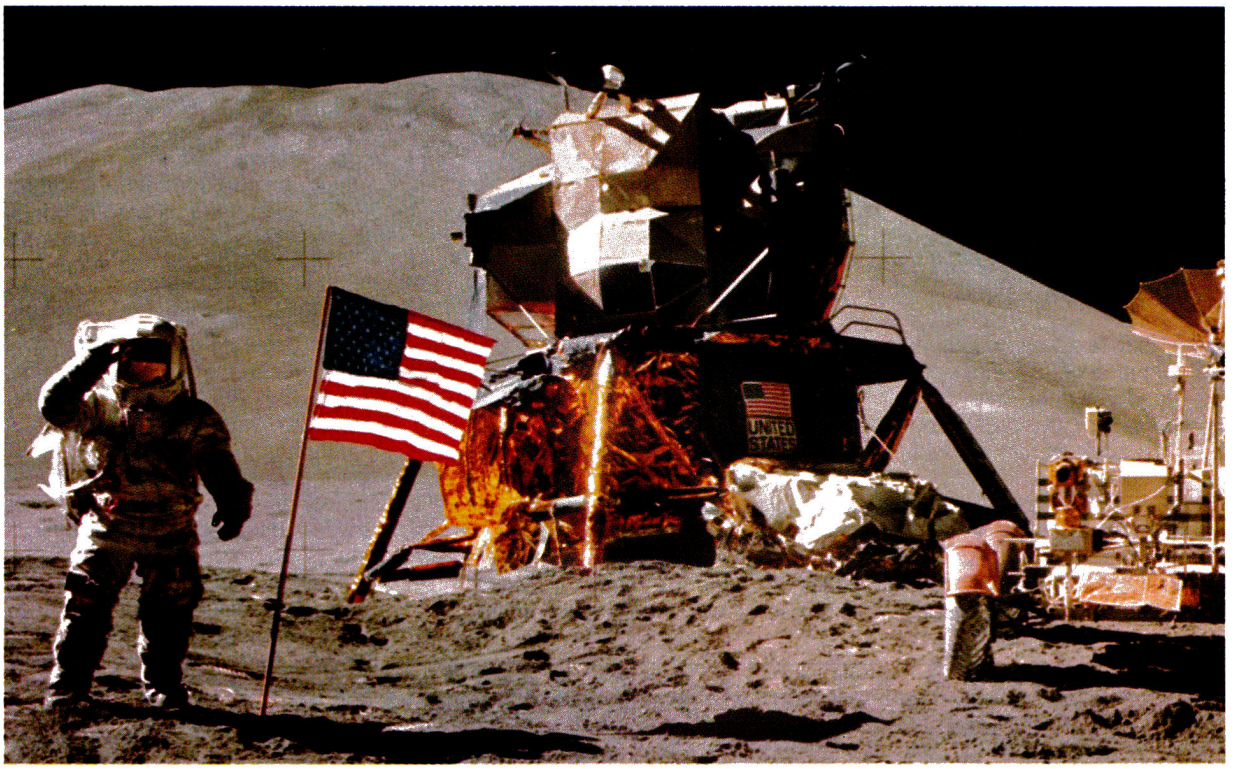
SENSIBLE WRITER

Sensible Software Inc., 210 South Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011, (313) 258-5566

ProDOS word processor; 128K Apple IIc, enhanced IIe, IIGS; mouse recommended
$99.95
Rating: ■■■

Sensible Writer is a mouse-based word processor for late-model Apple IIs. With its companion programs Sensible Speller ($125) and Sensible Grammar ($99.95), it forms a system that lets you compose, edit, and proofread documents. It's not a

THE AMERICAN WAY TO THE TOP



This July 4th, we at Applied Engineering hope that all Americans will take time out to ponder who and what we are.

It is hoped that we can remind ourselves what it means to be an American.

We invented the telephone, the electric light, the phonograph, and the airplane. Americans invented the first vacuum tube, transistor and the integrated circuit, without which the personal computer would have been impossible. Over 95% of the world's new inventions are invented by Americans. We lead the world in all phases of technology; electronics, physics, chemistry, health science, space and robotics. We've sent men to the moon, landed a robot on Mars, and sent our probes out across the galaxy! Americans by their very nature are inventors, thinkers, winners and doers.

America is a country where two young men started a company in their garage and three years later Apple Computer became the industry leader. Applied Engineering started much the same way and we became the leading Apple peripheral manufacturer, with no outside sales force, no marketing strategy, and no commissioned sales people.

Our business plan at Applied Engineering is simple. BE THE BEST. That means producing tomorrow's peripherals today, it means hard work, high quality, total dedication to Apple Computer and good service at competitive prices.

While some other guys are losing the ball game . . . we're adding to our roster. In the past few months, we've added 6 new products to our line up for a total of 41 and we're working on more. We've added more order lines and more knowledgeable people to serve you.

While others look to the Orient for solutions to their engineering and manufacturing problems, we at Applied Engineering feel differently because we know America's inventive past and her inventive future and we're excited.

To quote Dr. Robert Goddard in a letter to H. G. Wells, "There can be no thought of finishing, for 'aiming at the stars,' both literally and figuratively, is a problem to occupy generations, so that no matter how much progress one makes, there is always the thrill of just beginning."

Æ
APPLIED ENGINEERING
The Apple enhancement experts

heavy-duty word processor; for example, it supports headers and footers, but not footnotes for books or technical papers. But for most home, school, and business applications, Sensible Writer has power to spare.

Besides familiar editing options such as insert and overstrike, search and replace functions, and cursor movement by character, word, page, or mouse placement, Sensible Writer offers flexible formatting and windowed editing of two files at once. You can use one format for an entire document or format some paragraphs individually.

It supports four text justifications (left, center, right, and full) and eight text styles (standard, bold, italic, underline, superscript, subscript, and two custom). In addition, since Sensible Writer documents reside entirely in memory, reformatting and searching operations are impressively fast. On the other hand, you'll need expansion RAM beyond 128K to create documents larger than eight or ten pages.

OF MICE AND WORDS

Since MacWrite appeared in 1984, "mouse people" and "keyboard people" have been arguing about the pros and cons of moving your fingers from the keyboard to control a mouse. Though I'm a touch typist (albeit a slow one), I never favored the keyboard-only argument, since most touch-typing courses don't include computer keys such as Escape and Control. I like mouse-based word processors because they make it easy to handle blocks of text as well as individual words.

Although you can use Sensible Writer without a mouse, I don't recommend it. You can't use the vertical scroll bars from the keyboard, so there's no easy way to move through your document a page or a paragraph at a time. Making selections from dialog boxes is much easier with a mouse than with the keyboard. The best solution is to use both; for instance, I use the mouse to select blocks of text, then use keyboard commands instead of pull-down menus to perform an action on the selected text. Sensible Writer gives you that flexibility.

STYLES AND WINDOWS

When you boot Sensible Writer, the program displays the main editing window with a row of pull-down menus across the top. You select New from the File menu (or type Open apple-N) to enter text for a new document, or choose Open to retrieve a previously saved document from disk. (The designers should have made New the default, but that's a minor detail.) The program can read AppleWorks word-processing documents and ASCII text files as well as Sensible Writer documents.

Once you have a document in the editing window, you can delete, move, and copy blocks of text or specify different typestyles for different words or blocks, although you won't actually see boldface or italics on screen—Sensible Writer uses the Apple's character-generator ROM, which doesn't have bold, italic, underlined, superscript, or subscript characters.

Instead, such text is highlighted with inverse video. Unfortunately, the same highlighting is used when you select text for block editing and formatting, and when you choose a typestyle. An indicator at the bottom of the window tells you whether the character under your cursor is highlighted because it's a special typestyle or because it's selected.

If you select a block of already styled text, carets replace the first and last letters of the affected lines, and the text returns to standard video mode; after you perform some action on the selected text, it returns once again to inverse video. Sensible Writer performs these contortions so that you'll always know when text is selected and when it's in a special style. If you're confused by the distinction, you're not alone; I still get puzzled when I use different styles in my documents.

The one good thing about the way Sensible Writer handles typestyles is that it doesn't add visible formatting characters to your document. A line that's 57 characters long on your screen will be 57 characters long on paper. Within the limits of the character-generator ROM, what you see is what you get.

Sensible Writer uses rulers to govern margins, line spacing, justification,

COPY II® PLUS

Version 7! Works on II GS

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

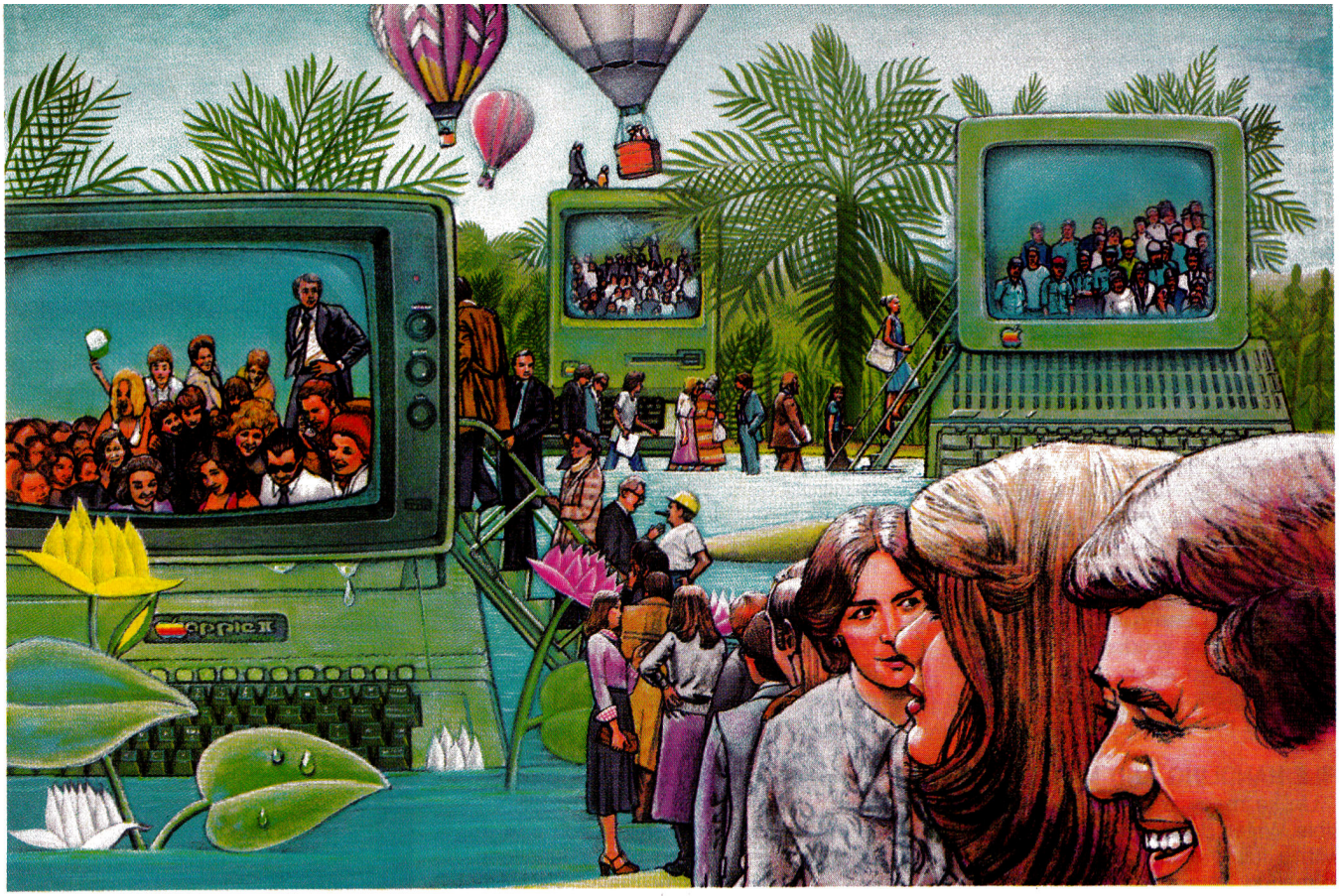
$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST. IC

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.



USE THE BRAINS YOUR APPLE WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's Apple® Forums.

Our Apple Forums involve thousands of users worldwide who will show you just how easy it is to get the most from your Apple or Macintosh®.

Join the CompuServe Apple II and III Forum and explore thousands of classic programs. Try our Macintosh Users Forum for information on peripherals, music, graphics, and user-supported software. Check out the Apple Developers Forum for instant updates and support. Use the Macintosh Business Forum to find out about desk-top publishing and business. And through the Apple User Groups Forum, you can meet officers of Apple organizations from around the world.

Easy access to free software, including free uploads.

Download first-rate, non-commercial software and utility programs. Upload your own programs free of connect time charges. And take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates, when forums are most active and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute. You can go online in most areas with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a $25.00 Introductory Usage Credit when you purchase your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

Information you just can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum Message Board to send and receive electronic messages. Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum Conference or communicate with industry and Apple experts. Search Forum Data Libraries for non-commercial software. Enjoy other useful services too, like electronic editions of popular computer magazines.

All you need is your Apple computer (or almost any other personal computer) and a modem.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio and Canada, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO MAUG® (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) at any ! prompt and see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

tabs, and paragraph indents. A master ruler controls the general formatting of a document, while local rulers let you change master settings within a particular area—to indent a quote or format tabular information, for example. You determine the range of a local ruler, beyond which the master ruler retakes control. Though you set line spacing in the ruler, line-and-a-half or double spacing, like typestyles, don't actually appear on screen.

Sensible Writer lets you have two editing windows open at once, and cut and paste text between them as easily as you can within the same document. The windows can't be opened to two areas of the same document, although they can contain copies of the same document.

FILE HANDLING AND HARDWARE

Unlike many word processors, Sensible Writer doesn't let you get stuck with a full disk or caught without a formatted data disk. You can format a data disk, change the location of the data disk, and delete old files from within the program.

The only complaint I have about the program's file-handling capabilities is that it doesn't have a simple save function. Sensible Writer's Save is really a Save As function; each time you use it, you have to indicate your document's prefix and pathname, or at least accept your previous defaults. It would be nice to have an option that didn't call up a dialog box, but saved your document to the default location automatically. After all, the more convenient the save function, the more often you'll use it to protect yourself against power interruptions.

Sensible Writer's configuration options, and the ease with which you can access them, are among its strong points. If your printer (or a compatible) isn't on the configuration menu, you can enter the setup codes from your printer manual. In addition to the supplied text styles, you can add two user-defined printer functions to the Sensible Writer menu. It's also easy to change printer-initialization codes so that the program will work with most printer/interface-card combinations.

Sensible Writer supports both auxiliary-slot and Apple-type extended-memory cards; it automatically recognizes both my 512K Checkmate MultiRAM card and my 1-megabyte Apple board. The word processor uses up to 512K for program code and data; memory beyond 512K is usable as a RAM disk. With 512K, you can create some very large documents—up to about 40 pages.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

While it's a good performer in its own right, Sensible Writer is designed to shine with the publisher's other programs, Sensible Speller and Sensible Grammar. The first, with an 80,000-word dictionary from Random House and options for ignoring, marking, or replacing flagged words, is a solid spelling checker that can read files from most ProDOS word processors, including AppleWorks.

Unlike Sensible Writer, however, Speller isn't mouse-driven. In fact, the program came up in 40 columns on my Checkmate-equipped IIe, resulting in some strange word wraps, and bombed when I used it with my Applied Engineering TransWarp speedup card. Since spelling can be slow in large documents, I was disappointed I couldn't use the TransWarp with the program. On the whole, though, Sensible Speller did a good job of catching errors and letting me create my own dictionaries.

I don't think as highly of Sensible Grammar. While this program supports the mouse, it does so in an awkward and nonstandard way. For example, you don't need Escape to access the menus from the keyboard—the menus are permanently pulled down. (Luckily, you can access all features from the keyboard.)

Sensible Grammar proved skillful at catching punctuation errors, but I found it of limited use in catching grammatical errors, such as irregularities in style or commonly misused words and phrases. Since it doesn't understand the context in which words appear, it frequently flags "errors" that are actually correct. Unless you need its punctuation help, I think you'll be better off buying Strunk and White's *Elements of Style*.

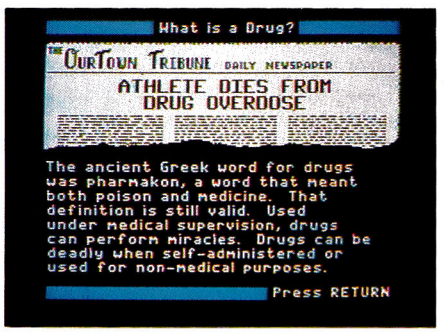
All told, Sensible Writer is a very good word processor, though a bit expensive at $99.95. (The combina-

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

tion of Writer and Speller costs more than high-powered word processors with spellers, such as MouseWrite and WordPerfect.) The program has a good editor, many style and formatting options, and excellent file handling (except for the save function).

Sensible Speller is a nice companion program, and a fine spelling checker in its own right. It would be great if it had the same user interface as Sensible Writer, but even without it the two make a fine writing and proofing system. Sensible Grammar is useful only if your punctuation is atrocious. ■

Robert M. Ryan
Sharon, NH



Important Education

ASK ME

Crown Point Software, 191 First Crown Point Road, Rochester, NH 03867, (603) 332-4090

Sex-education software; 48K Apple II Plus or later
$99.50
Rating: ■■■

DRUG ALERT

Mindscape/Learning Well, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667

Drug-education quiz game; 48K Apple II Plus or later
$49.95 ($59.95 with backup)
Rating: ■■■■

DRUGS: THEIR EFFECTS ON YOU

DRUGS: WHO'S IN CONTROL?

Marshware, P.O. Box 8082, Shawnee Mission, KS 66208, (816) 523-1059

Drug-education programs; 48K Apple II Plus or later
$49.95 each ($59.95 with backup); $84 for both
Rating: ■■■

Pregnancy among teenagers is on the rise. AIDS has reached crisis proportions. Athletes die from drug overdoses and cocaine-induced heart attacks. There's no denying that drug awareness and sex education are critically important issues facing today's youth. Parents and teachers—and now your Apple—can help children make the right decisions.

Four new programs indicate how the Apple can be used in fun, innovative ways to convey information about the harmful effects of alcohol, tobacco, caffeine, and other drugs, or to answer potentially embarrassing questions about sex in a confidential, matter-of-fact way. The private nature of computer use offers the chance to learn without adult supervision, but teachers can also use the programs to supplement class discussions.

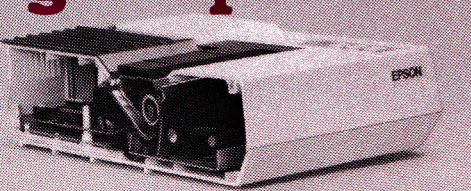
ASK ME

Ask Me, subtitled "Sexual Information for Adolescents," is designed to answer questions from junior- and senior-high-school students (ages 12 to 16) on a variety of topics in sex education. Between its subject matter and its explicit language, the program's authors expect it to cause some controversy, yet it does its job of giving unblushing answers and eliminating misconceptions—destroying, for example, the myth that "you can't get pregnant your first time."

The program includes two disks, answering common questions from girls and boys, respectively. The authors expect that students of both sexes will want to try both disks. This is a good suggestion, since some of the topics of importance to girls (such as masturbation, orgasm, sex during pregnancy, drugs and sex, and venereal disease and public toilets) are covered only on the boys' disk.

Each disk answers about 100 questions on four topics frequently asked of its authors, two New York state junior-high counselors. These areas are body changes, sexual intercourse and pregnancy, birth control, and sexually transmitted diseases (STDs).

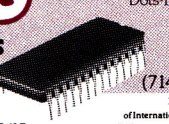
Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, RX, & MX owners:
You already own half of a great printer
Now Only $79.95



Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.
Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And mode switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.
And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.
So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737
(Anywhere in the United States or Canada)

Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect
Dots-Perfect™
Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect
Dresselhaus
8560 Vineyard Ave., Ste. 405, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600



An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp., Graftrax PLUS is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card.

Individual topics range from menstruation and mood swings to pregnancy, petting, birth control, AIDS, toxic-shock syndrome, and the like.

The program uses a plain, straightforward tone, in keeping with the authors' belief that it's better to ask the computer (hence the title) than to get misinformation from less-knowledgeable friends. A few questions are presented with a touch of humor, such as my favorite: "My boyfriend says condoms are too expensive. What should I use?" Answer: "A different boyfriend." From any question screen, students can check a dictionary of terms with references to everyday or slang expressions.

Ask Me encourages self-esteem and respect for others in a relationship. Both boys and girls are taught that it's not safe to engage in casual sex and that birth control is the responsibility of both partners.

While the program offers much information (such as the national STD hot-line number), it contains a number of spelling errors that detract from the overall professionalism of the presentation. In addition, at $99.50, Ask Me is surprisingly expensive for what it offers. It may be educational, but it's also dull—plain text, with no graphics or animation. For the price, a teacher might do better to purchase a number of illustrated, indexed books that, like Ask Me, could be consulted in private settings without fear of embarrassment or threat of lecture.

Still, Ask Me is a good beginning and I wouldn't hesitate to let my children use it when they reach adolescence (or earlier if they show interest).

Choose the Right Accounting Software for the Right Reasons... and the Right Price!!

	DASH/™ Accounting	Back to Basics™ Peachtree	Computronics VesaBusiness™	BPI™
1. Can I leave a month open and work on the next month?	YES	NO	NO	NO
2. Can I have immediate account balance without posting?	YES	NO	NO	NO
3. Can I change a receivable after it has been posted?	YES	NO	NO	NO
4. Can I search for invoices by date, customer name, etc.?	YES	YES	NO	NO
5. Can I recover a specific payable without printing a full report?	YES	NO	YES	NO
6. How many account numbers can I have for each payable?	10	1	10	12
7. Does the point of sales update the inventory in case of a credit memo?	YES	N/A*	NO	NO
8. Does the point of sales automatically check customer credit?	YES	N/A*	YES	NO
9. Are the State and Federal tax values in Payroll when I buy it?	YES	N/A*	YES	NO
10. Can I use different check formats without reprogramming?	YES	NO	NO	NO
COST	$99.00	$195.00	$549.00	$2125.00

*Payroll and Inventory Control are not available from Peachtree for Apple products.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

For information please call: 1-800-628-2828, Ext. 625 or (408) 356-3616

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

DRUG ALERT!

Drug Alert, "An Adventure in Drug Education," is a program with a touch of class for grades 5 through 12. Designed by Methods and Solutions (creators of the successful MindPlay series), Drug Alert offers "playful software for serious learning"—colorful graphics, some animation and sound, and a challenging simulation game that presents basic information about drugs, alcohol, and smoking without being overly pedantic or heavy-handed.

The Drug Alert handbook, consulted during the game (you can also print it from the disk), is a database of 45 drugs divided into four categories (narcotics and painkillers, stimulants, depressants, and hallucinogens). Each drug is described in terms of its appearance, street names, method of taking, dosage and overdose effects, what it feels like, how long it lasts, how addictive it is, its legal or medicinal status, and other factors.

The goal of the game is to get your friend Pat, who's hooked on an unidentified drug, out of a seedy, cockroach-infested hotel that's a shooting gallery for pushers and users. Pat is in the sub-sub-subbasement, so strung out that she (or he) can't remember the drug in question. You must work your way up through four levels of the building and collect enough information to identify the drug before you can leave.

Somewhere amid each floor's rooms and corridors is a hint about the drug Pat was taking, along with two stashes of hidden drugs you must find and destroy (having found the incinerator). Burn the wrong stash

first and the task of finding the second (the elevator operator's) becomes more difficult. In addition, the inhabitants are sure to block your way until you can answer some drug-related questions.

As you move through the hotel, you collect information that helps you determine Pat's drug. The game is challenging and may have to be played more than once before you can escape successfully. Fortunately, it includes a save option to let you start again where you left off.

Drug Alert comes with a detailed instruction manual and a teacher's guide featuring eight lesson plans and 11 activity sheets. Drug Alert is more than a game. It's a successful instructional tool backed by strong educational objectives, and brightened by the glitter that goes into quality educational programs.

DRUGS: THEIR EFFECTS ON YOU

This, the first half of Marshware's "Drugs Resistive Series," provides information about different drugs through a tutorial appropriate for ages seven through adult. Starting with "What Is a Drug?" it proceeds through the four categories—stimulants, depressants, narcotics, and hallucinogens—to three social topics (peer pressure, taking risks, and saying no). Students can see the entire tutorial or select topics of interest.

The program presents information in a straightforward manner, aided by colorful hi-res graphics. An on-disk dictionary defines 14 terms; the brief manual includes a bibliography for further reading.

The drugs given most attention are caffeine, nicotine, amphetamines, alcohol, marijuana, LSD, and heroin, with others (notably cocaine) given just passing reference. The program describes their effects on the body, social and material costs, and long- and short-term health risks, detailing the physical and psychological dependencies that may result from their usage.

The emphasis is on helping students make informed decisions when offered a drug—knowing the risks and knowing when to say no, because saying yes can lead to losing self-respect, getting into trouble at home or school, getting arrested, becoming addicted, or dying. For that reason, my favorite topics are the later lessons on peer pressure, taking risks, and saying no. The program points out that how you say no is just as important as saying it: "When saying no to peer pressure, let your friends know you mean what you say by standing up straight, establishing eye contact, speaking clearly, and sounding confident."

The tutorial may not be flashy, but it contains solid information. Unfortunately, I found most of the true/false and multiple-choice questions that test students' grasp of tutorial materials to be overly simple. Before or after reviewing the program topics, the student can elect to take a 25-question quiz, using the same questions.

DRUGS: WHO'S IN CONTROL?

The second Marshware program picks up on the themes of peer pressure and saying no, giving students the chance to make decisions about drug use and its results in a safe environment—a classroom simulation. While it's not necessary to use the earlier program first, students should have some knowledge of drugs' ef-

Continued on p. 86.

FREE! 3-month subscription to National AppleWorks Users Group with every purchase. Hurry, limited offer.

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

We have the HIGHEST QUALITY AE APPLIED ENGINEERING and the LOWEST PRICES All In Stock!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	$284.00
GS-RAM Plus, 1 Meg	354.00
Z-RAM Ultra 1, 512K	189.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	294.00
Z-RAM Ultra 3, 1 Meg	339.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	279.00
RamWorks III, 1 Meg	249.00
Serial Pro	124.00
RamCharger for RamFactor	134.00
TransWarp	209.00
TimeMaster H.O.	84.00
Phasor	137.00

PORTABLE SYSTEM

C-VUE LCD Flat Monitor for //c	$299.00
C-VUE LCD for Laser 128	338.00
Prairie Power System, Battery Pack (8 Hr. UPS) & Carrying Case	139.00
//c Power Cigarette Lighter Adapter	24.95
//c Power Extension Cable	16.95
//c Power Y Adapter	18.95

SOFTWARE

AppleWorks 1.3	$179.00
Locksmith 6.0 (Reduced!)	59.00
Pinpoint StarterPak	139.00
Bag of Tricks 2	49.95

HARDWARE

Panasonic DMP Printer (Imagewriter substitute)	$327.00
Enhancement Kit	62.00
Promodem 300C	119.00
L.A. 30 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (MacPlus)	770.00
L.A. 20 Meg SCSI Hard Drive (MacPlus)	650.00
L.A. 10 MB Hard Disk (Plus,//e,//c,GS)	650.00
L.A. 20 MB Hard Disk (Plus,//e,//c,GS)	797.00
Sider 10 Meg (//e, GS)	575.00
Sider 20 Meg (//e, GS)	645.00
AB Switch Box	29.00
ABCD Switch Box	39.00
5.25 DSDD (Disks) with order (10 pak)	8.99
3.50 DSDD (Disks) with order (10 pak)	21.99
Top Notch Disk Notcher	12.95
C-VUE Travel Kit (protective cover, lens cleaner, lubricator)	$9.95

• If you don't see it, CALL US!
• Next-day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

Roger Coats
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

TOLL FREE ORDERLINE: 1-800-438-2883
(7 days, 8 am-5 pm PST) (AK, HI, & outside CA)
All Prices FOB San Diego
CALL (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.) for FREE • Technical Support • Appleworks Support and • Price Quotes on all Apple Products

DIGITIZE to the MAX

For everything from clip-art creation to experimenting with sophisticated data acquisition and analysis, there's a digitizer that will help you convert video images to Apple graphics.

by Robert M. Ryan

If the greatest paint program in the world won't hide your lack of artistic ability, you're a perfect candidate for a video digitizer—a device that transforms video images into Apple graphics. That's not to say you have to be an artistic klutz to use and enjoy digitizers—many artists use them to enhance their Apple graphics. But if you've always thought you were shortchanged in the right-brain department, a video digitizer may be the great equalizer.

The three Apple II digitizer boards and software compared here—ComputerEyes/2, VisionPlus, and ImageWorks—couldn't be more different. Whether you want to use digitized images as graphics in your PTA newsletter, add to your clip-art library, analyze arteries for medical research, or experiment with GS graphics, one of these three digitizers will meet your needs.

Above, color slide of Max Headroom, whose projected image was shot and digitized to produce the four pictures at right. Left to right, 64-level gray scale with ImageWorks (IIe); VisionPlus duotone (single color added to black-and-white; GS); VisionPlus true color (GS); ComputerEyes/2 false color (IIe).

COMPUTEREYES/2

ComputerEyes/2 is the most flexible of the three. For example, images captured with this system can be used in diverse programs such as **Dazzle Draw**, **Beagle Graphics**, and **The Newsroom**. ComputerEyes/2 also captures to both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks, and in both hi-res and double-hi-res formats. You can even display ComputerEyes/2 images from your Applesoft BASIC programs, since pictures are stored in Apple binary format.

ComputerEyes/2 is easy to install and can work from any of your Apple's peripheral slots. Three cables run from the card. One takes input from your Apple's video-

out port; another takes input from a video source; the third connects to your monitor. You configure the accompanying ComputerEyes software by working through a series of simple menus. Using the menus, you tell the software where to find the ComputerEyes card, whether you're using North American Network Television Standard Committee (NTSC) or European (PAL) video, whether you have extended memory for double-hi-res graphics, and whether you have a Video 7 Color Enhancer board (see below), which can display true gray scales. Once configured, the software moves to the main menu.

The menus let you preview your video input before digitizing so that you can focus your camera and frame your shot; adjust the brightness and contrast of the digitized image; capture images in different formats; view the last image captured; and access your data disk to save, load, or delete images, catalog the disk, or format a new data disk.

The heart of the ComputerEyes/2 system is the capture function, which is easy to perform. After indicating the resolution you want (hi-res or double-hi-res), the type of image (two-tone, dithered gray-scale, or false-colored), the software scans the video signal and converts it to Apple graphics. The scanning process takes about six seconds.

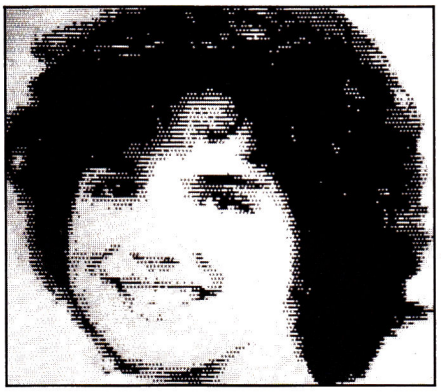
Although you can do more with the images once they're captured, ComputerEyes/2 images aren't as good as those acquired with VisionPlus or ImageWorks. The reason is simple; ComputerEyes/2 is designed to work with the graphics system of your basic Apple II, which can't display gray scales at all.

To get around this, the ComputerEyes/2 software "dithers" black and white pixels to create an artificial gray scale: arranges them to create the illusion of gray. Darker areas in the digitized picture have more black pixels than white, and lighter have fewer. The results are attractive, but dithering reduces the resolution of the picture. Dithering is a slow process because the digitizer's software must determine the pattern of black and white dots that best matches the image input. False coloring is the arbitrary assignment (by the ComputerEyes software) of the Apple's eight discrete hi-res colors to specific ranges of voltage, signifying varying light intensities.

The ComputerEyes/2 system tested for this review included optional enhancement software, which lets you flip images horizontally; negate, scroll, shrink, or expand pictures; and perform some useful conversions—for example, hi-res to double-hi-res, and Apple binary graphics to Print Shop graphics. At $24.95, these utilities are a good buy.

Digital Vision says it intends to release special software that will let ComputerEyes/2 capture true 16-level gray-scale images on the GS. The company notes that it plans to make the software available to current ComputerEyes/2 owners for about $30. At press time, Digital Vision was also in the final stages of producing an all-new board for the

Top to bottom, the best black-and-white images available: ComputerEyes' double-hi-res "dithered" artificial gray scale; VisionPlus' 16-level gray scale; ImageWorks' 64-level gray scale.



Your Equipment

A digitizer isn't a video source; it's simply a device that captures and converts video pictures to digital information you can display on a computer. For a complete digitizing system, you need a video source for the pictures you capture.

For this article, my primary video source was a Kodak Kodavision Camcorder 2400 (but any video camera will work). It's a combination video camera and VCR that's small enough to carry with one hand. To digitize images, plug the Camcorder 2400 into its converter-charger and run a standard RCA cable from the converter-charger to the digitizer. (Each digitizer tested takes input from a standard RCA male plug.) Then point the Camcorder at whatever you want to digitize, boot the software accompanying the digitizer board you're using, and capture the images under software control.

Digitizing images from a VCR is also simple; just remember that digitizers take a standard video signal and not the modulated one most TVs use. (Most VCRs put out both modulated and unmodulated signals.) VisionPlus and Imagemaster both work well with VCRs because you don't have to freeze an image to capture it. ComputerEyes/2, however, doesn't work well with most home VHS machines because most don't have a quality freeze-frame function. with ComputerEyes/2, you're better off using a video camera.□ **—R.R.**

THIS AD CONTAINS GRAPHIC LANGUAGE SUITABLE FOR THE APPLE® II FAMILY.

INTRODUCING THUNDERSCAN® FOR APPLE II.

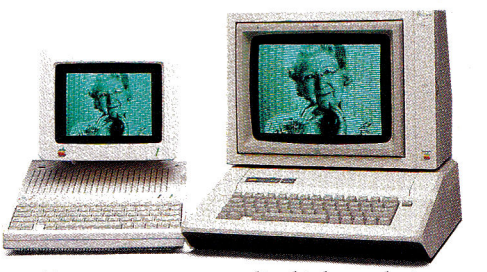
For years, Apple II and graphics were rarely mentioned in the same circles. It just wasn't appropriate. But now ThunderScan, the best-selling scanner for Macintosh, works with the entire Apple II family. So you can take any printed image, roll it into any ImageWriter™ and zap it into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.

Just roll in your image and ThunderScan does the rest.

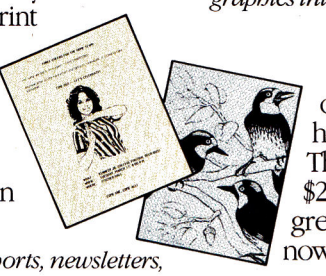
ThunderScan is compatible with AppleWorks™ using Pinpoint GraphMerge.™ So now you can include professional, high-resolution, Macintosh-style images in your reports and documents. Images you'd never be able to draw yourself or find on a clip art disk. Even personal, one-of-a-kind items like your logo, your portrait or your Great Aunt Besse. And that's just the start.

Once you've scanned an image, you can use your painting software like Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint™ to change and enhance it to your artistic liking. Then print it out in color or black and white. What's more, images can be larger than the screen and can be displayed in any display mode.

ThunderScan simply replaces ImageWriter's ribbon cartridge.



Now you can get quality, high-resolution graphics into your IIe, IIc or IIGS.



Use ThunderScan for reports, newsletters, greeting cards and more.

Whether you use your Apple at home, at school or in business, you'll find hundreds of uses for ThunderScan. And at just $219, you've just found one great reason to order yours now. Available in July.

ThunderScan, Thunderware, and Thunderware logo are registered trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. ImageWriter, AppleWorks and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint GraphMerge is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

© 1987 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE II®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-6581

GS, which will digitize in color, at a cost of about $250. Both products should be ready by midsummer this year.

Finally, for IIe owners who want true gray-scale digitizing instead of pseudo-gray-scale dithering, Digital Vision offers the **Video 7 Color Enhancer** board (with 16 levels of gray) for $79, including Dazzle Draw.

IMAGEMASTER AND IMAGEWORKS

Without a doubt, the **ImageMaster** card ($129) from Redshift Limited produced the most striking gray-scale images of the three digitizers tested. There's a good reason: ImageMaster doesn't use your Apple's built-in graphics system. Instead, ImageMaster uses the proprietary **ImageWorks** graphics card, another Redshift product.

The ImageWorks card ($245) is a graphics system that can display up to 256 levels of gray in a grid of 256 by 256 pixels, to perform digital image processing on your Apple. For example, astronomers can use ImageWorks and a charge-coupled device (CCD) camera to translate

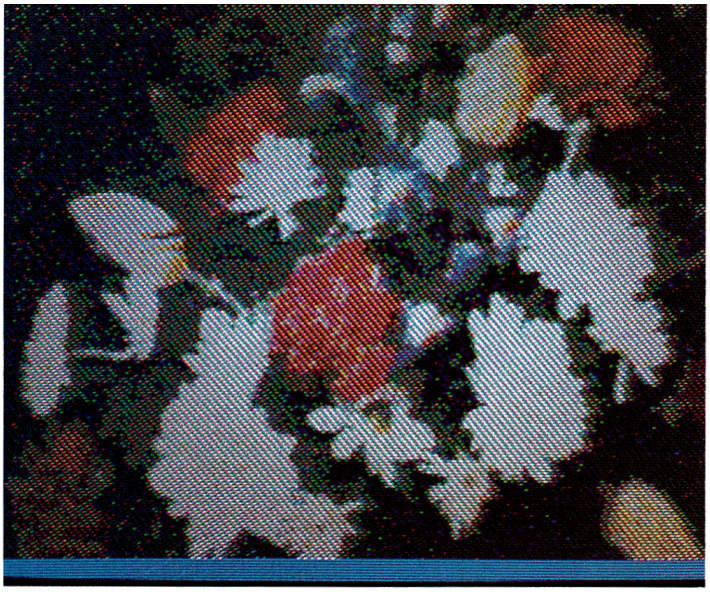


Image digitized with VisionPlus' true color.

Cells to Skateboards: Apple-Digitized Portraits

A digitizer and a video camera or VCR can produce remarkable results on your Apple's monitor. But then you may wonder, "What would I really use this for?" Imaginative Apple II enthusiasts have discovered there are as many applications for digitizers as your creativity allows.

PALETTES AND PORTRAITS

Donovan Hess says his digitizing system, an Apple IIGS and AST's VisionPlus, is a natural extension of his photography and computer skills. Hess has digitized videos of his children doing "action stuff," he explains. For example, he's videotaped and digitized his son's baseball games and his kids riding a skateboard ramp.

Hess says he's pleased with the results: "[VisionPlus'] palette control is excellent. It could be a little more detailed, but you can get around that by altering the light source. The black-and-white digitizing is so easy it's ridiculous."

Hess has created black-and-white portraits of his children, made T-shirts with their digitized images, and gotten involved in "posterization." He's also digitized television shows in real time.

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Digitizing video images has scientific as well as business and home applications. Three researchers in Boston use ComputerEyes/2 with their Apple IIs.

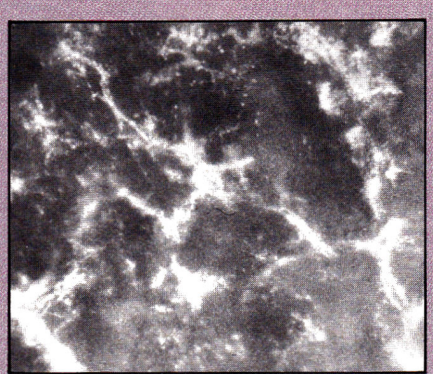
With an RCA video camera hooked up to the side port of her microscope, Dr. Linda Wright, of the Boston University School of Medicine's Department of Anatomy, digitizes images of rat-tissue samples to measure the area covered by nerve cells. By studying the contrast and quantifying the light and dark pixels, she can identify the density of sympathetic innervation (number of neural fibers) in a particular sample. She has identified differences between males and females and between normal and hypertensive rats.

"Digitizing saves a lot of time," Wright emphasizes. "Previously, we would take pictures through the microscope. Digitizing is much faster because it eliminates the photographic process [developing and comparing shots individually]."

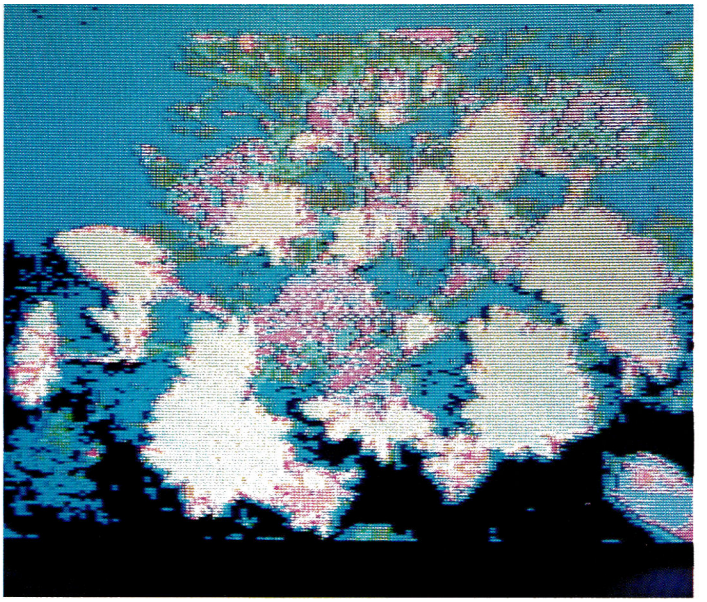
Another BU biologist, Dr. Lawrence Zoller, uses ComputerEyes-digitized images to measure the amount of atrial natriuretic factor (ANF), a recently discovered hormone, in cells of the human heart. ANF is secreted from cells nestled primarily among the muscle cells forming the wall of the right atrium (the upper right chamber of your heart); after appropriate preparation and staining, its presence in tissue is labeled by blue patches under the microscope. ANF acts on the kidneys to help control excretion of water and sodium; an

Donovan Hess uses T-Shirt Shop and his ImageWriter to transfer VisionPlus images.

VisionPlus lets Donovan Hess capture video portraits of his children in action.



ComputerEyes-digitized image of a tissue sample taken from a male rat's pineal gland.



Same image, digitized with ComputerEyes' false color.

the number of photons striking the camera into a number corresponding directly to the brightness of the observed celestial object.

ImageWorks isn't meant for everyone; the product was conceived as an aid in technical applications. As Redshift says in its literature, it built the card to capture, display, and analyze images obtained from CCD cameras.

ImageWorks comes with software that controls the card and complete technical documentation on creating programs to analyze images and building hardware to acquire data for the card. Redshift Limited also offers a color-option board ($129) for ImageWorks, which displays 256 colors at a time from a palette of 4096.

The ImageMaster card is a powerful data-acquisition device for ImageWorks. Using a process called "frame grabbing," it can digitize video signals instantly into 64-level gray-scale images. It's much faster than ComputerEyes/2 because it doesn't have to dither images, but transfers them directly to the ImageWorks display hardware. Using ImageWorks software, you can rotate, crop, save, mirror,

imbalance of this substance plays a role in the development of high blood pressure.

A Panasonic CCTV camera relays a picture of the heart tissue from the microscope to an Apple monochrome monitor; ComputerEyes digitizes the image, and special software, developed by Charles Mazel, then measures automatically the area taken up by ANF: It counts the pixels that turn black and divides that number by the total number of screen pixels.

Previously, Zoller reports, researchers photographed tissue sections, enlarged and developed the negatives, then traced and measured by hand each patch of ANF. The entire process consumed 30 minutes to an hour per section. With digitization, getting an image of and measuring ANF takes only two minutes per slide.

Dr. Peter Madras of the New England Deaconess Hospital has hooked up his ComputerEyes/2 system in a similar manner to study cross-sections of arterial walls. Madras subjects arteries to physical stress that simulates the effects of heart-bypass surgery or high blood pressure, then estimates the arteries' response. Muscle fibers, such as those found in arterial walls, tend to expand under stress; expansion constricts the arterial lumen—the channel through which blood flows.

Madras places cross-sections of an artery on a microscope slide and stains them to show the relative amounts of muscle and connective tissue. He then magnifies the image of the arterial sample and digitizes it. Madras uses Dazzle Draw to enhance the captured image, then boots up a proprietary Apple program to measure the area of the arterial image.

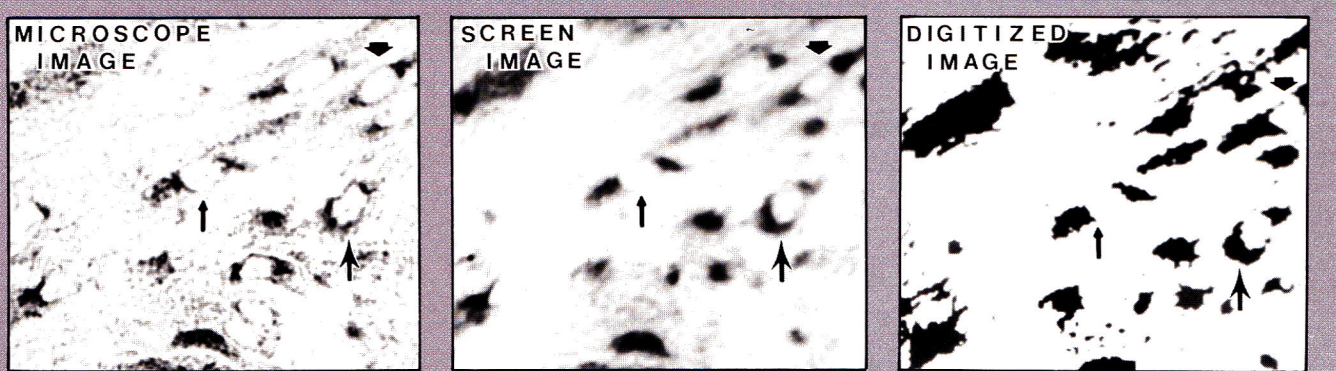
"No one has ever tried to quantify the effects of stress [this way before]," Madras explains. "These types of measurements were typically done by taking Polaroid photo micrographs, cutting them up, and weighing them."

VIDEO CONFERENCING

Ron Sanecki, of Bell Communications Research Laboratory, Red Bank, New Jersey, uses the ImageWorks digitizer from Redshift Limited with an Apple IIe for his research on video phones. Sanecki is working on a process whereby an Apple II would send images to more than one computer at a time—a process he calls coded-access teleconferencing system with video (CATS). He says applications for this type of setup can be found in medicine, real estate, and technical communications.

Sanecki's video-phone system consists of a video camera connected to a digitizing board in the signal-source computer, which sends the image. A high-quality monitor is hooked up to a display board in the receiving Apple. The originating computer then sends the video image via modem over regular phone lines. Sanecki says he's tested the system successfully in coast-to-coast transmissions.□

—Lafe Low, Assistant Editor



Locating the hormone ANF in human heart cells: Arrows point to the same cells in a tissue sample seen (left to right) through the microscope, on the Apple monitor via a video camera, and in a ComputerEyes-digitized photo of the monitor image.

negate, and analyze captured images. You can also write your own programs to analyze images, since ImageWorks operates in conjunction with your Apple's graphics and text modes, not in place of them.

ImageWorks is harder to install than ComputerEyes or VisionPlus. It fits into slot 7 of Apple II Plus and IIe machines and original Apple IIs with Applesoft. It hooks up to the four-pin internal video connector, which is difficult to find and use on a IIe. Also, although the manual states that the video connector is "polarized," meaning it will fit only one way, I managed to plug it in backwards. Fortunately, the manual also alerted me to the problem when I kept shorting out my Apple at powerup.

ImageMaster goes into slot 3 and connects to ImageWorks via a ribbon cable that permits frame grabbing; without the cable you can only slow-scan *à la* ComputerEyes. ImageWorks contains all the hardware you need to synchronize with video signals and perform analog-to-digital conversions. Like all the Apple digitizers, it accepts a standard RCA plug for video input.

ImageMaster and ImageWorks create superb images, but they're not designed for every fan of video digitizing. You can't use the images in other Apple applications—only in those you create for ImageWorks. For the technically inclined, though, you can't beat this system.

At press time, Redshift had begun marketing the new **ImageWorks II** digitizer board, which combines the functions of ImageMaster and the original ImageWorks card. It retails for $295. (Package includes software.) Redshift also offers the ImageWorks II Color Adapter board, priced at $129 (same as the original ImageWorks color-option card).

VISIONPLUS

Unlike ComputerEyes/2 and the ImageWorks/ImageMaster combination, AST's VisionPlus is a GS product exclusively—therefore not limited by the graphics deficiencies of earlier Apples. VisionPlus can digitize gray-scale images in 320- and 640-pixel resolution, and color images in 320.

VisionPlus is fast; with some gray-scale and two-tone images, it can digitize the video signal nearly as quickly as it receives video input. VisionPlus can handle moving objects nearly as well as ImageMaster and much better than ComputerEyes/2. As you add color, digitizing lags behind the video display because there's more information to handle. Color doesn't work well with moving objects.

VisionPlus installs in any GS slot and features completely mouse-driven software. Once you've connected video input and selected gray-scale or color images and 320- or 640-pixel resolution, VisionPlus digitizes until you hit the spacebar or click the mouse button, which freezes the image.

Before you freeze an image, you can control brightness and contrast by moving the mouse. Once frozen, options include colorizing (just as Turner Broadcasting and others have done with old black-and-white movies), negating, and shrinking and expanding parts of the image.

Once you have a picture you like, you can save it to disk. You can load VisionPlus files into Activision's **PaintWorks Plus** for further enhancement and printing. VisionPlus also includes a special file format for images it has "color dithered." Such images appear to have many more hues than the primary colors used in digitizing. Getting good color images from VisionPlus, though, requires practice and experimentation, because the system offers you a number of ways to get color images.

Besides VisionPlus and Digital Vision's forthcoming color ComputerEyes/2, there may soon be a third GS video digitizer. A-Squared Systems (10 Skyway Lane, Oakland, CA 94619, 415-633-0703) announced a card at the GS rollout last September and later showed a prototype at the January Consumer Electronics Show. The company says its product can display two, four, eight, or 16 colors or gray tones at once, choosing the best matches from a full 4096-color palette, and digitize real-time video at 20

Pixels and Pictures

Whether you're watching Dazzle Draw on your Monitor II or Dan Rather on your Sony Trinitron, the picture you see is created the same way. The process, called *raster scanning*, starts at the top left of your screen; a beam of electrons sweeps across each row of your display device, exciting the phosphors on the screen to glow with different intensities. When it finishes one row, the beam returns to the left edge, moves down a row, and "paints" another row of phosphors. Don't be concerned if you've never noticed it: It finishes each screen in one-sixtieth of a second, then returns to the upper left to begin the raster-scan process all over again.

The difference between what you see on your computer screen and what appears on your TV is simply a difference in the quality of information fed to the gun that creates the electron beam. Because computers are digital beasts, they can send only a limited number of discrete information packets to the electron gun in your monitor, resulting in the limited number of colors or gray tones available to programs like Dazzle Draw. Your Apple II, for instance, sends only a one-volt signal for pixel-on, and .25 volts for pixel-off (similar to ones and zeros in binary format), and nothing in between. Color on the Apple II is a function of a signal bit and the location of a pixel's corresponding memory byte on the Apple hi-res-memory page.

On the other hand, video signals like those used to broadcast the *CBS Evening News* aren't limited to pixel-on and pixel-off. They use a continuous range of voltages to send information to the electron gun. Since an infinite number of different voltages lie between any two voltages, video signals can carry an infinite variety of intensity messages to the electron gun. So while computer designers can increase the number of different messages sent to the electron gun by increasing the amount of memory used to store graphics information, they can't match the infinite variety of messages in a video signal.

As with video images, all video digitizers work on the same premise: They turn the voltages that make up video signals into the pixel information that makes up computer-graphics displays. Video digitizing is an example of analog-to-digital conversion: continuous analog voltages converted to discrete (digital) numbers.

Capturing video information and converting it to computer digitization is a more time-sensitive process than most analog-to-digital conversions. Your computer must first synchronize with the video signal before it can turn the voltages into numbers.

Video signals contain special pulses that tell your monitor's electron gun when to return to the top of the screen. The digitizer must detect these pulses so that it begins digitizing at the top of the video frame—not in the middle or at the bottom.

Although synchronizing with the video signal and converting voltages to numeric values are common functions of all digitizers, it's important to remember that the results you get from a specific digitizer depends more on how it manipulates these data and less on how the data are acquired.□ **—R.R.**

Product Information

Beagle Graphics
Beagle Bros
Micro Software
3990 Old Town Avenue
Suite 102C
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400
$59.95

Reader Service Number 328

ComputerEyes/2, $129.95
Video 7 Color Enhancer, $79
Digital Vision
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400

Reader Service Number 329

Dazzle Draw
Broderbund Software
P.O. Box 12947
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1700
$59.95

ImageMaster, $129
ImageWorks, $245
ImageWorks II, $295
Redshift Ltd.
P.O. Box 4335
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 322-7373

Reader Service Number 330

The Newsroom
Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915
$59.95

Reader Service Number 331

PaintWorks Plus
Activision Inc.
PO Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
$79.95

Reader Service Number 332

VisionPlus
AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-0340
$295

Reader Service Number 333

frames per second versus AST's 15. Price should be less than $300, though a company representative interviewed in late April declined to predict a final shipping date.

DECIDING ON A DIGITIZER

Which digitizer should you buy? Depending on the application, any one of the three is worth considering.

Due to its reasonable price and flexibility, ComputerEyes/2 is the digitizer of choice for the majority of Apple owners. After all, what good is a digitizer if you can't use the pictures it captures? ImageMaster/ImageWorks is the most impressive digitizing system available, but it's limited by the need to develop your own applications for it. For people who want to do sophisticated digital-image processing on their Apples, however, ImageMaster and ImageWorks are unsurpassed.

VisionPlus' ability to digitize images continuously in near-real time is amazing. Although ComputerEyes for the GS may turn out to be a serious competitor, VisionPlus is the current choice for owners of the latest Apple II.■

Bob Ryan is technical editor for the computer publication AmigaWorld. *Write to him at CW Communications/ Peterborough, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ALL 64K APPLES AND COMPATIBLES.

LEADER BOARD™

ACCESS Software Incorporated

For mail order, enclose check or money order for $39.95, plus $1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCard or C.O.D. by calling (801) 298-9077.

ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC.
2561 South 1560 West
Woods Cross, UT 84087

"World Class Leader Board" features three famous 18-hole golf courses and each hole authentically reproduces the distance, traps, trees, rough and water hazards of St. Andrews, "The Most Revered Course in Golf"; Doral Country Club, "The Florida Blue Monster"; and Cypress Creek, "The Largest and the Finest."

"World Class" will challenge you with the same strategy and option decisions you face in your real game.
- Scorecard Printout
- Arrange Holes in Any Playing Order
- More Trees, Traps and Rough
- Practice Putting Green and Driving Range
- Improved Graphics and Playability
- Top View

Circle 219 on Reader Service Card.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION

BBS SYSOP'S EVERYWHERE ARE TURNING TO

PRIME

THE MOST DIVERSIFIED HOST COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

WHAT MAKES US THE SYSOP'S CHOICE?

Fast & Easy support offered on **GEnie**
Unlocked, Unprotected and Easily modifiable
Runs external BASIC programs
Supports most 300-2400 baud modems
Extended, full function message editor
Complete remote operation
Operates only on **APPLE** II+, IIc, IIe, IIgs

FOR ONLY $139

CALL OR WRITE
MICRO DATA PRODUCTS
537 Olathe St., Unit G
Aurora CO 80011

(303)360-6210 (Voice)
(303)680-9292 (Modem)

T.M. PROTREE

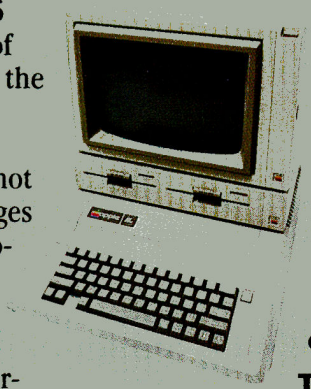
Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR TOMORROW?

STAY ON TOP OF THE TRENDS

inCider knows that your world of computing is as ever-changing as the lifestyles of the '80s. What's "in" today may be "out" tomorrow. And if you're an Apple II* user, not being ready for tomorrow's changes and challenges can mean less productivity and efficiency.

That's why an **inCider** subscription can be the best investment you make for all your tomorrow's. The "Apple II magazine" will keep you informed about every current event, as well as ideas that are still on the drawing board.



THE BEST REVIEWS AND FEATURES IN THE INDUSTRY

And to know what's hot and what's not, you need to read APPLE CLINIC—the popular monthly feature that answers your hardware and software questions. You'll also discover the latest programming tips.

Hundreds of thousands of Apple owners use APPLEWORKS. **inCider's** APPLEWORKS IN ACTION column tells you how to get the most out of this integrated program.

For insight into Apple's new IIgs, turn to MASTERING THE IIgs. It will teach you all about this exciting new computer inside and out.

THE PROGRESSIVE "APPLE II MAGAZINE"

inCider is today's Apple II magazine dedicated to meeting the challenges you'll face tomorrow.

Subscribe now and you'll get 12 issues of **inCider** for just $24.97—a 30% savings off the cover price! To order, just return the coupon, or call

1-800-258-5473.
(In NH, call 1-924-9471.)

inCider

SHOWING YOU THE FUTURE THAT'S TAKING SHAPE TODAY.

Yes! I want to be a well-informed Apple II user! Please send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada $47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico $29.97, Foreign Surface $44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). Foreign Airmail please inquire. All rates are 1 year only. Allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

inCider
P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737

377B5

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

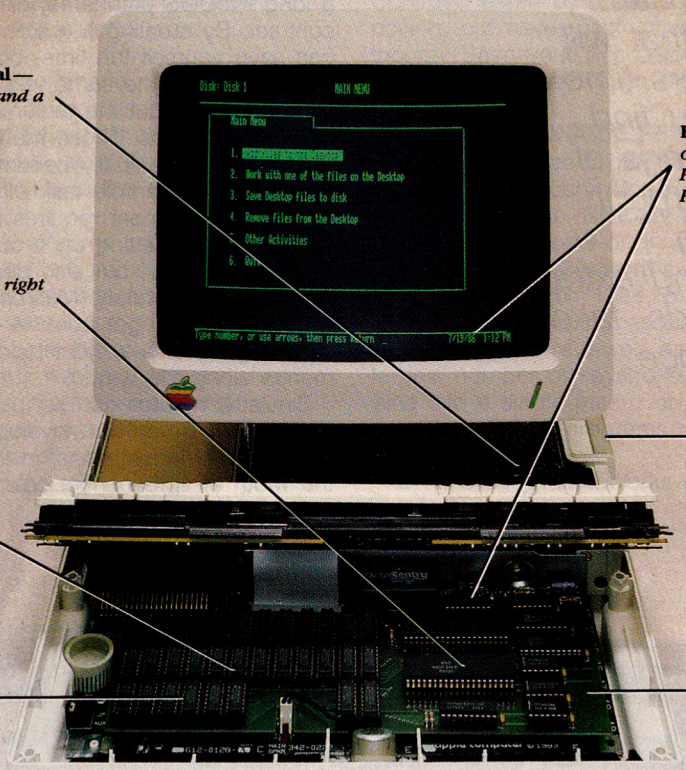
Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.

No jumper wires, clips or drive removal—*so installation takes only a few minutes and a screwdriver.*

Optional 65C816 16-bit processor *plugs right in with no other component changes.*

Up to 1 MEG memory *(you choose how much) lets you store, load and run programs up to 30 times faster.*

Printer buffer *lets you continue working while printing AppleWorks files.*



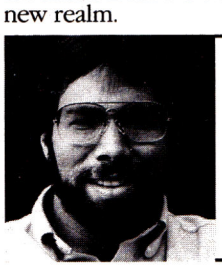
Real-time clock *displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files, and is PRO-DOS compatible for use with other PRO-DOS software.*

Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories *with RAM enhancement software—together a $118 value—only $79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.*

Run CP/M® programs *with Z-RAM Ultra's built-in Z-80B microprocessor.*

Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only $159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.

Prices:

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (With memory, clock and CP/M)
256K—$329.00 512K—$379.00 1 MEG—$459.00

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (With memory and clock)
256K—$269.00 512K—$319.00 1 MEG—$399.00

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)
256K—$199.00 512K—$249.00

Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software $79.00
(List price $118)

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade $99.00

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

What makes macros so powerful? inCider *looks at three easy-to-use programs—AutoWorks, KeyPlayer, and Super MacroWorks—that will save AppleWorks users time and keystrokes. If you find yourself repeating strings of text, slowing down through menus and formatting instructions, or needing extra AppleWorks commands, take a look at the convenience macros offer.*

by Tom Sherman

MACROS: Faster Than a...

Remember Superman—able to leap tall buildings at a single bound? If your software makes you take one painful step after another, keyboard macros will make you feel like Superman.

A macro enters many keystrokes at the press of a single key. Holding down the solid-apple key and hitting D (SA-D), for example, might type the current date on screen. SA-P might save your current file to disk, print it, and remove it from memory. You create specific macros to meet your own particular needs. Because macros are fast and don't make typos, they save you time and frustration.

It's easy to see why macros are featured in more and more Apple II applications—word processors, spreadsheets, telecommunications programs, and even utilities. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Macros: A Microcosm," for more information on the variety of programs that now include macro capabilities.) Now AppleWorks users can choose among excellent programs that add the power and speed of macros: **AutoWorks**, **KeyPlayer**, and **Super MacroWorks**. (See the Product Information box for manufacturers and pricing.)

WHAT CAN MACROS DO FOR YOU?

Only your own ingenuity limits the number of possible AppleWorks macros, but all of them perform one or more of the following three tasks: repetitive typing, elimination of menus, and addition of commands.

Think first about the words, phrases, even paragraphs you find yourself typing over and over: your name and address, perhaps, or the name of a client, a memo form, a long ProDOS pathname, or a boilerplate paragraph in a contract. By creating a macro to enter the characters, you can save yourself the time, boredom, and mistakes you incur by typing the same text repeatedly.

Now think about the tedium of AppleWorks' menus and formatting options. Those menus make AppleWorks easy to learn, but eventually become more a hindrance than a help. Even the simple task of starting a new word-processor document requires five steps. More complicated tasks, such as setting up a custom printer, not only require more steps, but also depend on entering detailed information accurately. Macros make it possible, with a single keystroke, to get from here to there—"faster than a speeding bullet"—without plodding through a series of menus along the way.

Similarly, macros can set up the formats you use most often. You can lay out envelopes and letters, with proper margins and indentations, in the blink of an eye. Change the width of spreadsheet columns, center a line of text, enter database selection criteria—you'll quickly discover the formatting shortcuts that suit you.

Finally, think of the commands AppleWorks left out. Erase a word or sentence, undo a deletion, paste repeatedly from the clipboard, convert to upper- or lowercase, change boldface to underlining, jump through lists of filenames, save and delete all desktop files, move to the beginning or end of a word or a line: These features only begin to suggest the possibilities of macros, "more powerful than a locomotive."

AutoWorks, KeyPlayer, and Super MacroWorks share a number of features. First, you must *install* (copy) the macro program on a backup of your AppleWorks startup or program disk—a relatively painless process, menu-driven in most macro packages, that changes AppleWorks so that it recognizes the macro program. Once installed, these programs use the solid-apple key, in conjunction with another key, to call up macro definitions.

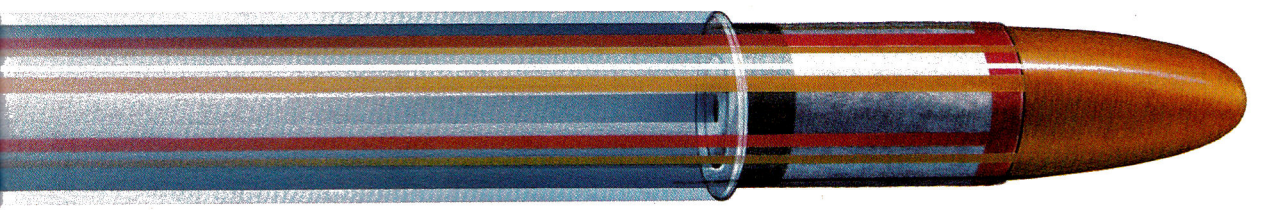
All three programs give you the power to create your own macros—either by "recording" a series of characters (letters or numbers) or by writing out command keystrokes in a word-processor file. Recording is easier. A keypress or two alerts the program that you want to enter a new macro. The program then prompts you for the key that

names the macro, then "remembers" every keystroke you make until you turn off recording mode.

Macros can also substitute for strings of AppleWorks commands. Sometimes there's no keyboard equivalent for the macro feature you want—such as IF/THEN/ELSE logic. In this case, you write out a complete macro definition (or revise a recorded one) with the AppleWorks word processor.

Consider the AppleWorks Find command, Open apple-F (OA-F), which functions differently in the database, spreadsheet, and word processor. With *keywords* or *tokens* such as <IFAWP>, all three programs let you define a *single* macro so that it adjusts automatically to the AppleWorks feature you're using.

A note on convention: Macro programs commonly use brackets to indicate keystrokes the programs will interpret as *commands*, as opposed to *characters*, which are unbracketed. Particulars vary from macro program to macro program, but in most you must type the brackets as well as the letters in between, and any hyphens shown, when you define a macro. So in some programs, entering <RETURN> or <ESCAPE> as part of a macro definition means you must type all eight keystrokes; in others, you'd simply hit the return or escape key.



Here's a typical macro definition for, say, SA-F:

```
<IFAWP><A-1><A-F>T<A-Y><GETSTRING><RETURN>
<ELSE>
<IFADB><A-F><A-Y><GETSTRING><RETURN>
<ELSE>
<IFASP><H><A-F>T<A-Y><GETSTRING><RETURN>
```

If you're in the word processor (<IFAWP>), the macro SA-F moves the cursor to the top of the file (<A-1>), initiates the Find command (<A-F>) for Text, clears characters from any previous Find (<A-Y>), asks what to find (<GETSTRING>), and initiates the search (<RETURN>).

In the database (<IFADB>), the same macro simply sets up a new search string; in the spreadsheet (<IFASP>), it calls another macro (<H>), which lets the cursor home in on cell A1, then initiates a search for text. (This example is taken from KeyPlayer, but it's representative of all three macro packages.)

Whether they're recorded or written, you can save your personal macros or compile them in a file that loads automatically when you boot AppleWorks. You can devise different sets of macros for different purposes and activate each set as necessary. Whatever you need, it won't be long before you've created your own shortcuts. (See the accompanying sidebar, "Programmers' Favorites.")

For the record, some minor glitches showed up in all three programs, provoked by the system I used to test them—combining a hard disk, accelerator card, RamWorks memory-expansion board, and mouse. (Note that you can't use a mouse with KeyPlayer.) These few flukes—a menu that didn't disappear without pressing Escape, a Control-C eaten by a desktop-expander patch—were annoying, but never destructive. One word of advice, though: Save your files before using an untested or unfamiliar macro. (Macros go *through* tall buildings, too.)

AUTOWORKS: UNIQUE FEATURES

The easiest macro program to install is AutoWorks, from The Software Touch. (See Reviews, November 1986, p. 40.) It's unique in its ability to function alone with all versions of AppleWorks or, if you have expanded memory, in conjunction with **Pinpoint**'s desk accessories. (See "Desktop Power," March 1986, p. 35, and Reviews, July 1986, p. 37.) AutoWorks comes with 52 prepared macros. Of the three programs reviewed here, AutoWorks manages the largest number of keystrokes—5000—which you can combine into a single macro or divide among 100. Like the other two macro programs discussed, AutoWorks isn't copy-protected.

OA-X calls an AutoWorks menu with four options: disable, record, list, and update. Once you've recorded your macros, just open a new word-processor file and select "List Macros" from the AutoWorks menu. The program enters all active macros into the word-processor file, which you can edit and save to disk. You activate each macro file by selecting "Update Macros." AutoWorks can update one file automatically when you boot the program, and, if you choose, the first macro will enter commands.

Like Super MacroWorks (see below), AutoWorks features particular keywords that specify a list of items called sequentially, change case, repeat a macro, or return you to an active file from the AppleWorks main menu. Like the other programs, AutoWorks can wait for one or more keys before continuing a macro—but AutoWorks is distinctive in its ability to redefine keys—particularly valuable if you don't have a numeric keypad.

In addition to its macros, AutoWorks adds three other valuable features to AppleWorks. With mail merge, you can easily insert database fields into a word-processor file and reformat as necessary. AutoWorks also lets you use a mouse to move through files and to make menu selections. Because the mouse can even move *horizontally* through database records—a feature unique among these macro programs—it eliminates the awkwardness of moving within fields or from field to field.

AutoWorks' disk organizer reads all files and subdirectories from your hard disk or myriad floppies into an AppleWorks database for searching and sorting. If you can't keep track of what's where, the disk organizer alone makes AutoWorks worthwhile.

KEYPLAYER: NEWEST MEMBER OF THE PINPOINT FAMILY

Current and prospective Pinpoint users will welcome the addition of KeyPlayer to the company's growing family of desktop accessories, which you can invoke, one at a time, within AppleWorks. KeyPlayer is expected to work eventually with all Pinpoint-compatible applications, which now include the telecommunications program **Point to Point** (see "Telecommunications: The Software Connection," February 1987, p. 53), the word processors **Apple Writer II** and **WordPerfect** (Reviews, March 1986, p. 65), the database manager **ProFiler** (Reviews, July 1986, p. 37), and Applesoft BASIC.

Standard Pinpoint accessories and commands take the place of a few of the macros found in other programs. With the ability to manage up to 70 macros containing as many as 3000 keystrokes, KeyPlayer comes with only a few ready-made macros (with several more in the manual). At press time, Pinpoint was testing **PlayMaker**, a separate, KeyPlayer-compatible sampler of 65 prepared macros.

Pinpoint family resemblances make it easier to get to know new members. Like other Pinpoint desktop accessories, you must first install KeyPlayer on Pinpoint, then install Pinpoint on any version of AppleWorks (1.3 or later recommended). And like the other accessories, KeyPlayer works best when you run it with AppleWorks from a RAM or hard disk. After booting AppleWorks, press SA-P (for Pinpoint) to see the pop-up list of accessories; type K to activate KeyPlayer.

Roughly comparable to AutoWorks in the variety of its commands, KeyPlayer also includes a menu to assist in a similar, if somewhat more complicated, process of creating, loading, and saving macro files. It's the most helpful of the programs in correcting mistakes; KeyPlayer also has two special features—keyword recording and list creation.

To enter keywords or tokens such as <REPEAT> in AutoWorks and Super MacroWorks, you edit an AppleWorks word-processor file. KeyPlayer instead presents a "control panel" that lets you select keywords from the screen while recording a macro, to minimize editing. AutoWorks and Super MacroWorks offer "prepackaged" macros that can select items from a list automatically in sequence. KeyPlayer, on the other hand, displays a list of 16 items from which you pick and choose when you design a logical macro.

SUPER MACROWORKS: SUPERPOWERED

Beagle Bros' Super MacroWorks is definitely the most powerful of the three macro programs reviewed here. It's no surprise that you'll need more time to master—and remember—its many features (no pain, no gain, even for Superman). Fortunately, Super MacroWorks comes ready to execute more than 70 macros—which perform many of the tricks you're most likely to want. This program, which can manage 168 active macros totaling almost 4000 characters, works with AppleWorks version 2.0 in English (1.4 in French and German).

Macros: A Microcosm

As programs become more complex and computer users lose patience with strings of hard-to-remember commands, the convenience of macros seems especially appealing. Before you buy any type of program, check for macro capability.

You'll have to look for macros under many names, though. BPI's **Entry Accounting System** (see "Ringing Up Profits," January 1987, p. 51) calls this feature a "command queue." You'll also find "quicks" (**The Bard's Pro-Am Writing System**, Reviews, September 1986, p. 37) and, more commonly, "glossaries" (**Apple Writer II**), among others.

Some macro features are simple and limited—but always useful, whatever they're called. **Bank Street Writer Plus** (Editors' Choice, May 1987, p. 112), for example, simply combines the numbers on your keyboard with the open- and solid-apple keys to create 20 "function keys." Although it doesn't record characters as you type them, this program uses OA-Spacebar to let you enter cursor keys and command keys, such as Escape and Return, into the macro definitions you write.

In other programs, particular characters indicate special functions, as do the keywords in the macro packages reviewed here. **MouseWrite** glossaries (Editors' Choice, July 1985, p. 112; Reviews, March 1986, p. 70) for example, can include the "commercial at" sign (@) to insert the date, the percentage symbol (%) to insert the time, and the number sign (#) to pause for keyboard entry.

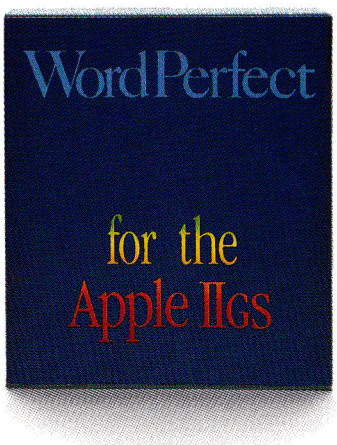
What macros can do depends, of course, on your Apple system. A macro can't save a file to a RAM disk if you haven't set one up, or write mousetext to the screen if your IIe isn't enhanced. More importantly, the types of macros you'll find depend on the program using them. For instance, the ZAP program on the **Bag of Tricks 2** disk can create buffers that hold data from two disks—making possible a macro that will load sectors from one disk and compare them with sectors from another.

Other utility programs also come equipped with appropriate macros you can use or change. **Program Writer** (Editors' Choice, June 1986, p. 120) uses OA-C to insert "CHR$( ); Nite Owl's **DAS Editor** uses OA-Spacebar to insert a colon.

To automate the process of connecting to remote computers, macros of various kinds are now a common feature of almost all Apple II telecommunications programs. Although it's cumbersome to create macros with earlier communications software, such as Apple Access II, more recent programs, such as MouseTalk, make it easy to design and edit macros to log on and send strings of characters and commands.

The more complex the program, the more useful and powerful the possible macros. You can use Lotus 1-2-3's macros with **VIP Professional** (Editors' Choice, November 1986, p. 176; Reviews, January 1987, p. 38) on your Apple IIe or IIc. **SuperCalc3a** (see "Serious Business for the Apple II," August 1985, p. 28) and **MagiCalc** also include macro features. **WordPerfect** (Reviews, March 1986, p. 65) names and saves macros separately to disk, so disk space alone limits the number of macros that can automate this sophisticated word processor.□ **—T.S.**

If you want power from your IIGS, WordPerfect gives it to you in writing.



WordPerfect announces the first power word processor for the Apple IIGS. WordPerfect takes the innate power of the IIGS and plugs it into a feature-rich word processing program designed for power users.

WordPerfect Power.

The result is a word processor that generates detailed footnotes and has a dictionary of 115,000 words. An easy-to-use word processor with features like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, automatic page numbering, bold and underline displayed on screen, super/subscript, headers and footers, and even support for hundreds of printers. And the feature list goes on. With WordPerfect, what you really get is a powerful writing tool that lets you flex your word processing muscle.

WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM® PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor gives you word power for your IIGS like WordPerfect does. Isn't it time you got plugged in? For more information, including special discount pricing for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 225-5000.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card.

MacroWorks (Editors' Choice, August 1986, p. 112), a somewhat less powerful program than AutoWorks and KeyPlayer, is available for earlier versions of AppleWorks. Neither MacroWorks nor Super MacroWorks is Pinpoint-compatible.

Like its predecessor, Super MacroWorks includes a number of "reserved macros" you can't change. Although some of them—those that display the time and date, for example—are duplicated in KeyPlayer and AutoWorks, others are unique. The most useful of these special macros, SA-Return, searches a word-processor file for the next carriage return, and lets you move through the file a paragraph at a time or delete carriage returns automatically.

Super MacroWorks also combines an ability to read characters from the screen with logic and programming loops, to create macro branches that depend on matching the character at the cursor position. Like KeyPlayer, Super MacroWorks can also display a message at the bottom of the screen; its logic lets you use macros to create startup menus presenting a variety of choices.

Super MacroWorks can move characters in and out of a dozen small holding areas (840 bytes total). You can store complete pathnames here to avoid typing them, or use this feature to transfer information automatically from one file to another. For instance, you could move telephone numbers from a database Rolodex to a database of long-distance calls.

If you develop different macros to work with particular files, you'll appreciate Super MacroWorks' ability to link them. With a single macro, you can get a particular file and the macro file associated with it, activate the macro file, and execute its first macro.

Given Super MacroWorks' complexity, another feature is especially welcome—its ability to replace AppleWorks' help screens with your own. You might add frequently called telephone numbers or explanations of macros. Super MacroWorks also includes "Bird's Better Bye" command, a ProDOS enhancement that simplifies quitting one program and starting another.

WHAT COLOR IS YOUR CAPE?

Which macro program suits you best? For simplicity, keyboard substitution, special features, and Pinpoint compatibility, get AutoWorks. For easy recording, macro lists,

Programmers' Favorites

inCider asked the authors of AutoWorks, KeyPlayer, PlayMaker, and Super MacroWorks to tell us about their favorite macros—not an easy choice, but instructive, because their answers show that useful macros can be quite simple.

Illustrating the relationship between the acorn and the oak, Randy Brandt wrote MacroWorks because he wanted AppleWorks to be able to delete the character under the cursor. But have you ever wished that OA-arrow would move one word at a time in the database as it does in the word processor? Then you'll appreciate Brandt's choice of Super MacroWorks' SA-left arrow and SA-right arrow, which do exactly that.

Here's the macro definition to jump left one word:

```
<Left>:<adb><left><back><if><spc><right>!
```

And to jump right:

```
<Right>:<adb><ahead><right>!
```

Another of Brandt's macros, SA-Control-S, adds a subdirectory to your current ProDOS pathname. Here's the definition:

```
<Ctrl-S>:<all><OA-Q><esc>5<rtn>2<rtn><SA-Down>
<SA-Down><msg>' Choose Subdirectory '<input><path>
<esc><rtn><up><rtn><OA-Y><SA-O><rtn><esc>!
```

A third Brandt favorite is one of the shorter macros you'll find. For SA-U, restoring material you've moved to the clipboard, here's the definition:

```
U:<all><OA-C>F!
```

Alan Bird names a macro based on one of AutoWorks' unique features—redefining keys. Based on his <SUB> keyword, the macro, SA-T, redefines the characters UIOJKLM as 4561230, creating a numeric keypad on the Apple II keyboard. Here's the definition:

```
T:<SUB>u4,U4,i5,I5,o6,O6,j1,J1,k2,K2,l3,L3,m0,M0
```

If you already have an Apple keypad, a similar macro changes the question-mark character to a down-arrow command to simplify entries in spreadsheet columns:

```
T:<SUB>?<down>
```

Another Bird macro turns off character substitution:

```
Control-T:<NOSUB>
```

Brian Skiba, author of KeyPlayer, and Steve High, developer of PlayMaker, picked a macro, SA-M, that automatically moves data from a word-processor file through an ASCII file to a new database file. Invoked again in the database, it moves data through a DIF file to a new spreadsheet. Quick as a wink with a RAM disk, this macro makes it easy to sort or to add prices to a list of items. Here's the definition:

```
<IFAWP><!>
<ELSE><a>
```

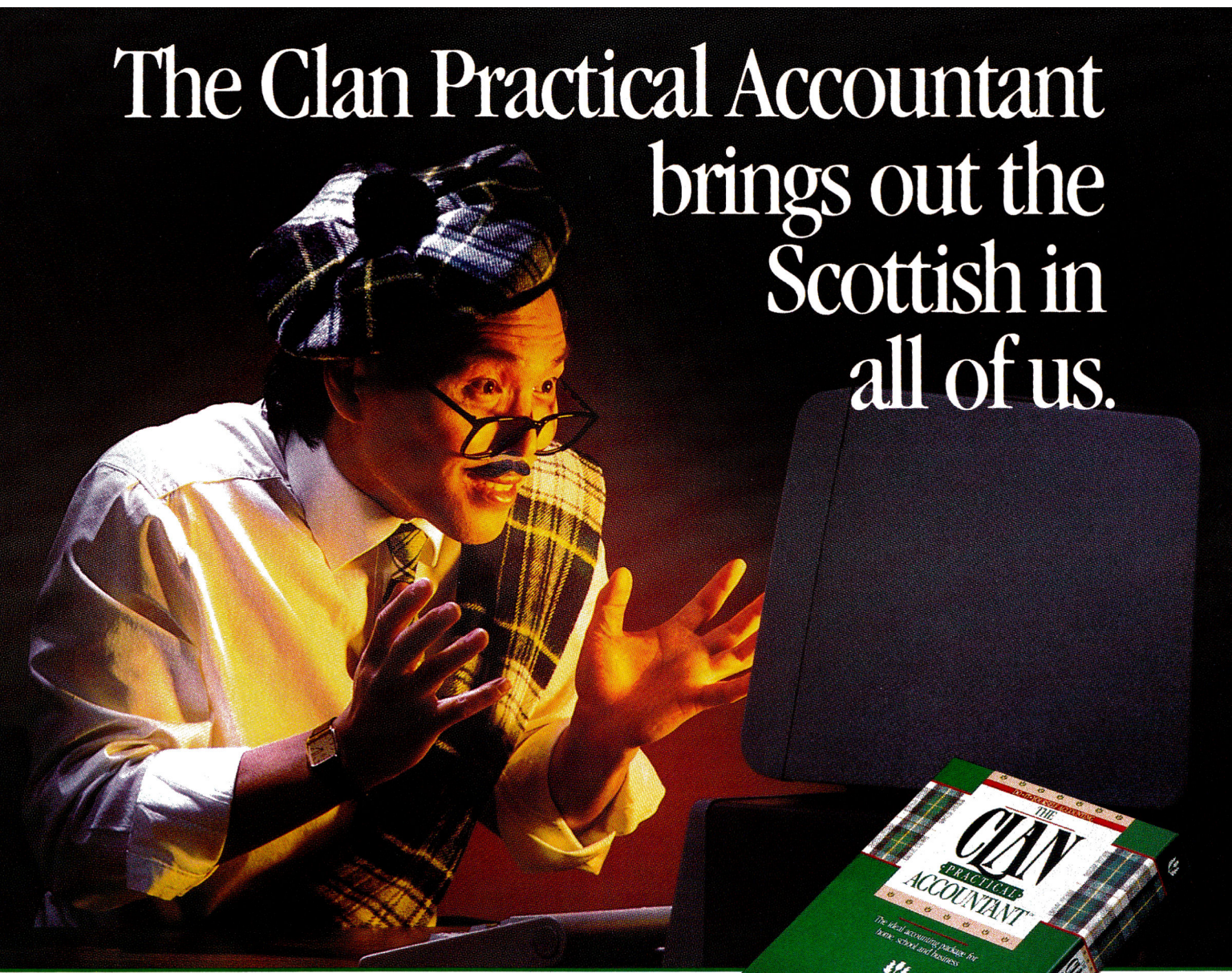
This macro includes and calls three others:

```
SA-!: <A-1><A-O>LM<RETURN>0<RETURN><ESCAPE>
      <A-P>B4<RETURN>/RAM/ASCII<RETURN>Y<A-Q>
      <ESCAPE>1<RETURN>4<RETURN>2<RETURN>1
      <RETURN>/RAM/ASCII<RETURN>DB<RETURN>

SA-@: <IFADB><A-P>2<RETURN>PRINTER<RETURN><A-O>
      PH<RETURN><ESCAPE><A-P>8<RETURN>/RAM
      /DIF<RETURN>Y<A-Q><ESCAPE><RETURN>
      5<RETURN>2<RETURN>/RAM/DIF<RETURN>
      SS<RETURN><ELSE><#>

SA-#: <IFASP><A-P>A4<RETURN><RETURN><ESCAPE>
      <A-Q><ESCAPE>1<RETURN>3<RETURN>1
      <RETURN>WP<RETURN><A-M>F<ELSE><!>
```

All four programmers invite you to send them your own favorite macros, perhaps for inclusion in future versions of their products. For macros submitted by other Apple users, log on to your local BBS, or to GEnie, CompuServe, and other national on-line information services.□

—T.S.

The Clan Practical Accountant brings out the Scottish in all of us.



Take control of your finances for only $79.95

Special Introductory Price!

Every lad and lassie needs to watch where their money goes – and the Clan Practical Accountant (CPA) shows you how – easily!

CPA is a professional bookkeeping program that's easy enough to use at home yet powerful enough for your business.

Now you can get an instant picture of your financial condition – including a full 12-month report *without requiring additional expensive software.*

- User-friendly – you're up and running in **five** minutes!
- 9 ready-made chart of accounts, 4 guidebooks plus show-n-tell wall chart.
- CPA adapts to your needs, tailors easily to suit your own system.
- Tax-deductible in business use.
- Save on accounting fees, overdrafts and interest charges.

Ideal for home, business or school!

THE CLAN PRACTICAL ACCOUNTANT™

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

SIR-TECH

CPA is available for 64K Apple II family computers, coming soon for the IBM PC and compatibles. Look for it at your favorite Sir-tech dealers or call us at (315) 393-6633.

© Sir-tech Software Inc., P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669-1517

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

and compatibility with Pinpoint accessories and other programs, KeyPlayer's the one to look for. For power and sophisticated, ready-made macros, you can't beat Super MacroWorks. Whatever you choose, once you've begun using macros with AppleWorks, you'll wonder how you managed without them.■

Tom Sherman is a business consultant and free-lance journalist. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081.

Diversi-Key: Macros for Your GS

Diversi-Key (Diversified Software Research, 34880 Bunker Hill, Farmington, MI 48018-2728, 313-553-9460, $45) is Bill Basham's entry into the macro race. (Basham is the author of the utility program Diversi-Copy, Editors' Choice, January 1987, p. 160.) Diversi-Key runs only on the Apple IIGS—and that means this macro program takes advantage of the machine's unique strength.

Diversi-Key loads itself into the GS' expansion memory. Not all Apple IIes and IIcs have expansion memory, but every GS does. More importantly, the GS has a "smart" keyboard: Basham tickles the keyboard's own microprocessor with GS firmware so that the macros you define remain active at all times—when you're running AppleWorks, when you're playing a text adventure, or when you're programming in BASIC. Diversi-Key macros work with any program that supports the GS Control Panel.

"The IIGS is made for macros," Basham says. "When I first got the machine and saw the hardware keyboard buffers, I knew I could add macros as easily as I could on my old II Plus."

Programmers will drool over Diversi-Key. You can write macros that load a DOS 3.3 file, convert it to ProDOS, and load the new ProDOS file. Diversi-Key is virtually a new programming language. Basham even includes a macro that lets hard-core programmers interrupt an application program to work in the Apple monitor.

Diversi-Key supports 9999 macros. You probably won't use them in one application; more likely you'll define a different set for each program. With some macros, you might even completely redesign the keyboard.

If you're an everyday user, though, don't be put off by all the chatter about buffers and interrupts. Diversi-Key comes with a set of 100 AppleWorks macros that load automatically—all you have to do is try to remember them all.□ **—Paul Statt, Technical Editor**

Product Information

Apple Writer II
Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$149
Reader Service Number 313

AutoWorks
Program Writer
The Software Touch
9625 Black Mountain Road
Suite 204
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 549-3091
$49.95 each
Reader Service Number 314

Bag of Tricks 2
Quality Software
21610 Lassen Street #7
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1721
$49.95
Reader Service Number 315

Bank Street Writer Plus
Broderbund Software
P.O. Box 12947
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1700
$79.95

The Bard's Pro-Am Writing System
Writing Software International
110 East Broadway
Suite 600
Missoula, MT 59802
(406) 543-3141
$69.95
Reader Service Number 316

BPI Entry Accounting System
BPI Systems Inc.
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, TX 78746
(512) 328-5400
$249 per module
Reader Service Number 317

DAS Editor:
Developer Disk #1
Nite Owl Productions
5734 Lamar
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898
$39.95
Reader Service Number 318

KeyPlayer, $49
Pinpoint, $69
PlayMaker, $19.95
Point to Point 1.50, $129
Pinpoint Publishing
5901 Christie Avenue
Suite 501
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050
Reader Service Number 319

MacroWorks
Super MacroWorks
Beagle Bros
3990 Old Town Avenue
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400
$34.95 each
Reader Service Number 320

MagiCalc
Artsci
5547 Satsuma Avenue
North Hollywood, CA 91601
(818) 985-2922
$99.95
Reader Service Number 321

MouseWrite
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524
$149.95
Reader Service Number 322

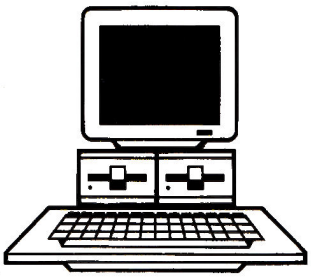
ProFiler
PM Software
17610 Beach Boulevard
#29
Huntington Beach, CA
92647
(714) 841-7400
$99.95
Reader Service Number 323

SuperCalc3a
Computer Associates
Microproducts Division
2195 Fortune Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 432-1764
$195
Reader Service Number 324

VIP Professional
ISD Marketing
2651 John Street #3
Markham, Ontario
Canada L3R 2W5
(416) 479-1880
$249.95 (IIe/IIc)
$299.95 (IIGS)
Reader Service Number 325

WordPerfect
WordPerfect Corp.
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
$179
Reader Service Number 326

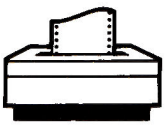
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us we will get it"



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Dambusters, Hardball	ea. 18.50
Flight Night, Law of the West	ea. 18.50
ACTIVISION Alter Ego (Male or Female)	ea. 29.15
Hacker, Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 23.40
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 23.40
Ghostbusters, Space Shuttle	ea. 23.40
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 20.50
Championship Lode Runner, Karateka	ea. 20.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS Autoduel	33.45
Moebius, Ultima IV	ea. 40.15
EPYX Word Games, Winter Games	ea. 23.40
Summer Games I or II, Pitstop II	ea. 23.40
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 23.40
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 23.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	23.40
INFOCOM Zork I, Wishbringer, Planetfall, Enchanter, Seastalker, Cutthroats, Moonmist, Hitchhiker's Guide, Ballyhoo, Fooblitzky, Trinity, Bureaucracy	ea. 23.40
Zork II, III, Sorcerer, Suspeck	ea. 26.40
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 20.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Star Trek I, II	ea. 23.40
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 20.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE Gato	21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION Battlegroup, Gettysburg, Computer Ambush, USAF, Kampfgruppe	ea. 32.25
Broadsides, Computer Baseball, Nam	21.50
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 25.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 13.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2	40.70
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	26.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	23.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Math Blaster, Alge-Blaster	ea. 26.20
Homeworker	46.75
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 26.20
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 21.00
Grammar Examiner, Mission Algebra	23.40
The Body Transparent	23.40
Remember	41.55
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 21.00
Algebra V & VI	26.20
Decimels, Fractions, Writing 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	ea. 21.00
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 25.90
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 25.90
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letters & Shapes	ea. 25.90
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 51.15
Computer Prep for the SAT	23.10
MILLIKEN Word Machine, Grate States Race, Gulp!! and Frenzy, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication Division, Fraction, Percent	ea. 23.40
SCARBOROUGH Mastertype	23.40
SCHOLASTIC Talking Text Writer (IIGS)	145.75
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
Success with Typing	ea. 29.15
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor III	29.15
SPINNAKER Homework Helper/Writing	29.15
Typing Made Easy, Problems	ea. 29.15
SPRINGBOARD Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 19.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Buble Games, Moptown Hotel, Bumble Plot, Moptown Parade, Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit	ea. 23.40
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 23.40

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS Spellworks	30.00
ARTSCI Magic Window II or IIe	ea. 77.55
Magic Offic System	129.00
Magic Wndow II extra (128K)	103.70
BPI General Accounting (DOS or PRO DOS)	ea. 129.00
Payrole, AR, AP, (DOS or PRO DOS)	ea. 129.00
Inventory Control (PRO DOS)	129.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	46.75
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	41.80
HUMAN EDGE Sales-Management-Negotiation-Communication Edge	ea. 52.00
LIVING VIDEOTEX Think Tank	77.85
MEGAHAUS Mega Works, Paper Works, Think Works	ea. 58.30
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL Wordstar	181.25
Wordstar Professional	253.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	57.50
Multiplan (CP/M)	118.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIc/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
Invoicing, AP, GL, AR	ea. 61.60
PERFECT SOFTWARE Perfect-Writer, Filer	ea. 81.20
PINPOINT Pinpoint (IIe & IIc)	53.60
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 35.75
Infomerger (IIe & IIc)	47.55
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
SOFTWARE ARTS TK Solver	178.20
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (Combo 128K PRO DOS)	68.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS F/R/W/P)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	88.55
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus, Music Studio ((IIGS)	ea. 46.75
Writer's-Filler's-Planner's Choice	ea. 29.15
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
Prince w/Ribbons (C. Itoch or Epson)	ea. 41.55
BRODERBUND The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 34.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.25
EPYX Graphics Scrapbook 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
HABA/ARRAY'S Home Accountant	43.75
INTUIT Quicken	28.60
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Microcookook, Took Kit	ea. 26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
ROGER WAGNER Printographer	23.40
The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SIMON & SCHUSTER Your Money Manager	52.55
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Springboard Publisher	76.20
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Apple Mechanic, Utility City, Diskquick, Frame Up	ea. 16.00
Beagle Basic, Double Take, Fat Cat, Pro-Byter, Big U, Macroworks, Alpha Plot, Beagle Screens	ea. 18.50
Triple Dump, D Code, Power Print, ExtraK	ea. 21.00
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	39.60
DIGITAL RESEARCH DR Assembler	123.30
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	105.90
Fortran Compiler	60.00
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS & DOS)	58.30
TERRAPIN Logo	58.30
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Experss (DOS & PRO DOS)	ea. 67.40

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Lases 128	374.90
External Disk Drive	103.55
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	38.50
Parallel Printer Cable	19.40

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1 MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	157.00
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	200.00
Ram Works III 1 MB (IIe)	260.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1 MB (IIGS)	229.00
Z-Ram Ultra 1 256K (IIc)	152.00
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIc)	243.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	285.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80c (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80c (IIc)	122.00
Timemaster H.O (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1 MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
SCSI Interface Card (IIGS)	95.70
Multi I/O (clock/calendar/2 ser) (IIe)	115.50
Megaramplus (256K exp. to 1 MB) (IIe)	190.30
Sprintdisk (512K exp. to 2 MB) (IIe)	291.50
MICROTEK Dumpling GX	45.40
Bam - 16mm Ram Card	52.25
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	48.20
Grapler C, (IIc)	78.40
Prograpler (IIe, IIGS)	78.40
Rampak (512K exp. to 4 MB) (IIGS)	200.75
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS Graphicard	54.50
Seri-All	82.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	113.60
Businesscard Multifunction	165.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lightning (2400 BPS)	309.00
HAYES Smartmodem 300 w/Smartcom (IIc)	162.80
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom	136.40
Micromodem II (300 BPS)	234.40
Smartmodem 1200A	310.20
NOVATION 212 Apple Cat II (1200 BPS)	327.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	77.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/Fire Button II+, IIe	ea. 31.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES Power Director P22	68.75
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENSINGTON System Saver	61.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	79.00
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	321.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 120D (80 col., 120 cps)	187.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	388.00
MSP 20 (80 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	324.00
MSP 25 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ)	465.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	443.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	625.00
Overture 110 Laser Printer	1775.00
PANASONIC KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	218.80
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	279.00
KX-1092i (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	352.00
KX-P1592 (132 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	425.00
KX-P1595 (132 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	504.00
KX-P3131 (80 col., 17 cps, LQ)	269.00
TOSHIBA	
P321 (80 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	495.00
P341 (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	620.00
P341E (132 col., 216 cps, NLQ)	705.00
P351C (132 col., 288 cps, NLQ, color)	1200.00
Pagelaser 12	2650.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE AND FREE CATALOG CALL 1-805-493-2006 **MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 9 AM TO 9 PM, SATURDAY 10 AM TO 5 PM PACIFIC TIME**

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC. C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $3.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $6.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders add $1.90.

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card.

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-345-8112

Programs, Peripherals,

Computers

Central Point Software	
Laser 128K Computer	389.00
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!	
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼", ½ height)	139.00
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	269.00
Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box	48.00
Laser 128 Cables (Parallel, Serial, or RGB)	24.00

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0	35.00
Central Point Software	
Copy II Plus Version 6	20.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Utilico Software E.D.D. IV	21.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, IIe w/Disk II)*	79.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(IIe w/DuoDisk or UniDisk 5.25")*	89.00

Entertainment

Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGS)*	25.00
Dam Busters, Fight Night or Accolade Comics	20.00
Hard Ball or Laws of the West	20.00
Activision	
GBA Championship Basketball	26.00
GFL Championship Football	26.00
Hacker, Hacker II or Mindshadow	25.00
Murder on The Mississippi or Shanghai	25.00
Portal, Hacker II *(IIGS)* or Shanghai *(IIGS)*	29.00
Tass Times In Tonetown *(IIGS)*	29.00
Blue Lion Software	
Ticket to Paris or Ticket to London	26.00
Broderbund Airheart	23.00
Breakers	29.00
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	23.00
Data East	
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	24.00
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando	24.00
DataSoft	
Alternate Reality "The City"	19.00
Bruce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro	14.00
Gunslinger or Conan	19.00
Theatre Europe	21.00
Never Ending Story	19.00
Electronic Arts	
Bard's Tale *(IIGS)*, Instant Music *(IIGS)*, or Music Construction Set *(IIGS) (each)*	39.00
Adventure Const. Set, Bard's Tale II, Carriers At War, Europe Ablaze or Starfleet I *(each)*	34.00
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, Reach For The Stars, or Robot Rascals *(each)*	31.00
Arctic Fox, Battlefront, Battles in Normandy, ChessMaster 2000, Lords Of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, Russia The Great War, Scrabble or PHM Pegasus *(each)*	28.00
EOS: Earth Orbit Station or Marble Madness	24.00
EPYX	
Word Karate Championship	20.00
Championship Wrestling or Destroyer	25.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	25.00
Sub Battle Simulator	25.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Street Sports: Baseball	25.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II	15.00
World Games or The Movie Monster Game	15.00
World's Greatest Baseball Game	15.00
World's Greatest Football Game	15.00
Firebird Licensees, Inc.	
Elite	22.00
Colossus Chess IV	25.00
Hayden Software Sargon III	32.00
Infocom	
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor, Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planetfall, Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer or Zork I *(each)*	26.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror, Suspect, Zork II or Zork III *(each)*	29.00
Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker *(each)*	32.00
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball	25.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	25.00
Microprose	
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight or Silent Service	22.00
Mindscape	
Defender of the Crown *(Apple IIGS)*	32.00
Balance of Power	32.00
Sub Mission	25.00
S.D.I. or King of Chicago *(IIGS)*	32.00
Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle	19.00
The American Challenge Sailing	25.00
One Step Software	
Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews	19.00
Origin Systems Moebius	41.00
AutoDuel	34.00
Ultima III	32.00
Ultima IV	41.00
Random House	
APBA Major League Baseball	39.00
Sierra On-Line	
Space Quest	32.00
Championship Boxing	22.00
Kings Quest I, II, or III	32.00
The Black Cauldron	25.00
Simon & Schuster	
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)*	25.00
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)*	26.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	25.00
Deep Space	26.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	23.00
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Commander, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Panzer Grenadier, Phantasie II, Phantasie III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Shard of Spring or Wizard's Crown *(ea.)*	26.00
Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampfgruppe, Mech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, U.S.A.A.F., Warship or War in the South Pacific *(each)*	38.00
Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga	32.00
Gemstone Healer	19.00
War in Russia	51.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	35.00
Jet	29.00
Scenery Disks 1-3 *(ea)*	15.00
Baseball	35.00
Football	29.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal	115.00
Apple Pascal V1.3	199.00
Beagle Brothers	
Beagle Basic, Beagle Screens, Big U, Double Take, Fat Cat, MacroWorks or Pro-Byter *(each)*	19.00
Beagle Compiler	42.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	26.00
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump *(each)*	21.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	17.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	14.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	17.00
Tip Disk #1	13.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	45.00
Turbo Tutor	22.00
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	45.00
Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos	65.00
Merlin Assembler	42.00
Merlin Combo Pack	69.00
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M 4.1	75.00
ORCA/M GS	49.00
The Software Touch	
AutoWorks or Fontworks	34.00
Program Writer	34.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	32.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sports	18.00
GameMaker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi	18.00
PaintWorks Plus *(Apple IIGS)*	52.00
Music Studio *(Apple IIGS)*	52.00
Greeting Card Maker	27.00
Bantam Software	
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	26.00
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	26.00
Baudville 816/Paint *(IIGS, IIe, & IIc)*	46.00
Award Maker Plus	24.00
Prince *(C.Itoh or Epson)*	52.00
Prince *(ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)*	29.00
Take 1 Deluxe	36.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot	21.00
Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Flex Type, Font Mechanic or Frame Up	17.00
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 *(each)*	16.00
Shape Mechanic	21.00
Broderbund Toy Shop	39.00
Toy Shop Refill	18.00
Animate	44.00
Dazzle Draw	38.00
Drawing Table *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	32.00
Print Shop *(IIGS)* or Fantavision *(IIGS)*	39.00
NewsMaker *(Apple IIGS)*	59.00
Print Shop Companion	25.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed.	16.00
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
DataPak Graphwriter IIGS	99.00
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5	62.00
Font Paks 1-15 ea.	14.00
Electronic Arts Movie Maker	27.00
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)*	75.00
Art Parts I, Art Parts II or Seasons & Holidays *(IIGS)*	25.00
Intracorp Business Card Maker	35.00
The Video Wizard	35.00
PBI Software Visualizer IIGS	65.00
Visualizer IIe	59.00
Simon & Schuster	
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit	25.00
Springboard	
Springboard Publisher *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	79.00
Newsroom	35.00
Certificate Maker	30.00
Certificate Maker Library #1	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	18.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	25.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	25.00
Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop	32.00
T-Shirt Shop Graphics	15.00
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Unison World Printmaster	25.00
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	19.00

Communications

Checkmate Technology	
ProTerm *(IIGS, IIe, IIc)*	75.00
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.00
PBI Software Commworks *(IIe & IIc)*	65.00
Softronics Softerm 2	149.00
United Software Industries	
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	75.00
ASCII: Express Mousetalk	59.00

Business Software

Activision Writer's Choice Elite *(IIGS)*	62.00
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks	31.00
The Handlers *(II+, IIe, IIc)*	59.00
Apple Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	199.00
Apple Writer *II* 2.0 ProDos *(IIe, IIc)*	119.00
BPI Systems	
BPI General Accounting ProDos	149.00
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)*	149.00
BPI Payroll ProDos	159.00
Broderbund On Balance	62.00
Bank Street Writer *Plus*	52.00
Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a	125.00
Dac Software DacEasy Accounting	45.00
Intuit Quicken	35.00
Manzanita	
BusinessWorks	
System Manager *(Required)*	62.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	229.00
Payroll Module	259.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money *(Version 2.0)*	99.00
Megahaus	
MegaWorks, ReportWorks or ThinkWorks	65.00
Monogram	
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)*	72.00
Nolo Press Will Writer *(Version 2.0)*	29.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.3	45.00
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP*	135.00
Pinpoint Publishing	
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit	82.00
Pinpoint	49.00
PinPoint Spelling Checker	45.00
PinPoint Document Checker	45.00
PinPoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	61.00
PinPoint Toolkit	39.00
Point To Point	79.00
Infomerge	49.00
Key Player	31.00
RunRun	31.00
Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit	25.00
PinPoint Ram Enhancement	25.00
PinPoint Modem Enhancement	25.00
ProFILER 2.2	52.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	89.00
Scholastic	
Talking Text Writer *(IIGS)*	149.00
Sensible Software	
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"	69.00
Sensible Writer *(3.5" & 5.25")*	56.00
Sierra On-Line Smart Money	52.00
Homeword Plus *(128K) w/Speller*	45.00
Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax	45.00
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)*	38.00
Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	
The Clan Practical Accountant	55.00
Software Publishing	
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)*	129.00
PFS: Graph	65.00
PFS: File/Report Bundle	65.00
PFS: Write w/Speller	65.00
StyleWare, Inc.	
Multiscribe 2.0 *(128K IIe or IIc)*	46.00
Multicribe GS *(Apple IIGS)*	65.00
Picture Manager or Desk Accessories	27.00
Multiscribe Spell Checker	27.00
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-5 *(each)*	15.00
VIP Software VIP Professional *(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)*	159.00
VIP Professional *(IIGS Version)*	179.00
Word Perfect Corporation	
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)*	85.00
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGS)*	85.00

Educational Software

Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	32.00
Baudville Guitar Wizard	18.00
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games	18.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	45.00
Science Tool Kit Module I or II	26.00
Type!	29.00
Variable Feasts	34.00
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	26.00
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.00

Orders Only 1-800-832-3201

In Connecticut call 378-3662 or 378-8293
Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

Our Policies

- We Accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

Shipping

- **Software Only:** Continental US: $3.00 minimum charge for Shipping & Insurance. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, add 3% *($5.00 Min.)* **Hawaii:** Add 10% *($15.00 Min.)* **Alaska:** Add 6% *($10.00 Min.)* **Canada:** Add 12% *($15.00 Min.)* **Foreign Orders:** Add 20% *($35.00 Min.)*
  Hardware Items: Please call for shipping charges.
- All goods are new and are guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Phenomenal Prices...

Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster, Classmate or Math Blaster 28.00
Grammer Gremlins 28.00
Homeworker 52.00
Speed Reader II 39.00
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.00
Designware Grammer Examiner 29.00
Remember 49.00
Spellicopter 25.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 29.00
The Body Transparent 29.00
DLM
Create With Garfield! Deluxe Edition 28.00
Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions 32.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun 28.00
Writing Adventure 42.00
First Byte
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, Smoothtalker *(each)* 32.00
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words 32.00
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
Computer SAT 26.00
Intracorp, Inc.
Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers 59.00
The Love Quest 39.00
Intracourse Analysis & Compatibility Module 59.00
Learning Company Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* 32.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit 25.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 29.00
Juggle's Rainbow 19.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 22.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit 25.00
Moptown Hotel, Parade, or Number Stumper 25.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots 32.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic 32.00
Perfect Score SAT 45.00
Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 25.00
Algebra 5 & 6 31.00
Decimals or Fractions 25.00
Compu-Read *(V 3.0)* 18.00
Introduction to Counting 25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 19.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer 25.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 25.00
Personal Choice Software
Term Paper Writer 38.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 28.00
Bon Appetit 45.00
Random House Charlie Brown's ABC's 20.00
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 20.00
Garfield Double Dares 20.00
Garfield Eat Your Words 20.00
Snoopy Writer 20.00
Simon & Schuster
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT 39.00
Typing Tutor III 32.00
Spinnaker Typing Made Easy 32.00
Facemaker: Golden Edition 26.00
Kidwriter 25.00
Kindercomp, Kids on Keys or Alphabet Zoo 19.00
Springboard Early Games or Piece of Cake 21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match 18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC 24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master 21.00
Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 64.00
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic, Basket Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math Word Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing, & Townbuilder *(each)* 23.00

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Express 1200 199.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.00
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe *(Internal)* 139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A *(Internal)* 299.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc w/Smartcom I 169.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem 139.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 379.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 579.00
Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.00
ProModem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 169.00
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.00
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 249.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 199.00
Pro Modem 300c 89.00
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.00
Alphanumeric Display 69.00
U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 359.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 459.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 9600 729.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 80/64 52.00
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.00
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.00
Applied Engineering
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
RamWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver. Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1Meg)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, and IIGS)* 139.00
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 219.00
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 119.00
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 119.00
AST Research
Ramstack Plus IIGS *(256K)* 105.00
Checkmate Technology
MultiRam CX *(256K)* 139.00
MultiRam CX *(512K)* 175.00
MultiRam CX+ *Piggyback (512K)* 199.00
MultiRam IIe *(128K)* 129.00
MultiRam RGB *(128K)* 169.00
MultiRam IIe *(320K)* 159.00
MultiRam RGB *(320K)* 189.00
MultiRam IIe *(576K)* 189.00
MultiRam RGB *(576K)* 219.00
MultiRam RGB *(832K)* 249.00
MultiRam RGB *(1024K)* 269.00
Zee-80A 55.00
MDIdeas, Inc.
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/256k Installed)* 129.00
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/1 MB Installed)* 279.00
OctoRam *(8Mb RamCard w/2 MB Installed)* 479.00
OctoRam SIMM Module Upgrade *(256k Module)* 65.00
OctoRam ESP *(Extended Static Ram w/256k)* 149.00
OctoRam ESP Upgrade Pack *(64k Static Ram)* 32.00
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e 52.00
Orange Micro
Rampak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 169.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card 115.00
Applied Engineering
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 135.00
Apricorn Apricord IIc 54.00
Super Serial Card 92.00
Orange Micro
Pro Grappler *(Apple IIe or IIGS)* 75.00
Serial Grappler Plus 59.00
Buffered Grappler+ 119.00
Grappler IIc 79.00
Hot Link 49.00
TextPrint Print-It! *(Parallel or Serial)* 132.00
Thirdware
Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I) or Serial (ImageWriter II)
Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc 89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering
TimeMaster H.O. 79.00
IIc System Clock 65.00
Creative Peripherals IIc System Clock 65.00
SMT No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 69.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus 109.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 64.00
Conserver *(IIGS Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 99.00
Curtis Diamond 29.00
Curtis Emerald 36.00
Curtis Ruby 54.00
Curtis Sapphire 47.00
Apple Mouse IIe 119.00
Apple Mouse IIc 89.00
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer *(IIGS)* 219.00
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* 32.00
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* 32.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick 29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick 35.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(II+ IIe, IIc)* 32.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 79.00
Echo IIB Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGS)* 105.00
The Cricket IIc 109.00
Rainbow Paper Pak *(300 Sheets)* 14.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black 4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 5.00
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 12.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 27.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Diskettes
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 8.50
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 9.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 10.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)* 12.00
3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 12.00
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.00
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 23.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 23.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 23.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 23.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 24.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 25.00
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 26.00

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *ImageWriter Comp.* 259.00
M-1409 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 10"* 349.00
M-1509 *(180cps Dot Matrix NLQ) 15"* 389.00
HR-20 *(20cps)* Daisywheel 349.00
HR-35 *(35cps)* Daisywheel 729.00
TwinWriter 5 Call
Citizen
MSP 120D *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 189.00
MSP 10 *(160cps Dot Matrix 10")* 289.00
MSP 20 *(200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 329.00
MSP 15 *(160cps Dot Matrix 15")* 389.00
MSP 25 *(200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 489.00
Premier 35 *(35cps Daisywheel 15")* 489.00
Epson LX-86 Call
FX-86e Call For Call
FX-286e Most Call
LQ-800/1000 Recent Call
EX-800/1000 Low! Low! Call
LQ-2500 Prices Call
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer 139.00
Microline 182P *(120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 249.00
Microline 192*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")* 359.00
Microline 193*Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")* 529.00
Microline 292P *(240cps Dot Matrix 10")* 549.00
Microline 293P *(240cps Dot Matrix 15")* 689.00
Panasonic KXP-1080AP *(100 cps) ImageWriter Compatible* 249.00
KXP-1080i *(120 cps)* NLQ Mode 219.00
KXP-1091i *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode 269.00
KXP-1092i *(180 cps)* NLQ Mode 329.00
KXP-1592 *(160 cps)* NLQ Mode 419.00
KXP-1595 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 499.00
KXP-3131 *(16 cps)* Daisywheel 259.00
KXP-3151 *(23 cps)* Daisywheel 409.00
Star Micronics
NX-10 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 229.00
NX-15 *(120cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 339.00
NP-10 *(100cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 10")* 189.00
NB24-15 *(216cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 689.00
NB-15 *(300cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 939.00
ND-15 *(180cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 529.00
NR-15 *(240cps Dot Matrix/NLQ 15")* 529.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software
Mix and Match 5¼" & 3½" Drives:
Universal Disk Controller 79.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 269.00
First Class Peripherals
Sider 10MB Hard Drive 529.00
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive 599.00
B Sider Tape Backup 599.00
Blank Tape 5 Pack 59.00
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe 139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc 139.00
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGS 169.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.00
Micro Sci
A2 Full Height 149.00
A5 Slimline IIe 149.00
A5 Slimline IIc 159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller 49.00
Mitac
AD-3C Slimline IIe or IIc 129.00
Pico Products
Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc 139.00
ProAPP
ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk System *(II+, IIe, & IIc)* Call
Video Technology Computers, Inc.
Laser FD 100c *(Apple IIc)* 139.00
Laser FD 100 *(Apple II Series)* 139.00

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE
1-800-832-3201

©Copyright 1987 Programs Plus, Inc.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

RUNNING WITH THE APPLE

Whether you're a weekend jogger or a competitive marathoner, you'll make great strides in your training when you team up with a running program.

by Cynthia E. Field

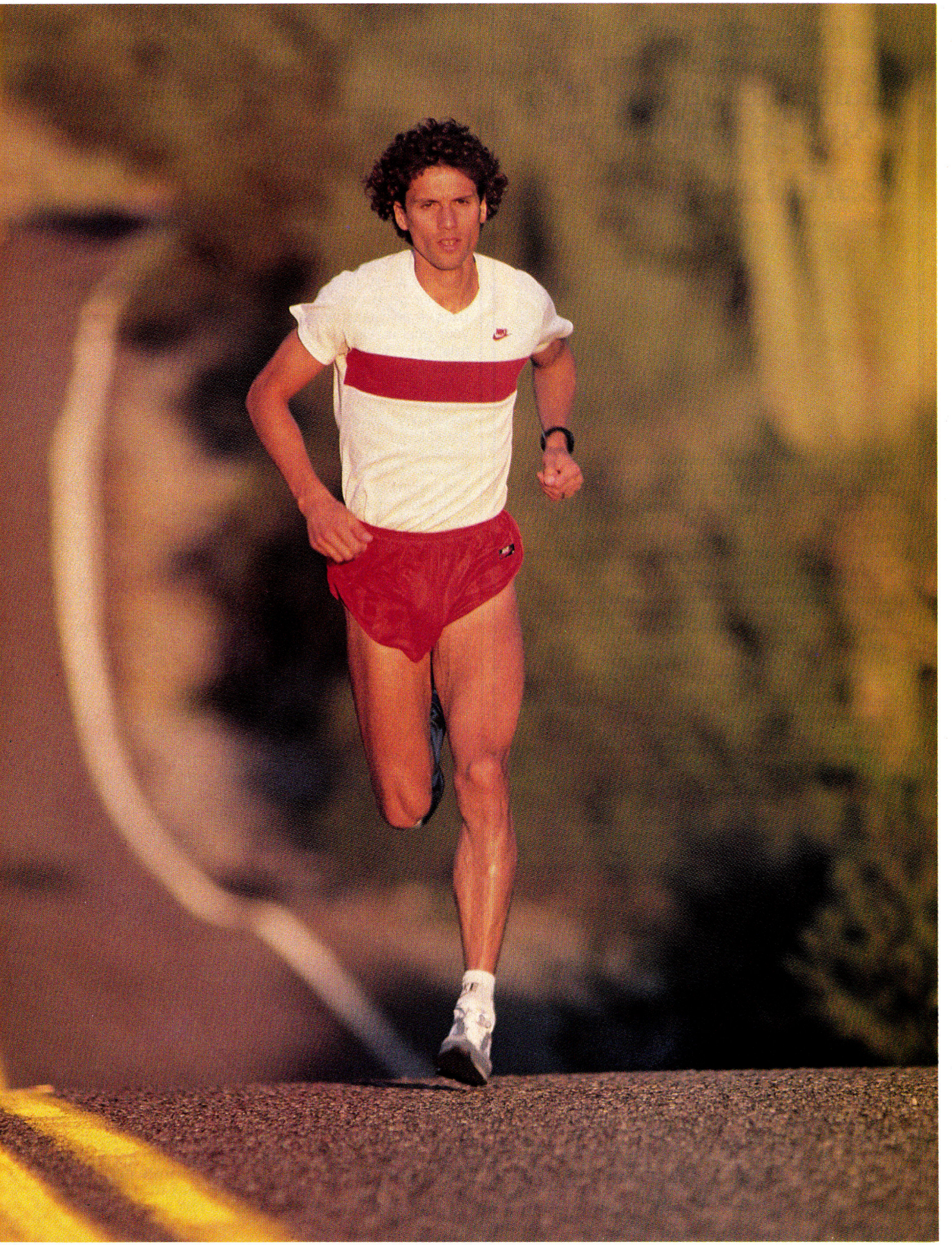
"What if" is a technique you use with spreadsheet programs, right? Not so. At least, not according to Wade Spane, a freshman at Everett High School, in Everett, Washington. Spane, a self-styled computer hacker and an aspiring cross-country and track runner, hopes to shave 14 seconds from his 4:54 mile. To see how hard he has to work to achieve his speed goal, Spane plays "what if" on his Apple IIc with the program **Peak Performance: Run**.

Whether you're a high-school runner, a dedicated marathoner, a recreational jogger, or a speed walker, the right software can help you computerize your personal fitness program. Three such programs are Peak Performance: Run, **Running Your Best Race**, and **Jogger**. (For a less traditional approach to analyzing your running progress, see the accompanying sidebar, "The Electronic Pedometer": the **Puma RS-Computer Shoe**, an "intelligent" running shoe that interfaces with your Apple to help you track your success.)

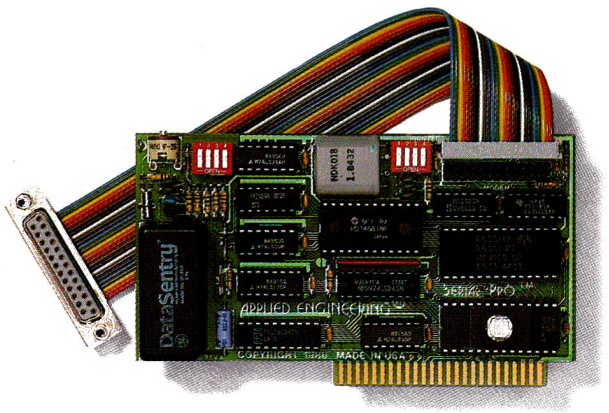
Each of the three runners'-software packages covered here offers a different method of monitoring your fitness regimen. All provide a log of runs, races, and personal "bests," but their approaches are quite different. (See the accompanying Product Information box for manufacturers' addresses and details on pricing. Also check the sidebar "For Do-It-Yourselfers" for suggestions on using your AppleWorks spreadsheet to track your performance.)

THE MANUAL UPSTAGES THE SOFTWARE

The only program among the three that offers training advice as well as a recordkeeping option is Running Your



Serial Pro®
The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **$159**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Best Race, by Joe Henderson. A 190-page book of the same name accompanies this program.

As the title implies, the software is designed for athletes who are serious about competing—not only with themselves, but with other runners. Henderson's comprehensive book provides information as fundamental as which shoes and clothes to wear when running. These introductory chapters on the basics lead into sections devoted to testing for 10K races (kilometers, not kilobytes—a kilometer is about .6 of a mile), half-marathons, and marathons. Ten chapters on racing, with guidance on "Forecasting Times" and "Pacing and Tactics," complete the text.

Running Your Best Race offers five modules: Training, Testing, Racing, Reviewing, and Record Keeping. The first four options ask you to input data, which the program then computes and analyzes. Sometimes the results are disappointingly trite. For example, when the program asks for your pace goal for a race, then your average daily pace, it calculates wondrously how much faster or slower your goal is. Or if you place 125th in a field of 250, it tells you, "You beat 50 percent of the entrants." And some people scorn checkbook-balancing programs!

Not all the capabilities of Running Your Best Race are so trivial. The author, through the program, offers advice based on calculated results—advice such as "you are prepared to run any race lasting this long or less" or ". . . you are lacking in distance. Before the race, try a long test run." But even in these situations, you might arrive at the same conclusions by using your common sense.

The fifth menu option is Record Keeping. On either a daily or weekly basis, you can Enter New Data (for new runs) or review data for one or all of your last 30 running days. Monthly analyses tell you the number of days you ran, your total running time, your average daily running time, the number of days you raced or tested, and the percentage of racing/testing time.

According to Tom Mills, a spokesman for Joe Henderson, the publisher has discontinued Running Your Best Race, but about 1000 copies of the book and software package are available at a close-out price of $9.95 each from Wm. C. Brown Publishers. The program is no great shakes, but Henderson's running expertise as provided in the book is worth the price—especially for novices.

NEXT BEST THING TO A PHYSIOLOGY LAB

Peak Performance: Run's claim to fame is its ability to quantify your performance in physiological terms. Based on the work of Dr. David Costill and the Ball State Human Performance Lab, Peak Performance: Run calculates your VO_2 Max, or the maximum volume (in milliliters, about .001 quart) of oxygen each kilogram (about 2.2 pounds) of your body consumes per minute of aerobic exercise.

Unlike many other running programs, Peak Performance: Run works not only with distance and time data, but with body weight, terrain, and training (straight run or intervals) information as well.

When you enter these data, the program calculates the percentage of VO_2 Max you achieved during any given run. According to the program, working out at less than 65 percent of VO_2 Max results in little or no improvement. Aerobic fitness improves well at 65–80 percent, but best at 80–95 percent. Working beyond that—at around 100 percent VO_2 Max—offers little aerobic benefit, since your muscles switch to an anaerobic (without oxygen) metabolism that can keep you going not much more than another half mile.

Wade Spane, the high-school runner from Washington, plays "what if" by telling the program he ran a 4:40 mile. The program responds by calculating Spane's performance index, the percentage of VO_2 Max required to hit that hypothetical pace. The program has already calcu-

The Electronic Pedometer

The Puma RS-Computer Shoe looks like a traditional running shoe—with a bad case of heel spurs. A compartment is built into the right heel and houses a compact battery-powered circuit board that functions like a pedometer. Black "On—Test" and red "Reset" buttons protrude from the compartment. A tiny plastic lid protects a recessed four-pin interface port.

The companion left shoe is similarly styled, but its compartment is buttonless and empty. Like that of the other compartment, its cover is secured to the shoe's heel extension by two small Phillips screws. This empty compartment might be handy for keeping your ID, change for a phone call, perhaps a spare house key—if you didn't have to carry a screwdriver to open it.

A detachable cable connects the RS-Computer Shoe to your Apple. The "computer" end terminates in a 16-pin connector that plugs into the game I/O port inside the Apple II Plus and IIe. An adapter cable for the Apple IIc isn't available, according to the manufacturer.

The RS-Computer Shoe is accompanied by copyable software on a 5¼-inch disk. Like the other products reviewed here, the RS-Computer Shoe program requires a bare-minimum Apple system: 48K, one floppy drive.

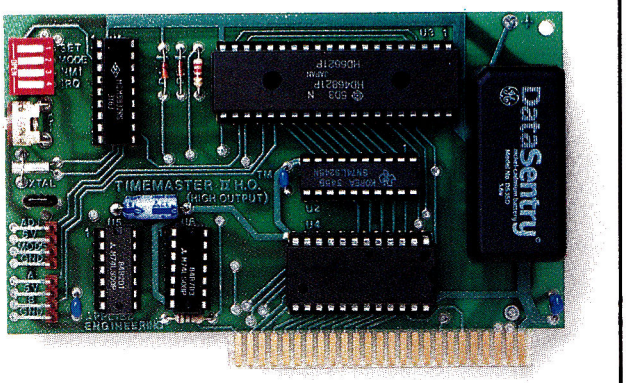
Main-menu choices help you Read/Write Shoe Data, Enter Running Data from the Keyboard, Review/Edit Monthly Goals, Review Monthly or Annual Stats, and Create New File/Data Disk. You calibrate the shoe's supporting software by performing about 15 initial runs with the shoes; each time you must connect the right shoe to your Apple via the cable and follow the instructions the program provides.

The RS-Computer Shoe and accompanying software, first released about two years ago, have run into their share of problems. According to a spokeswoman at The Locker Room, a retailer in Willowbrook, Illinois, testing of new software this spring has held up shipments to her special-order customers. According to the retailer, there have been problems with the operation of previous versions of the program.

According to a Puma spokesman, you can't purchase the shoe from your neighborhood athletic-footwear store. Instead, Puma will provide the name of its sales representative for your territory, or you can order the shoe from The Locker Room.

At $200, and with uncertain reliability and limited availability, the RS-Computer Shoe and its software may not be your best investment. For a lot less money, you could purchase a new pair of running shoes *and* one or more of the three stand-alone runners'-software products reviewed here.□ **—C.F.**

The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II+®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, trouble-free operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. **$99.00**
BSR option (may be added later) **$29.00**

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

lated Spane's performance index for the 4:54 mile, so Wade has an idea of how much harder he'll have to exert himself to achieve a faster pace.

Among other features, Peak Performance: Run calculates the caloric cost of a workout if you're trying to lose or maintain weight. The program automatically saves your best times for one-mile, two-mile, and 10K runs. The software is flexible; it lets you save runs (and edit them later) and print all results.

That the program is copy-protected and designed for individuals doesn't stop John Geringer, track coach at Omaha, Nebraska's Central High School, from using the program with his team. Geringer spends up to two hours every night at home on his Apple IIc to circumvent the program's inherent limitation: It can handle variables and data for only one runner at a time.

Sometimes Geringer can pool milers with similar performance indices, such as those who can run the mile in 4:30 or 4:35. Grouping team members this way saves time, but Geringer admits "the degree of accuracy can be off a little bit."

Geringer prints daily results for each team member and posts them in the school library, where each runner assesses the intensity of his workout and develops a strategy for increasing his anaerobic threshold.

When asked about the program's success, Geringer responded, "Call back at the end of May and see!" At press time (late April) he'd been using Peak Performance: Run for about four months—for himself and his 12 distance runners. "The information I'm getting back is at least somewhat scientific. . . without having [to perform] the treadmill test. I'm trying to correlate this scientific evidence with performance," he added.

Geringer says he hopes to determine whether using the program has contributed to the reduction in injuries the team has experienced so far this year. "My gut feeling is [that the program] appears to be pretty accurate," he notes. Considering Geringer's 13 years of experience as a track coach, his gut feelings are probably not far off the mark.

THE FAMILY THAT RUNS TOGETHER

Unlike Peak Performance: Run, which is designed for individual use, Jogger, from Parsons Software, can be put to work by the whole family—or track team. The program prepares a separate data file for each runner.

Jogger offers unusual value for its $29 price. With flexibility and features galore, it's the most generous program of its kind.

The program includes a built-in calendar; all you have to do is select the date of your run and key in the distance and the time. A Footnote option lets you type in an abbreviated, two-character comment for each run. You might type RC for race days, for example, or codes for the places you run: TR for track, BC for your run along the beach, or CC for cross-country.

In standard mode, Jogger calculates weekly and monthly stats each time you enter data for a single run. Like a spreadsheet program, Jogger offers a way to turn off this automatic recalculation. It's called Fast Data Entry, and it's designed for joggers who like to enter a week's

For Do-It-Yourselfers

If you're the type of person who says, "I'd rather do it myself," you can set up a basic running diary that keeps track of your data and calculates simple statistics, such as your average monthly pace. Use the AppleWorks spreadsheet—or any other spreadsheet program—to set up a template, similar to the one shown here (see **Figures 1** and **2**).

You might want your diary to include the label "Name" so that other members of your family or running club can track their individual progress. A block called GOALS keeps track of the time and distance for which you're aiming each month. The formula in cell D12 (+D10/D11, **Figure 2**) calculates your pace goal. Until you enter your goals (not now—wait until you finish and save the template), this cell will say ERROR (**Figure 1**).

The main part of the spreadsheet, the RUNNING LOG, keeps track of the data for each day you run. Instead of typing in all the days of the month, enter the numeral one in cell A18, then the formula +A18+1 in cell A19 (**Figure 2**). Use the AppleWorks spreadsheet Open apple-C command to copy that formula all the way down the column to cell A48. Make the cell designation relative in all cases.

If you want to be technical, you can create separate templates for 30-day months and for February (a 28- or 29-day month). Or you can simply ignore the days that don't exist in any given month.

Columns C, E, and F are labeled "Distance (miles)," "Time (minutes)," and "Pace (minute/mile)," respectively. When you come back from a run, or when you sit down at the end of the week to enter data, simply fill in the appropriate information.

Cell G18 contains the formula (+E18/C18, **Figure 2**) required to calculate the daily pace. Copy this formula from G19 through G48, with both numerator and denominator relative. When you first set up the spreadsheet template, you won't enter any data, so any cell in which a formula is located will read ERROR (**Figure 1**). Although your formulas are correct, Column G will be filled with ERROR cells. As you fill in your daily running data, your calculated daily pace will replace the error message.

The "monthly stats" section of the spreadsheet consists of cells D49–D54 and E49–E53. The formulas in cell E49, @AVG(C18.C48), and E50, @AVG(E18.E48), calculate your average daily mileage and average daily time. The formula in cell E53 (+E50/E49, **Figure 2**) calculates your average pace for the month.

Using AppleWorks' Open apple-L (layout) command, you can professionalize the template by protecting the formulas, lest stray keystrokes delete or alter them. Other subcommands accessed through Open apple-L let you express all numbers to two decimal places and right-justify the heading "Day" above the list of dates.

If you want to create more stats, you can do so—or add a "Comments" column so that you can enter notes about race conditions, running surface, climate, or other variables.

Once you've set up this blank template, save it as is—without entering any running data. Now you'll have a "blank form"—like a limitless pad of notepaper. Tear off one sheet (load the template) each month, and rename the file by using AppleWorks' Open apple-N command to add a date suffix (such as RUN.DIARY.JUL87).

Printing the spreadsheet in part (with Open apple-H, the screen-printing command) or in full (with Open apple-P, the file-printing command) gives you a hardcopy report of your progress. The template's current design lets each monthly status report fit on one standard page. If you enlarge the spreadsheet by adding extra columns of data or stats, try printing in compressed mode or sideways to produce one continuous report.□ **—C.F.**

or month's data at one sitting, instead of booting up after each run.

Using Jogger's database functions, you can search by footnote entry, distance, range of distances, date, and so on. You can compare your performance from season to season or in different locations. At your option, equations included in the program can allot aerobic points to each run. Number of points depends less on speed than endurance: Longer runs merit more points.

Jogger calculates just about any running statistic you can think of, including mileage, pace, days jogged, average miles/day, average time/day, aerobic points, and high/low/average mileage, time, or pace. The program also creates a histogram showing the total number of days you ran two miles, three miles, and so on (up to 26 miles). Weekly, monthly, and annual stats can be calculated, displayed in graphics form, saved, or printed.

Jogger's high-resolution-graphics printing utility supports , only the Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, but you can save Jogger graphics as packed (seven- or eight-sector) or unpacked (34-sector) pictures. You can then use a stand-alone graphics-dump utility and a non-Epson printer to create hardcopy Jogger graphs.

Peak Performance: Run takes a near-proven, scientific approach that serious runners and track coaches find appealing. Running Your Best Race gives the novice a guru's personal system for successful competition—at a flea-market price. But if you're the kind of person who can benefit from the motivation that, next to a personal trainer, only graphics can provide, Jogger may be the best program for you in the long run.■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879. Include an SASE if you'd like a personal reply.

Product Information

Jogger 2.00
Parsons Software
1920 Briar Meadow
Arlington, TX 76014
(817) 465-4720
$29
Reader Service Number 309

Peak Performance: Run
Peak Performance
P.O. Box 60681
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 424-0208
$49
Reader Service Number 310

Puma RS-Computer Shoe
Puma USA, Inc.
492 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 875-0660
The Locker Room
329 West 75th Street
Willowbrook, IL 60514
(312) 920-1127
$200
Reader Service Number 311

Running Your Best Race
Wm. C. Brown Publishers
2460 Kerper Boulevard
Dubuque, IA 52001
(319) 588-1451
$9.95
Reader Service Number 312

Figure 1. *AppleWorks-template screen printout showing column and row designations.*

```
File:    RUN.DIARY

RUNNING DIARY

Name:
Month/Year:


GOALS:

         Time (minutes)
         Distance (miles)
         Pace (minutes/mi.)     ERROR

RUNNING LOG:

      Day          Distance          Time              Pace
                   (miles)           (minutes)         (min./mi.)
        1                                              ERROR
        2                                              ERROR
        3                                              ERROR
        4                                              ERROR
        5                                              ERROR
        6                                              ERROR
        7                                              ERROR
        8                                              ERROR
        9                                              ERROR
       10                                              ERROR
       11                                              ERROR
       12                                              ERROR
       13                                              ERROR
       14                                              ERROR
       15                                              ERROR
       16                                              ERROR
       17                                              ERROR
       18                                              ERROR
       19                                              ERROR
       20                                              ERROR
       21                                              ERROR
       22                                              ERROR
       23                                              ERROR
       24                                              ERROR
       25                                              ERROR
       26                                              ERROR
       27                                              ERROR
       28                                              ERROR
       29                                              ERROR
       30                                              ERROR
       31                                              ERROR

                          Avg. Mi.:     ERROR
                          Avg.Time:     ERROR

                          Avg. Pace
                          for Month     ERROR
                          (min./mi.)
```

Figure 2. *Formulas in the AppleWorks running-statistics template.*

```
File:    RUN.DIARY

RUNNING DIARY

Name:
Month/Year:


GOALS:

         Time (minutes)
         Distance (miles)
         Pace (minutes/mi.)+D10/D11

RUNNING LOG:

      Day          Distance          Time              Pace
                   (miles)           (minutes)         (min./mi.)
1                                                     +E18/C18
+A18+1                                                +E19/C19
+A19+1                                                +E20/C20
+A20+1                                                +E21/C21
+A21+1                                                +E22/C22
+A22+1                                                +E23/C23
+A23+1                                                +E24/C24
+A24+1                                                +E25/C25
+A25+1                                                +E26/C26
+A26+1                                                +E27/C27
+A27+1                                                +E28/C28
+A28+1                                                +E29/C29
+A29+1                                                +E30/C30
+A30+1                                                +E31/C31
+A31+1                                                +E32/C32
+A32+1                                                +E33/C33
+A33+1                                                +E34/C34
+A34+1                                                +E35/C35
+A35+1                                                +E36/C36
+A36+1                                                +E37/C37
+A37+1                                                +E38/C38
+A38+1                                                +E39/C39
+A39+1                                                +E40/C40
+A40+1                                                +E41/C41
+A41+1                                                +E42/C42
+A42+1                                                +E43/C43
+A43+1                                                +E44/C44
+A44+1                                                +E45/C45
+A45+1                                                +E46/C46
+A46+1                                                +E47/C47
+A47+1                                                +E48/C48

                          Avg. Mi.:@AVG(C18.
                          Avg.Time:@AVG(E18.

                          Avg. Pace
                          for Month+E50/E49
                          (min./mi.)
```

Creating an Employee Handbook

The AppleWorks word processor can help you publish your company's policies and procedures.

by Ruth K. Witkin

A handbook that clearly spells out a company's policies and procedures is one of the best ways to communicate with employees, and, in some states (New York is one of them), to satisfy legal requirements to provide such information in writing. Some employers think that an employee handbook creates an irrevocable one-sided contract, but a company has a right to change existing policies as circumstances warrant, and it's important to include a paragraph in the handbook that says just that.

Employee handbooks generally contain an opening message from the company president, followed by sections on:

- hours of work, probationary period, coffee breaks, and location of company facilities (such as lunchroom, snack machines, and bulletin boards)
- pay policies that discuss time cards, performance reviews, where and when paychecks are distributed, how overtime and shift pay are calculated, and whom to tell about an error in a paycheck
- what the company expects in attendance, competence, safety, and behavior on the job
- what-you-need-to-know policies, such as leave of absence and how it affects seniority, where to get first aid, care of tools and equipment, training opportunities, social and athletic activities, personal phone calls, grievance procedure, and the like
- company-paid benefits, including medical and life insurance, holidays, vacations, sick days, and retirement plans

Companies typically spend an amount equal to 35 percent of every salary dollar on benefits, so it's important to let employees know about them. Be sure to mention insurance programs required by state and federal governments, such as worker's compensation, short-term disability, social security, and unemployment. Your employees should know that you're paying for these, too.

Figure 1. Two pages in an employee handbook produced on the AppleWorks word processor.

ABOUT YOUR BENEFITS

Paid Vacation

As a regular employee, you are eligible for a paid vacation each year. The vacation year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. Vacation is earned according to your length of service. The vacation schedule is:

Length of Service As of June 30	Paid Vacation As of July 1
Less than 1 month	0 days
1 month less than 3 months	1 day
3 months less than 6 months	3 days
6 months less than 9 months	6 days
9 months less than 1 year	9 days
1 year less than 5 years	10 days
5 years less than 10 years	15 days
10 years or more	20 days

For example, Karen E. starts work on September 1 and is employed ten full months by June 30. As of July 1, she is eligible for nine days of paid vacation. David C. starts work on February 15 and is employed four full months by June 30. As of July 1, he is eligible for three days of paid vacation. When the next vacation year begins, they will both be eligible for ten days of paid vacation.

The plant is customarily closed for two weeks during the summer, and you are expected to take your vacation during this period. The date of the shutdown will be announced as early as possible.

You will receive your vacation pay on the last workday before the shutdown. Your paycheck will include only those days for which you are eligible to be paid. Vacation pay is based on the number of hours in your regular workday, to a maximum of eight hours.

- 1 -

Employees eligible for more than two weeks of vacation may request that it be scheduled at any time during the vacation year. Each request will be considered in light of production requirements. If you would like your vacation pay before leaving, be sure to notify the Payroll Department at least two weeks in advance.

There is no carryover of vacation from year to year, and borrowing against future vacation is not permitted.

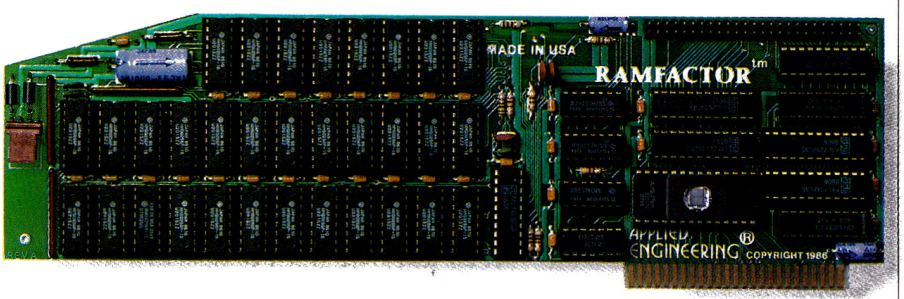
- 2 -

RamFactor™

Boot any II+, IIe, or IIGS and be up and running your favorite software in less than 1 second.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGS preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and an expansion connector can address an additional 16 MEG of memory for possible future expansion. Since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option, you can switch on your Apple and your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



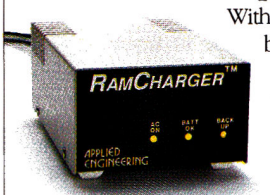
Very Compatible

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, MouseWrite, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

AppleWorks Power

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 5¼", 3½", and hard disks. All this performance is available on the Apple II+, IIe, Franklin, or Laser 128 when used with an 80 column display. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Instant On" Apple.



With the RamCharger battery backup option, RamFactor will retain programs and data during power failures or even when you turn your computer off. And because RamFactor plugs into slots 1-7, it's the only memory card that can cold boot an Apple without using slow floppy or hard disks. An available "Y" cable allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.

Powerful Program Switcher

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

Features:

- 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Expansion connector for possible further expansion to 16 MEG.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive™ software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from RamFactor if desired
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or 2.0
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying any additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Much, much more

RamFactor with 256K	**$239**
RamFactor with 512K	**$289**
RamFactor with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamFactor with 2-16 MEG	**CALL**
RamCharger backup option	**$179**
"Y" cable	**$24**

(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

If you are looking for a place that knows, sells and STOCKS Applied Engineering hardware, call us.

APPLE

ENHANCEMENTS

Improved RAMUP 3.0

This software/hardware combination offers instant access to over 200 Apple programs plus greatly expanded speed and storage.

Now ESS PACKAGE

If you've been searching for the best way to enhance your Apple, *we've got some answers for you.* Introducing the ESS Package. *The ESS Package is special Apple enhancement hardware configured with 100% Applied Engineering components.* And with RAMUP™, ESS allows your Apple to perform in ways that you've never imagined. Our technical consultants will give you straightforward advice on which ESS Package is best for your applications needs. Or, if you haven't discovered the full potential of your Apple with ESS, we'll let you in on many of its secrets.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running on RAMUP™ — ESS *in minutes.* Then, if you still aren't completely satisfied, *we'll give you your money back in the first 30 days after delivery.* We'll also guarantee our products to be defect free — *if anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge.* Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP™ program or ESS Package.

RAMUP™ 3.0 FOR RAMSPEED.

The Instantaneous RamCard Utility

Watch your boot time disappear with our improved version of this utilities breakthrough.

RAMUP™ utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Eliminate disk swapping through this program which doesn't require any knowledge of programming or pathnames to use!

Pull Your System Together With This Integrating Program Link

RAMUP™ is your link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

The entire program with an easy-to-understand instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is only $39.95.

ENTER THE ESS UNIVERSE.

Let Extended Speed and Storage Work For You

Imagine turning on your computer, entering Appleworks, loading a 200K spreadsheet, and beginning to print all in less than five seconds! Impossible? Not with the ESS Package. And that's just for starters.

The ESS Package will allow you to operate your Apple *at speeds that you never thought possible* and with *storage that will give you access to the most powerful programs* — with memory to spare. The ESS Package *also eliminates disk swapping, is easier-to-use, and greatly increases the dependability of your storage.* The complete package featuring all you'll ever need in Apple enhancements with full guarantees and technical support is available now.

ESS-Flex: An Expanded Universe For Customized Applications Needs

We have the ability to combine components to create the perfect Apple system for you. Whether you are looking to increase your flexibility or to reduce the time spent on your computer, ESS-Flex can perform for you. And it's still easy-to-use and features full guarantees and technical support starting at $213.95.

Applied Engineering ™

Additional Products for Apple Enhancement:

PRODUCT	512K	1MEG
RAMWORKS	$195	$259
RAMFACTOR	$218	$284
ULTRA II	$249	$309
ULTRA III	$294	$364
GSRAM	$174	$239
GSRAM+	—	$359

- Visa, Mastercard
- C.O.D.'s Accepted
- School & Government P.O.'s Accepted

Order, Toll-Free

1-800-443-6697

QUALITY COMPUTERS

1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
(313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

New products offered by Quality Computers:

Central point drive controller	Call
Central point 3.5" drive	Call
MouseTalk	$99
MultiScribe	$54
Print Shop GS	Call
Data Link	$164

Other Apple Enhancement Products:

PRODUCT	PRICE
TRANSWARP	$214
RAMCHARGER	$139
Serial Pro	$124
Power Supply	$69
System Saver	$56
RAM sets of 256K	$36

- Free Friendly, Technical Support **(313) 885-4215**
- Free newsletter with RAMUP™

THE WORDS OUT! The SWAP SHOP has arrived! Buy or sell used Applied Engineering Hardware through Quality Computers. Excellent prices and full warranties. Call (313) 885-4260 today.

Arriving June 1st — the QC Board. Dedicated to technical assistance for Applied Engineering and other popular hardware/software applications. Online tip files, technical information, application ideas, product reviews, ONLINE ORDERING. Call (313) 885-4248. Swap and shop for used and new hardware!

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Many employee handbooks are published in a compact size, though there's no single "correct" form. The only requirements are that the information be correct, clearly written, and easy to read. It's a good idea to have a lawyer or labor-relations specialist review the handbook before publication.

Figure 1 shows a two-page spread dealing with vacations, which gives you the chance to create a page footer, set tab stops, and use the AppleWorks printer options to produce a document with a polished, typeset look. The layout is designed to print 5½-by-8½-inch pages you can paste two-up on letter-size paper, reproduce on a copy machine, staple, and distribute at minimal cost.

Figure 2 contains the handbook text, line numbers, and blots that show where to press the return key. The final version will be proportionally spaced, which gives each character only the width it needs, unlike standard spacing, which gives every character the same width.

Proportional spacing has a strange effect on tabular text, such as the two-column vacation schedule. Since the printer spaces the characters according to their widths (from narrow *1* to intermediate *e* to wide *m*), the lengths of the lines in the left column will vary. Therefore, the starting point for each line in the right column will vary, creating an unsightly jog in the finished product. To prevent this, I inserted spaces between the columns, which involved a good deal of trial-and-error—spacing and printing again and again. The vacation schedule in **Figure 2** looks strange, but the result in **Figure 1**, though not perfect, made the extra effort worthwhile.

Figure 2. Text for a vacation policy, before formatting.

```
Line
 1
 2  ABOUT YOUR BENEFITS※
 3  ※
 4  ※
 5  Paid Vacation※
 6  ※
 7  As a regular employee, you are eligible for a paid vacation each
 8  year. The vacation year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30.
 9  Vacation is earned according to length of service. The vacation
10  schedule is:※
11  ※
12       Length of Service                          Paid Vacation※
13          As of June 30                             As of July 1※
14  ※
15        Less than 1 month                                0 days※
16        1 month less than 3 months                     1 day※
17        3 months less than 6 months                   3 days※
18        6 months less than 9 months                    6 days※
19        9 months less than 1 year                       9 days※
20        1 year less than 5 years                       10 days※
21        5 years less than 10 years                    15 days※
22       10 years or more                                   20 days※
23  ※
24  For example, Karen E. starts work on September 1 and is employed
25  ten full months by June 30. As of July 1, she is eligible for
26  nine days of paid vacation. David C. starts work on February 15
27  and is employed four full months by June 30. As of July 1, he is
28  eligible for three days of paid vacation. When the next vacation
29  year begins, they will both be eligible for ten days of paid
30  vacation.※
31  ※
32  The plant is customarily closed for two weeks during the summer,
33  and you are expected to take your vacation during this period.
34  The date of the shutdown will be announced as early as possible.※
35  ※
36  You will receive your vacation pay on the last workday before the
37  shutdown. Your paycheck will include only those days for which
38  you are eligible to be paid. Vacation pay is based on the number
39  of hours in your regular workday, to a maximum of eight hours.※
40  ※
41  Employees eligible for more than two weeks of vacation may
42  request that it be scheduled at any time during the vacation
43  year. Each request will be considered in light of production
44  requirements. If you would like your vacation pay before leaving,
45  be sure to notify the Payroll Department at least two weeks in
46  advance.※
47  ※
48  There is no carryover of vacation from year to year, and
49  borrowing against future vacation is not permitted.
```

A DOCUMENT FROM SCRATCH

Use the AppleWorks Startup and Program disks to bring up a new word-processor screen. Name this file HANDBOOK. You should now see the Review/Add/Change screen with the cursor in line 1 column 1.

At several points, I'll ask you to save the document. If you're working with a one-drive system, watch the screen for prompts that tell you when to swap the Program disk for the data disk.

You'll need to change the existing tab stops to make entering the text easier. First clear all the tab stops: Press OA-T and type **R**. Now watch the indicator at the bottom right of the screen for the cursor's position, and set the following tab stops. Press the right arrow key to move the cursor to column 7 and type **S**; hold down the right arrow key until the cursor reaches column 51 and type **S** again. That's it. Press the escape key.

Next, to prevent wraparound when you type the text, reduce the width of the left margin: Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **LM** and press the return key. Type **.5** and hit the return key again. Press the escape key. And finally, press OA-Z to keep the blots and printer options visible. Your cursor should now be in line 2 column 1.

Now enter the text in **Figure 2** according to the instructions in the **Table**. Press the spacebar only once between sentences, so that your results match mine. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor and erase.

When you finish entering the text, store the document on disk: Press OA-S and relax while AppleWorks "carefully" saves your file.

Now turn on your printer, and let's see what this document looks like before formatting: Press OA-P to start the Print command. Press the return key to confirm *Beginning*. Press the return key again to confirm the printer (or type a printer number, then press Return), and press the return key again to confirm *one copy*. And here it is (yawn).

FORMATTING THE DOCUMENT

The text in this handbook—5½ inches by 8 inches—needs different margins from the AppleWorks standards, which are designed for letters. This text prints 4½ inches across and 6½ inches down, which, in AppleWorks terms, translates to a left margin of .5 inch (which you set earlier),

a right margin of 3.3 inches, a top margin of .6 inch, and a bottom margin of 3.2 inches.

Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Now press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **RM** and press the return key. Type **3.3** and press the return key again. Now type **TM** and press the return key. Type **.6** and press the return key again. And finally, type **BM** and hit the return key. Type **3.2** and hit the return key again.

You're still in the Printer Options screen, so have AppleWorks center the title ABOUT YOUR BENEFITS and print it at six characters per inch: Type **CN** and press the return key. Type **CI** and press the return key. Type **6** and hit the return key again. Now press the escape key to exit the Printer Options screen.

Don't be alarmed at the condition of the text, which is now centered. First, enter the code for proportional spacing: Move the cursor to line 10 column 1. Press OA-O. Type **P2** and press the return key.

CREATING A PAGE FOOTER

The next few steps create a footer that produces a page number at the bottom of each page. Type **FO** and press the return key. Press the escape key to exit the Printer Options screen. The cursor is now in line 12 column 1. Press the return key to insert a blank line for the footer, then the up arrow key to move the cursor to line 12 column 1.

The footer is centered and looks like this: **- 1 -**. Type a dash and press the spacebar. Leave your cursor in line 12 column 27. Now tell AppleWorks to print the page number. Press OA-O, type **PP**, and press the return key. Press the escape key. Press the spacebar and type a dash. The screen should now show **- ^ -**. Carets all look alike on screen. To see what this caret stands for, press the left arrow key three times so that the cursor is on the caret. Your answer is displayed at the bottom of the screen: Print Page No.

JUSTIFYING, SKIPPING LINES, AND BOLDFACING

Justifying ends the centering and prints the lines with a smooth right edge. Move the cursor to line 13 column 19 (atop the P in *Paid*). Press OA-O, type **JU**, and press the return key. Press the escape key. At the bottom of the screen you can see part of the vacation schedule. Though it looks like a mishmash, it will print just fine.

Next, make room for that jaunty vacation illustration. Press OA-8 to jump the cursor to line 67. Move the cursor to line 73 column 1, and press OA-O. Type **SK** and press the return key. Type **9** and press the return key again. Hit the escape key.

The final step is to boldface the headings so that they'll really stand out. Press OA-2 to jump the cursor to line 10, then move the cursor to line 7 column 1. Hold down the control key and type **B**. A caret appears and the cursor jumps to the A in *ABOUT*. It's not necessary to end boldface, because it cancels itself at the end of a line.

Now tell AppleWorks to print *Paid Vacation* in boldface: Move the cursor to line 14 column 1, hold down the control key, and type **B**. Next, boldface the vacation-schedule headings: Move the cursor to line 22 column 6, hold down the control key, and type **B**. Move the cursor to line 24 column 9, hold down the control key, and type **B** again.

Table. Instructions for entering the text in ***Figure 2****.*

Line	Action
2	Type **ABOUT YOUR BENEFITS** and press the return key three times to end the paragraph and insert two blank lines. The cursor moves to line 5.
5	Type **Paid Vacation** and press the return key twice to end the paragraph and insert a blank line. The cursor moves to line 7.
7	Type the entire paragraph starting with *As a regular employee, you are eligible for a paid vacation*. . . . At the end, press the return key twice. The cursor moves to line 12.
12	Press the tab key, then the left arrow key to move the cursor to column 6, and type **Length of Service**. Press the tab key to move the cursor to column 51 and type **Paid Vacation**. Press the return key. The cursor moves to line 13.
13	Press the tab key, then the right arrow key twice to move the cursor to column 9, and type **As of June 30**. Press the tab key, then the right arrow key three times to move the cursor to column 54. Type **As of July 1**. Press the return key twice to move the cursor to line 15.
15	Press the tab key and type **Less than 1 month**. Press the tab key, then the right arrow key until the cursor reaches column 56. Type **0 days**. Press the return key to move the cursor to line 16.
16	Press the tab key and type **1 month less than 3 months**. Press the tab key, then the right arrow key to move the cursor to column 52. Type **1 day**. Press the return key to move the cursor to line 17.
17	Referring to **Figure 2**, press the tab key, type the text that belongs in the left column, then tab to the right column and type the corresponding text at the following cursor locations: line 17 column 51 — 3 days line 18 column 52 — 6 days line 19 column 53 — 9 days line 20 column 53 — 10 days line 21 column 51 — 15 days
22	Press the tab key, then the left arrow key, and type **10 years or more**. Press the tab key, then the right arrow key five times to move the cursor to column 56. Type **20 days** and press the return key twice. The cursor should now be in line 24 column 1.
24	Type the remaining text, starting with *For example, Karen E. starts work on September 1*. . . . Press the return key twice between paragraphs. When you finish, your cursor should be in line 49 column 52.

PRINTING THE PAGES

Now, the moment of truth. To see what this formatting does to the document, turn on your printer and press OA-P to start the Print command. Press Return three times—once to confirm *Beginning*, again to select your printer, and again for *one copy*. Your pages (*sans* illustration) should now look like the ones in **Figure 1**. Press OA-S to store them on disk.

Next month, I'll show you how to create a checkbook spreadsheet that keeps a running balance of your financial transactions and reconciles your bank statement.■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

More Power for APPLEWORKS™

MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$34.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For AppleWorks version 1.3 or earlier.
(Version 2.0 requires Super MacroWorks.)

"...THE BEST SINGLE APPLEWORKS ADD-ON AVAILABLE TODAY."
–A+ Magazine, October 1986

"What is your FAVORITE Apple II software for 1986?"
1. AppleWorks
2. The Print Shop
3. MACROWORKS
–InCider Magazine's "Reader's Choice" Poll

MACROWORKS PUTS *YOU* IN CHARGE OF APPLEWORKS

After updating your AppleWorks disk once, you can put the MacroWorks disk away, then use AppleWorks like you always do. MacroWorks remains invisible until you need it. Most new features are accessed using the SOLID-APPLE (🍎) key (or IIGS OPTION key). All standard AppleWorks commands remain in effect.

Here are some of the new features that MacroWorks adds to AppleWorks:

APPLEWORKS MOUSE CONTROL
Optionally use your mouse for quick, precise control of menus, scrolling, highlighting, etc.

❑ **CREATE YOUR OWN MACROS**
Convert any series of AppleWorks keystrokes into a new single-keystroke AppleWorks command or "macro." Use our built-in macros or create your own.

For example, 🍎-N could type and center your name and address. Or 🍎-P could print (or save) *all* of your Desktop files, nonstop.

Or you could set up a macro that skips unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*.

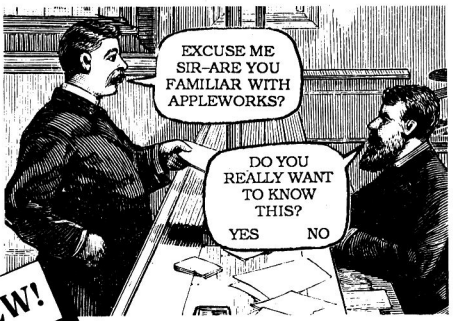
❑ **NEW SINGLE-KEYSTROKE WORD PROCESSOR COMMANDS**
- Character-delete and Word-delete
- Jump to the start or end of a line
- Erase an entire line
- "Undo" the last delete command
- Many more.

❑ **FOR THE WORD PROCESSOR, DATA BASE AND SPREADSHEET**
Create macros for all three applications. For example, in the Spreadsheet, you may find yourself typing the same series of keystrokes every day to sort a column of numbers. Set it up as a one-key macro!

❑ **PERSONALIZED HELP**
Rewrite AppleWorks' "Help" screens to display whatever information you want.

❑ **DESKTOP EXPANDER COMPATIBLE**
Works with the Applied Engineering™ and Checkmate™ Desktop Expanders.

❑ **NOT COPY PROTECTED**
You can install MacroWorks on a floppy disk, 3.5" disk, hard disk or RAM disk.



NEW!

SUPER MACROWORKS

by Randy Brandt
$49.95–Apple IIGS, IIc and 128K IIe
For new AppleWorks version 2.0.
(Version 1.3 & earlier requires MacroWorks.)

←MACROWORKS FEATURES PLUS...

Super MacroWorks provides the same AppleWorks enhancements and improvements as MacroWorks (left), **PLUS** the features below.

❑ **AUTO STARTUP**
Boot AppleWorks and it gets itself up and running without another keypress. You can also have any file automatically load, so you're ready to go to work!

❑ **DIRECTORY DATABASE**
Quickly read the file names from any or all of your ProDOS disks into the Data Base. Search and sort by file name, type, date, etc., and make printouts, to see what's *really* in that disk library of yours.

❑ **ON-THE-SPOT COMPILING**
Create and compile new custom macros "live" without leaving AppleWorks.

❑ **NO MORE TYPING PATHNAMES!**
When you want to access another disk or directory, you now select from a menu instead of typing a pathname. Simply highlight the directory name you want–it's just like loading files.

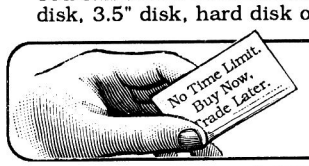
❑ **LINKED FILES**
Many possibilities–like the ability to define custom macros that work with a particular file. One keystroke can load a file, then load its associated macros.

❑ **READ-THE-SCREEN MACROS**
Lets you do many things, like convert characters, words or paragraphs from lower-case to UPPER-CASE and back.

And now you can cut and paste *anywhere*, including from field-to-field and record-to-record in the Data Base.

❑ **LOCAL/GLOBAL MACROS**
Define macros that work differently in different applications. For example, you could make 🍎-N do 3 different things:
- Word Processor ..... Type your name
- Spreadsheet ..... Type "3.14159"
- Data Base ..... Sort by Zip code

❑ **TIME & DATE MACROS**
One 🍎-keystroke automatically types the current date or time in any document.



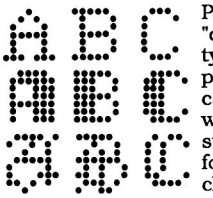
Trade Up to SUPER MACROWORKS

MacroWorks owners with AppleWorks 2.0 may get a Super MacroWorks trade-in by mailing the front cover of their MacroWorks manual+$22.50 to Beagle Bros. (Calif. add $1.20 tax)

POWER PRINT

by Rob Renstrom
$39.95–any Apple II (64K minimum)

POWER PRINT LETS YOUR PRINTER DO WHAT IT WAS *DESIGNED* TO DO.



Power Print lets you "download" a second typestyle into your printer's memory so you can alternate printing with your printer's standard font and a new font with special characters and symbols.

OUR FONTS OR YOURS
Ten different fonts are included on the disk. An easy-to-use font editor lets you redraw any character in our fonts or design your own fonts from scratch.

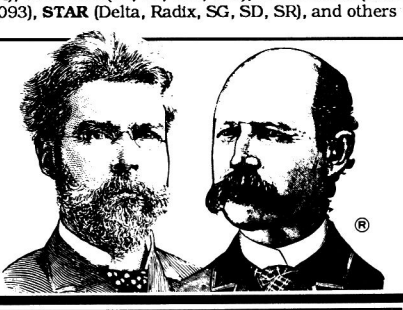
APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
In fact, Power Print is *everything* compatible. Just download a font (in less than 2 seconds), then boot AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS, DOS 3.3–or practically anything else–and custom printing is yours!

MIX GRAPHICS AND TEXT
Design up to 96 custom characters that combine to print a small illustration.

You may then include this drawing as part of your regular printouts.

←This logo was actually typed with AppleWorks and printed on an Apple ImageWriter. Other software and printers work equally well.

FULL-SPEED AHEAD!
Unlike other font software, Power Print *won't* slow your printer down one bit. Power Print works with most full-font downloadable printers, including:
APPLE DMP and **IMAGEWRITER** (I and II), **BROTHER** M1509, **CITIZEN** (20, 25), **EPSON** (EX, FX, JX), **OKIDATA** (92, 93, 192, 193), **PANASONIC** (1092, 1093), **STAR** (Delta, Radix, SG, SD, SR), and others



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add $2.50 shipping, $5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD.
Orders and Information* **1-619-296-6400**
Orders only, Toll Free* **1-800-345-1750**
Orders only, California* **1-800-992-4022**
Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm Pacific
Order by MODEM (24 hours) **1-619-296-6490**

AD #361

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card.

A File Named SU

Learn how your GS locates disk drives and simulates slot numbers, then use the System Utilities to rename your disks and files.

by Tom Swan

When it comes to formatting and copying disks, do you let someone else pilot the ship? Does the thought of duplicating a disk or erasing old data files give you the heebie-jeebies? Do you hold your breath every time the disk-drive light comes on?

If so, welcome to the club. As a flag-waving member, let me reveal myself not as the Fearless Freddy many assume me to be, but as Timid Tommy, just as certain as most of you that the next key I press will wipe out six database files and the addresses of everyone who owes me money.

In fact, I reaffirmed my membership just this week. No matter what I told it to do, my IIGS System Utilities refused to copy files. Finally, after excavating deeply into the technical manuals, I dug out the answer. Silly me, I'd been copying not to my second disk drive, as I'd thought, but to that sneaky RAM disk about which I raved so eloquently last month. For reasons that are now clear, my GS had switched slot numbers on me, placing my RAM disk where I expected the second drive to be.

I could have saved myself much trouble by learning my way around the System Utilities, a program I now call friend instead of. . . well, I can't tell you here. What follows are my discoveries, plus the story of how I acquired a file named SU.

MUSICAL SLOTS

Forget everything you know about Apple II slots. Because you plug disk drives into the GS Smartport—and not into a card in a slot inside the computer—referring to slot 5, drive 2 to locate a disk is potentially confusing. The Smartport firmware *simulates* slot numbers to be compatible with Apple II software that refers to disks that way. But you're better off using disk *names* instead of assuming that a drive is in one of the simulated slots. You won't always be able to use disk names in place of numbers, but it pays to get into the habit of typing /SYSTEM.DISK instead of S5,D1 as you do on other Apple IIs.

Using disk names is important for another reason. A draft Apple technical manual indicates that drive numbers might change in future versions of ProDOS to allow more than the current limit of two drives per slot. As things stand now, if you have two 3½-inch drives and a RAM disk, the GS pretends that the first real drive is in S5,D1, the RAM disk in S5,D2, and the second real drive in S2,D1. Why slot 2? Because that's the slot Apple chose to make up temporarily for ProDOS' inability to specify more than two drives per slot. That's why I became confused when I tried to copy files. I thought my second 3½-inch drive was in simulated slot 5, but ProDOS had put it in slot 2.

THE NAME GAME

Disk names have their drawbacks, though, the worst being their length. After typing the pinky-twisting -/SYSTEM.DISK/SYS.UTILS/SYSUTIL .SYSTEM umpteen times to run the System Utilities program, my fingers insisted I use a shorter name. If you want to do the same, first boot your system disk. You should see the Program Launcher. Click open the SYS.UTILS folder, then SYSUTIL .SYSTEM. If you're in BASIC, type the previous long command, with the preceding dash. Both methods run the System Utilities program.

You should now see these main sections displayed on screen:

* Work on Entire Disks
* Work on Individual Files
* Work on ProDOS Disks Only

Use the arrow keys to move the highlighting bar to *List Volumes* and press Return. This shows you a list of disk names, formats, and simulated slot and drive numbers. If you must use numbers instead of disk names, refer to this list.

Press Return or Escape to go back to the main screen. At other times, you can usually press Escape to stop any operation and choose another command. **Table 1** shows these and other keys you can type. If you get mixed up, press Open apple-? (with or without pressing the shift key) to see help messages on screen.

If you haven't copied your system disk, now's the time. Choose *Dupli-*

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 6.95 DS/DD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

DATACASE 7.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $389.00

ACT (Harcourt)	59.95
Adventure Const.	30.95
Airheart	22.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	33.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	20.95
Alter Ego	31.95
American Challenge	24.95
A Mind Forever Voy.	24.95
Animate	42.95
Archon II	23.95
ASC II Express	73.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	32.95
Auto Works	24.95
Award Maker	22.95
Bag of Tricks #2	28.95
Ball Blazer	22.95
Ballyhoo	22.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	27.95
Baron	30.95
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.95
Beagle Compiler	40.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beagle Screens	18.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Big U	17.95
Black's Law Dict.	26.95
Blazing paddles	27.95
Bookends	64.95
Bookends Extended	81.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Borrowed Time	22.95
Breakers	27.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	28.95
Carmen Sandiego World	22.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Cat Graphics	13.95
Certificate Maker	29.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Load Runner	19.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chessmaster 2000	27.95
Clan Accountant	54.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	21.95
Commworks	57.95
Complete Graphics	25.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	17.95
Crimson Crown	11.95
Crossword Magic	28.95
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cutthroats	22.95
D Code	20.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Decision in Desert	20.95
DiskQuick	15.95
Document Checker	38.95
Dollars & Sense	66.95
DOS Boss	12.95
Double-Take	17.95
Dragonworld	10.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC	20.95
Eidolon	22.95
816 Paint	45.95
Enchanter	22.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	30.95
Extra K	20.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	26.95
Farenheit 451	10.95
Fat Cat	17.95
Financial Cookbook	29.95
Fingertips	26.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fleet System III	49.95
Flight Sim. II	30.95
Flight Scenery	13.95
Fontrix	53.95
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	34.95
Fontworks	32.95
Fraction Factory	16.95
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	14.95
Game Maker	31.95
Gato	20.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	24.95
Gertrude's Secrets	24.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	22.95
GI Joe	19.95
Grafix Pro	18.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Graphworks	44.95
Greeting Card Maker	26.95
GPLE	25.95
Gunship	22.95
Hacker or Hacker II	24.95
Handlers Package	59.95
High Stakes	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	21.95
Home Connection	19.95
Home Data Manager	19.95
Homeword +	41.95
Homeword Filer	41.95
Homeworker	51.95
Impossible Mission	23.95
Infomerge	44.95
Infiltrator	18.95
I.O. Silver	15.95
Jeeves	28.95
Jet	27.95
Karateka	19.95
Key Player	30.95
Kid Writer	24.95
Kinder Comp	18.95
Knight of Diamonds	19.95
King's Quest I, II or III	27.95
Koronis Rift	23.95
Leather Goddess	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.95
List Handler	36.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	19.95
Macroworks	18.95
Magic Spells	20.95
Man. Your Money	98.95
Master Type	22.95
Math Blaster	26.95
Math Rabbit	27.95
Medical Dictionary	26.95
Megaworks	CALL
Merlin	33.95
Merlin 816	88.95
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.95
Micro Lg. Manager	22.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Micro Lg. Stats	17.95
Millionaire	31.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	14.95
Missing Links	31.95
Moebius	39.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Moon Mist	23.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	87.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Multiscribe	44.95
Multiscribe GS	64.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder on Mississippi	24.95
Music Construction	10.95
Nam	23.95
NATO Commander	19.95
Newsroom	30.95
On Balance	61.95
One-On-One	10.95
Paper Graphics	13.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: Workmates	148.95
Piece of Cake Math	19.95
Picture Builder	22.95
Pinball Construction	10.95
Pinpoint	47.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	39.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	27.95
Pitstop II	23.95
Pixit	31.95
Planetfall	22.95
Point-to-Point	68.95
Pond	31.95
Power Print	20.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Printmaster	24.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	27.95
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Print Shp. Companion	23.95
Print Shop Refill	11.95
Probyter	17.95
Profiler 2.1	68.95
Program Writer	32.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Quicken	33.95
Reach for the Stars	30.95
Reader Rabbit	22.95
Report Card	31.95
Report Works	CALL
Rescue on Fractalus	23.95
Rescue Raiders	21.95
Road Race	24.95
Rocky Horror Show	23.95
Robot Odyssey I	27.95
Rocky's Boots	27.95
Run Run	27.95
Sargon III	27.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Sensible Writer	57.95
Shanghai	24.95
Shape Mechanic	20.95
Sideways Pro Dos	38.95
Silent Service	19.95
Silicon Salad	12.95
Skyfox	24.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	19.95
Sorcerer	25.95
Speed Reader II	36.95
Spell Breaker	26.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	26.95
Spellworks	27.95
Spin Dizzy	24.95
Springboard Publisher	94.95
Squire	31.95
Star Fleet I (Flight)	33.95
Star Trek I or II	24.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Car Builder	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Math Word Problems	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sub Mission	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	22.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Macroworks	25.95
Suspect	25.95
Take 1	33.95
Tass Times	24.95
Technical Dictionary	26.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	22.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Think Tank	79.95
Thinkworks	CALL
Tip Disk #1	11.95
T-Shirt Shop	32.95
Toy Shop	38.95
Transylvania	11.95
Trinity	24.95
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	39.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	28.95
Typing Tutor III	28.95
Ultima III or IV	39.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Utility City	15.49
Variable Feasts	32.95
Video Toolbox	23.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wilderness	33.95
Will Writer	27.95
Winter Games	21.95
Wishbringer	22.95
Witness	22.95
Wizardry	26.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.95
Word Attack	26.95
Word Handler	36.95
Word Perfect	84.95
Word Spinner	20.50
World Karate Champ	20.95
World's Great. Bball	19.95
World's Great. Ftball	22.95
Writer Rabbit	27.95
Write Choice	41.95
Zork I	22.95
Zork II or III	25.95
Zork Trilogy	46.95

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Apple Cat 212	349.95
Datacase	7.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
Disk Drive Con. Card	46.95
Disk Drive American	144.95
Disk Drive Hi-Tech	119.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	CALL
Flip-n-File	10.95
Grappler Buf. (16K)	114.95
Grappler +	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	44.95
Koala Pad +	70.95
Kraft Joystick	CALL
Laser 128	388.95
Lemon	26.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.95
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.95
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.95
Mach IV Joystick	58.95
Micromodem IIE	138.95
Mockingboard A or B	64.95
Mockingboard C	114.95
Multiram CX 512K	173.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	153.95
Mitrm CX 512K (16 bit)	249.95
Multiram RGB 64K	153.95
Multiram RGB 512K	233.95
Multiram RGB 1024K	311.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	119.95
Multiram IIE 80/512K	194.95
Paddlesticks	26.95
Parallel Printer Card	44.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	184.95
Ram Factor 512K	219.95
Ram Factor 1 Meg	289.95
Ramworks 64K	139.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	199.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	269.95
Super Serial Card	84.95
System Saver Fan	58.95
Thunder Clock	99.95
Wildcard II	69.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	54.95
Zoom IIE	99.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star LV-1210	189.95
Star NX-10	249.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	4.49
Imagewriter Color	4.99
Imagewriter II Color	11.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.00 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 25% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

Table 1. System Utilities keys.

Arrow keys	Choose menu options
Escape	Cancel operation
Return	Return to main menu or enter
Spacebar	Select files
Open apple-?	Display help

cate a Disk; the GS asks for the slot and drive number of your source (original) disk. I wish it would instead ask for the name, but it doesn't. If the correct numbers are showing, press Return. Otherwise, type in the right numbers, using the left- and right-arrow keys to move the cursor. If you don't know what numbers to type, press Escape and choose *List Volumes* to locate your disk.

Repeat this procedure for the destination disk, the copy. Here again, specify a slot and drive. Make certain you type the correct numbers, and remember that a second 3½-inch drive might be in S5,D2 or in S2,D1, depending on how many other drives you have. Press Return twice, once to skip the prompt asking for a new volume name and again to give the copy the same volume name as the original. (*Volume* means disk.)

Put a fresh blank into your second drive and press Return to begin copying. If you have only one drive, swap the original disk for the copy—a tedious, but necessary, procedure. Follow the instructions on screen.

With your copy in the drive, press Escape to return to the main screen. Choose *Rename Volumes*, the last instruction in the right column. You now see a different prompt that asks "Where is your disk?" (It's in the drive, of course.) Press Return to see the familiar slot- and drive-number prompt, make sure the numbers are correct (probably S5,D1), and press Return. Stop here. You should see the prompt "Enter new name for volume /SYSTEM.DISK/. . . ."

Type a slash to erase the old name and replace it with something else. Typing anything but a slash adds to the name that's already there. You can move the cursor left and right to correct mistakes, use the delete key to erase characters, and type Control-Y to remove all letters to the right of the cursor.

To finish renaming your disk, type SD and press Return. The bottom line should say, "Renaming Complete." Press Escape or Return to go back to the main screen.

You now have to tell the program you changed the disk name. Choose *Set Prefix*. This brings up a slightly different prompt, again asking "Where is your disk?" In this case you can choose from two responses, *Slot and Drive* or *ProDOS Pathname*. Use the

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

up and down arrows to select *Pathname* and press Return. If you make a mistake, press Escape and try again. Type /SD to change the prefix—the name the program uses, unless you tell it to use another.

Return to the main screen again and choose *Rename Files*. Choose *ProDOS Pathname* and type SYS.UTILS. Press Return. A prompt asks whether you want to select Some or All files in this folder. Press Return to choose *Some*. You should see the following, an example of a *file list*:

```
SYSUTIL.SYSTEM
GSSU0
GSSU1
GSSUE1
```

Use the arrow keys to move the bar from name to name and the spacebar to select a name. Whenever you perform an operation on a group of files this way, you select the files you want beforehand. This gives you the chance to change your mind about renaming, deleting, or copying certain files. No changes occur until you press Return.

Choose *SYSUTIL.SYSTEM*, the first filename in the list, and press Return. Unfortunately, the prompt then shows the old filename where you want to type a new one. To remove it, type slash-Delete, a quick trick to remember when you want to get rid of everything on the prompt line. Type SU and press Return.

You now have a file named SU—just like mine. But there's one more thing I want to show you. Get back to the main screen and again choose *Rename Files*. Specify *Pathname* and press Return to use the prefix /SD/. This time, choose *All*.

You'll then see a list of files and folders on disk. Press Return until you get to folder SYS.UTILS, then type slash-Delete to remove the old name. Type UTIL and press Return. Press Escape to return to the main screen. In the future, remember to select *Rename Files* and specify *All* when you want to change other folder names.

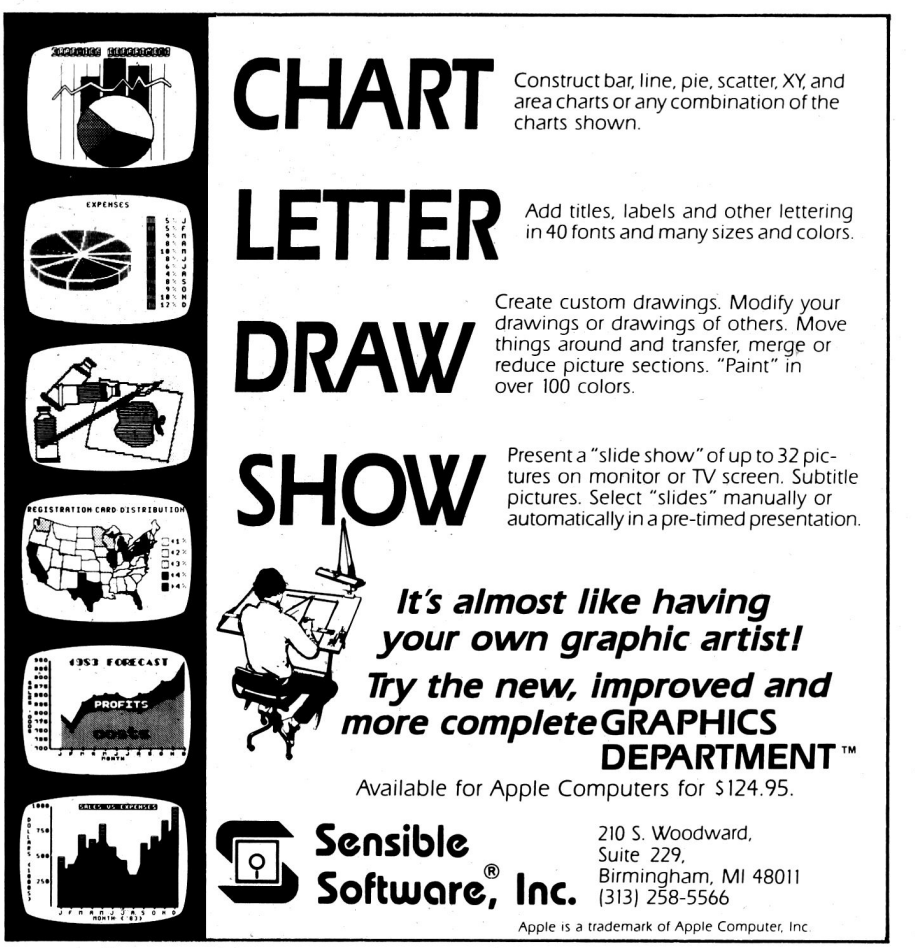
You now have a disk /SD, a folder /UTIL, and a file named SU. From BASIC, you can type -UTIL/SU to run the System Utilities—much easier on the fingers. I use similar two-letter names for all my most-used programs: WP for word processors, and so on.

If you followed the previous hands-on lesson, you've now seen most of SU's prompts. Because other commands use similar prompts and messages, you should be able to master them with no further instruction. See **Table 2** for a list of SU's commands. If you're nervous about using any of these, make a duplicate of your system disk and experiment with that until you've tried every command. In fact, that's good advice for all new software. It doesn't matter if you mess up a copy of a disk. You can always copy another.

If you have a 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, always keep a disk in it while using SU. I like to keep a formatted

Table 2. *System Utilities commands.*

Catalog a Disk	Display filenames
List Volumes	Show names of disks in all drives
Duplicate a Disk	Copy entire disks
Format a Disk	Prepare blank disks
Other Options	Verify disks are readable
About the IIGS System Utilities	Brief program instructions
Quit	End program
Copy Files	Copy files between two disks
Delete Files	Erase files permanently
Rename Files	Change file and folder names
Lock/Unlock Files	Lock files to prevent erasure, or unlock to permit removal
Create Subdirectory	Create new folders, also called subdirectories
Set Prefix	Set default disk and folder name
Rename Volumes	Change disk names



Circle 242 on Reader Service Card.

Tricks, Tips, and Tidbits

Apple Programmer's Workshop (APW) (Apple Programmer Developers Association, 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055, 206-251-6548) users with 1.2 megabytes of memory—the recommended minimum for serious programming—can speed up their systems by creating a 256K RAM disk and typing

```
PREFIX 3 /RAM5
```

APW uses disk space to store files temporarily during various operations, and sending those files to the RAM drive helps speed compiling, linking, and other jobs. You can also add the same line to your SYSTEM/LOGIN file. Use the Editor to type it in. Then every time you run APW, it automatically uses the RAM drive for its temporary storage. This also works with ByteWorks' ORCA/M (4700 Irving Blvd. N.W., Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, 505-898-8183).

In this month's "Sneak Previews," I mention MouseTalk, the communications program from United Software Industries, Inc. Since first running it, I've discovered a problem that turned out to be my fault—those darned simulated slots again. For lack of a cable, I temporarily attached my Hayes Smartmodem to a serial card in slot 2.

When I received the cable, I removed the card and plugged the modem into the GS serial port, but couldn't get MouseTalk to run. I was just about to call the company when I remembered that I had set slot 2 in the control panel to *Your card*. Setting it back to *Modem Port* cured the problem. If you have trouble with programs, especially communications software and modems, check your slot settings. Programs can't see you plug in cables.□ **—T.S.**

blank disk around for such purposes and for temporary storage. Having disks in all drives makes many ProDOS programs happier, and avoids that annoying burping sound when programs find an empty drive.

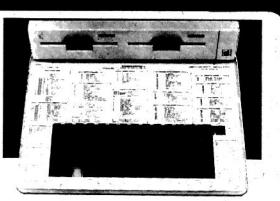
Thanks to many of you who've sent letters. Next month, I'll relay some of your questions and discoveries. If there's enough response, I'll start a question-and-answer section.■

Tom Swan is the author of Pascal Programs for Data Base Management *and* Mastering Turbo Pascal, *published by Howard W. Sams. Write to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543.*

Leroy's Cheatsheets ®

PLASTIC LAMINATED $5.95 each

APPLEWORKS



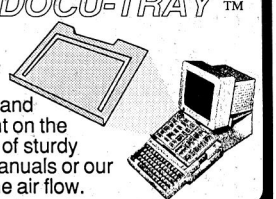
IIe DIE-CUT Keyboard Overlays or *IIc* Reference Cards

Our Appleworks Cheatsheet shows ALL the commands for the word processor, database and spreadsheet, grouped separately for easy reference, making Appleworks a breeze to work with. **Leroy's Cheatsheets** help you get into your program right away. Now use your software more easily and more effectively. With ***Leroy's Cheatsheets*** you'll never have to hunt for a program command again!!! Cheatsheets also available for: **Newsroom, Elite, Flight Simulator II, Applesoft Basic (3.3 or ProDOS), ProDOS Utilities** & many others (over 25 available).

When ordering, please specify IIe Overlay or IIc Reference Card

Add 75 square inches of usable space to your *Apple IIc*

Leroy's DOCU-TRAY ™ $12.95



Get your reference material off your lap and put it where it does the most good - - right on the computer. ***Leroy's Docu-Tray*** ™ is made of sturdy vacu-formed plastic. Supports heavy manuals or our own reference cards. Does not block the air flow.

SHIPPING:

TOTAL ORDER	CONT. U.S.	APO,FPO,AK HI,PR,CAN
UP TO $10	$2.00	$2.00
$10-$25	$3.00	$4.00
$25-$50	$4.00	$5.00
$50-UP	$5.00	$6.00

U.S. FUNDS - NO C.O.D.
PA Res. add 6% sales tax

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CIDR 7

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pittsburgh, PA. 15238

Order TOLL FREE 1-800-334-2896 PA Orders call (412) 781-1551

Circle Reader Service # or Write for FREE Software & Accessory Catalog

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTEREYES™

Capture Video Images
Only $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively acquire images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple II+, IIe, IIc, or IIgs. Capture time is less than six seconds.

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and optional enhancement software. And it's compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. GS super-res mode support available, too. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return it within ten days for full refund. Also available: Demo Disk, $3; ComputerEyes with quality b/w video camera, $399.95 complete. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted.
S&H: $4 for ComputerEyes, $9 for Camera System. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

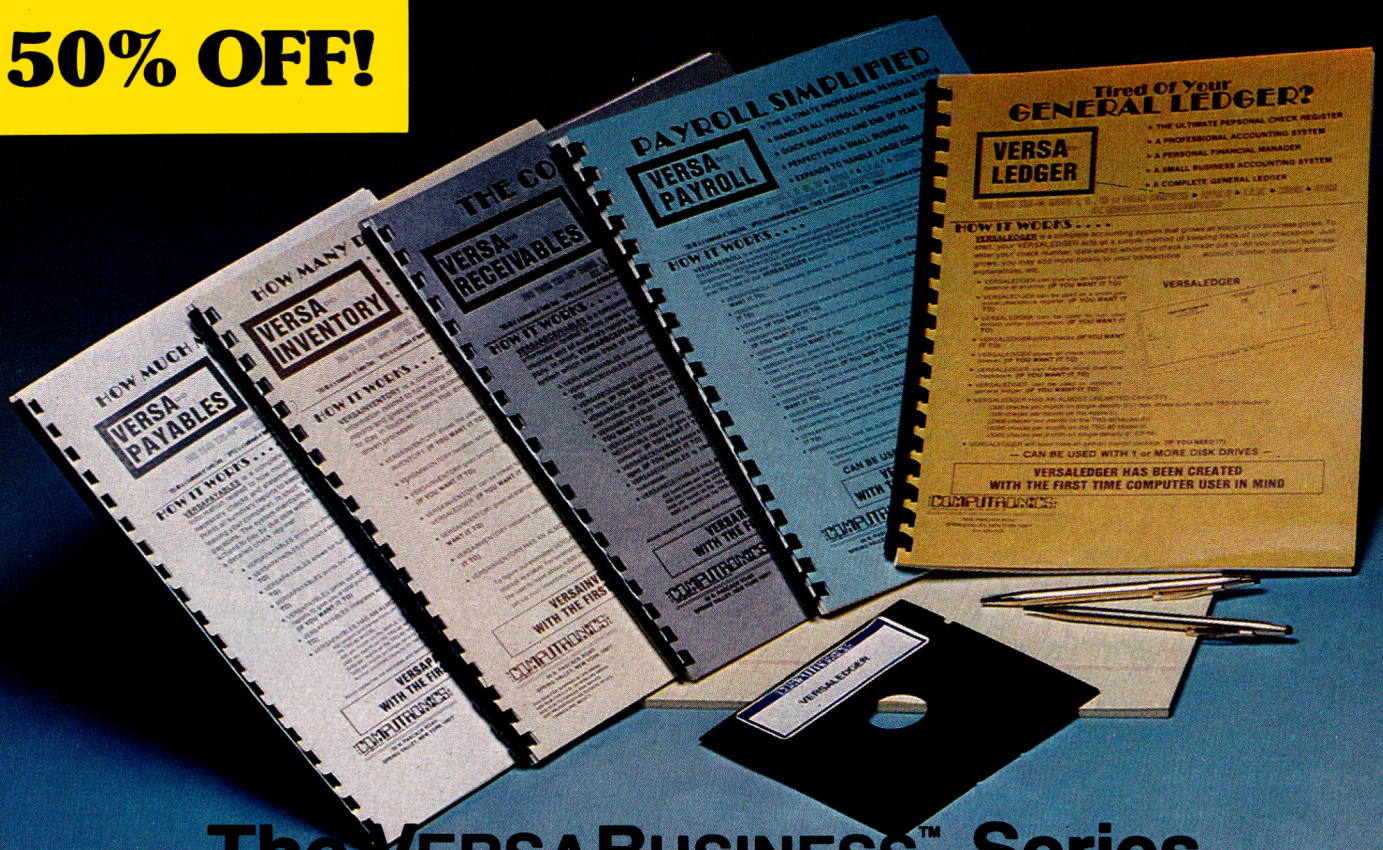
DIGITAL VISION

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: **(outside NY State)** **(inside NY State)**
Write or Call Toll-Free **1-800-431-2818,** **1-800-331-0362**
Other inquiries call 914-425-1535

*add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
*add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
*add $6.95 Canada or Mexico
*add proper postage elsewhere

VISA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

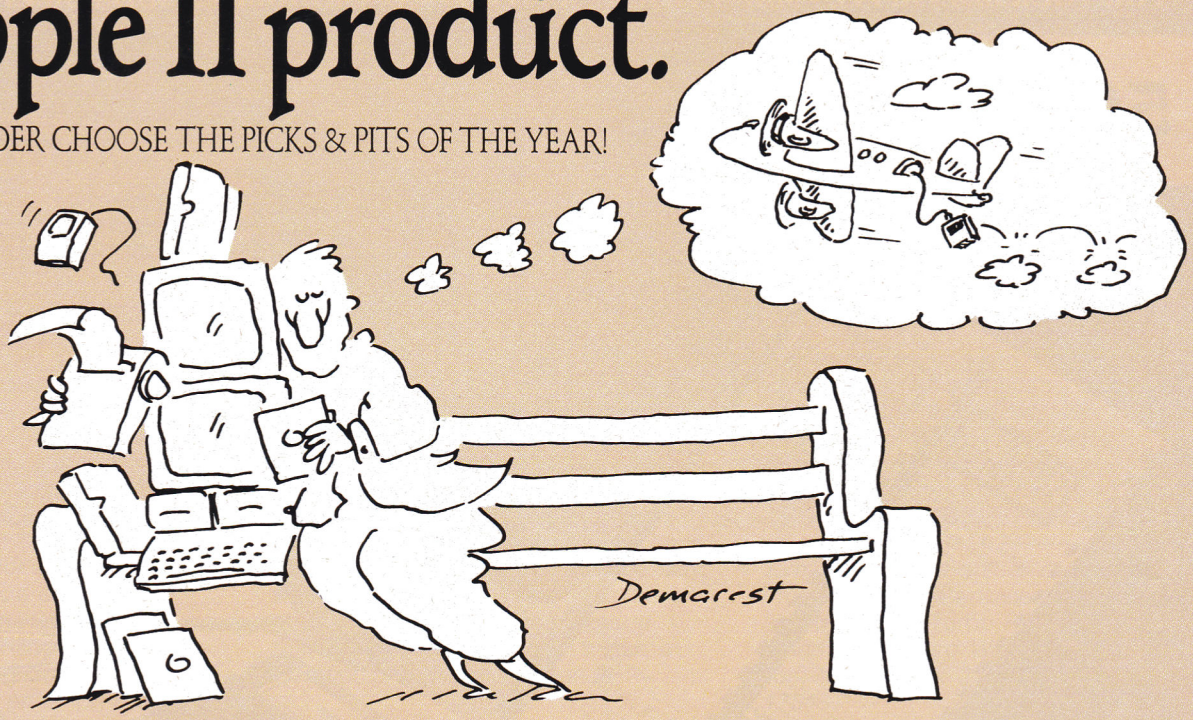
COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card.

Take a ride on your favorite Apple II product.

HELP INCIDER CHOOSE THE PICKS & PITS OF THE YEAR!



Win a trip to an Apple trade show! You've been reading what we think of Apple II products all year. Now it's time to give us your opinion. What's it like out there in the microcomputing trenches? Which products really make your Apple II fly?

Just fill out this entry, listing your favorite products in a wide variety of categories. Then tell us which is your very favorite product and why you like it. The best written entries will win prizes.

1 FIRST PRIZE—a trip to a major Apple trade show, including air fare and hotel, where we'll hold the inCider Picks & Pits Awards Ceremony; a year's subscription to inCider; and an official inCider T-shirt.

10 SECOND PRIZES—A year's subscription to inCider; and the inCider T-shirt.

25 THIRD PRIZES—T-shirts.

So send in your ballots. The deadline for entries is August 15. And the winners will be announced in the December issue of inCider.

SOFTWARE

Game _____

Classroom education _____

Home education _____

Creativity program (music, painting, etc.) _____

Printing and publishing _____

Word processing _____

Spreadsheets _____

Database management _____

Communications _____

Finance and accounting _____

Disk/file utilities _____

Programming languages/development aids _____

AppleWorks add-on _____

HARDWARE

Hardware peripheral _____

Hardware expansion card _____

OVERALL

Most innovative idea _____

FAVORITE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR _____

WHY: _____

Least favorite _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Phone _____

inCider

Picks & Pits Contest 80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

TWO WAYS TO ENHANCE THE POWER OF YOUR

AppleWorks

FontWorks™ **$49.95**
by Mark Simonsen

Versatile printing for your AppleWorks

Wouldn't it be nice if you had both flexibility and style in your printouts? FontWorks is the solution that will make your AppleWorks printouts look better than ever before! FontWorks reads your AppleWorks files directly and prints them in your choice of 15 good looking, attention-getting typestyles. You can even print sideways and customize typefaces.

No complicated commands to learn. Same easy-to-use menu style. Works with any Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs. Compatible with most dot-matrix printers including ImageWriter, Epson and Okidata.

FontWorks Font Disk **$29.95**
This package has 25 new fonts including Chicago, Geneva, London, Monaco, New York and Venice.

Add $3. shipping and handling.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside U.S. and Canada add $5.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
800-541-0900 (Outside CA)
800-334-3030 (Inside CA)

VISA MasterCard

AutoWorks™ **$49.95**
by Alan Bird

- Automates AppleWorks
- Saves Time
- Increases Productivity

AutoWorks automates AppleWorks by adding time-saving features such as Mail Merge, File Organizing, Macros, new AppleWorks Commands and Mouse Control.

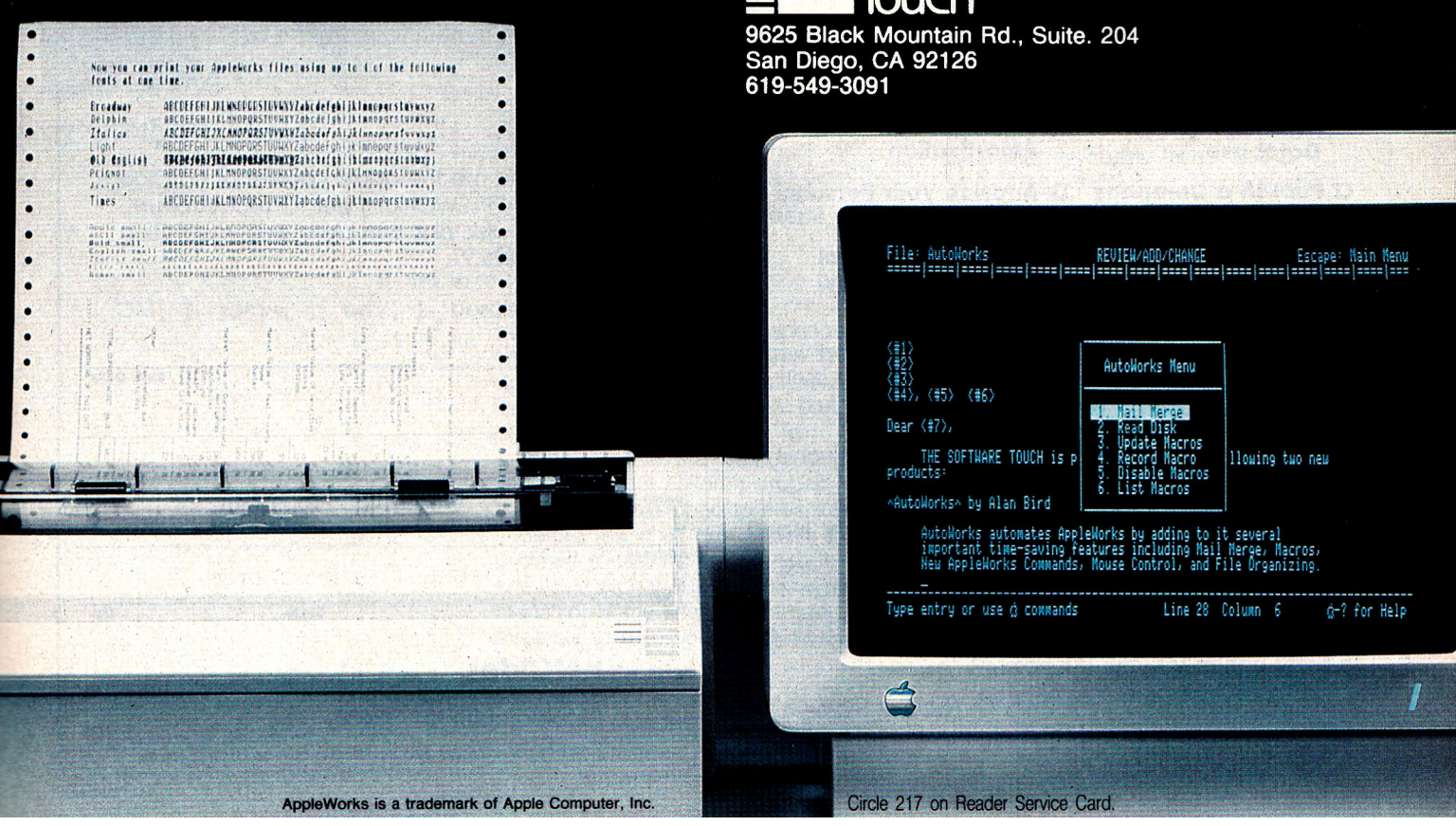
With Mail Merge, you can automatically print form letters, fill out forms from your data base files and you don't have to exit AppleWorks.

Your mouse can now make menu selections and quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet.

With AutoWork's powerful macros, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys with a single keystroke. The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.0.

Software Touch
9625 Black Mountain Rd., Suite. 204
San Diego, CA 92126
619-549-3091



AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 217 on Reader Service Card.

POWER UP YOUR BUSINESS . . .

SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS!*

An exclusive collection of 10 easy-to-use templates on a disk that will get the power of AppleWorks working for you!

Here's the kind of "computer-ease" that goes right to your bottom line! Ten time-saving, work-saving templates that make AppleWorks a full time partner in your business. Instant know-how you can apply immediately to a wide range of valuable business needs, including:

- ☐ **Prepare a Price Quote**
- ☐ **Personalized Form Letter**
- ☐ **Build a Mailing List**
- ☐ **Create a Customer Database**
- ☐ **Figure a Loan Amortization**
- ☐ **Publish a Company Newsletter**
- ☐ **Analyze your Personal or Business Balance Sheet**
- ☐ **Plan a Home or Business Budget**
- ☐ **Prepare an Annual Expense Summary**

Imagine! Any one of the applications included would be worth the low cost of this unique disk all by itself. But you get all ten, ready-to-run templates for just $29.97. Less than $3.00 each, PLUS a detailed documentation booklet that guides you quickly and easily into each application.

Start Boosting Your Personal Productivity Now!

Complete the coupon or attached Order Card and mail with payment or CALL TOLL FREE and charge it to your credit card for quickest service and the surest way to boost your productivity . . . turn your Apple II into a profit center for your business!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 1-924-9471)

YES, send me the added power of hotCider's SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS. I get 10 ready-to-run Templates on a disk, plus complete documentation booklet for just $29.97

Foreign Airmail, add US $1.50 per item.

( )Payment enclosed ( )Visa ( )Amex ( )MC

Card # **Exp. Date**

Signature

(print) Name

Address

City **State** **Zip**

Mail to: **hotCider**
80 Elm St.
Peterborough NH 03458

7/87

*AppleWorks and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fundamental Writing Skills

Whether your child is writing reports or just learning the alphabet, a number of fine educational programs are available to help.

by Cynthia E. Field

This month inCider *presents Field Trip, a series of columns for parents on educational software that will alternate with Teachers' Choice.*

As an Apple-owning parent, you've already taken a giant step toward helping your child prepare for the traditional classroom, cope with it, even transcend it. Are you jittery about laying out $75, $50, or even $25 for software when you don't know whether it will pay off?

If I may borrow a widely known fast-food chain's catch phrase, reporting on "the good stuff" is what this column is all about. In some issues I'll write about Apple software that revolves around traditional academic subjects, while others will focus on areas that sometimes get short shrift in school—such as art, music, and creative writing.

I'll also discuss software that fosters real-world survival and personal-productivity skills—such as health and safety awareness, consumer competence, and time-management skills. I'll tap my resources in search of Apple programs for children aged 2 to 15 that promote learning in ways no textbook can, as well as those that offer unusual value.

The only way I'll know whether I'm hitting the bull's-eye or way off the mark is through your feedback. So please write to me with your concerns, suggestions, and ideas.

FIRST THINGS FIRST

When was the last time you booted up your word processor to prepare business or personal correspondence? Or grabbed a pencil and pad to jot down your grocery list? Writing, in all its forms, is such an integral part of our lives that we may take for granted the skills we learned long ago—skills your children probably haven't yet developed to their fullest.

Before any child can write in the ordinary sense, he or she needs to know the alphabet and basic penmanship. Some nifty programs are available to help your child master both.

If you want to take a low-budget approach for now, you might investigate programs that have been donated to the public domain. These programs aren't commercial products, so they don't always work perfectly. Public-domain software usually comes with a dozen or more programs on each disk. At least one is worth the $2 to $4 you pay for the disk. (See "Striking Gold in Public-Domain Software," February 1987, p. 40, and "Public Domain's Greatest Hits," September 1985, p. 22, for more information on sources.)

That's exactly what I found with two disks I ordered from Dynacomp (see the Product Information box for details). On one (APD #20), I discovered a delightful program called **Alphabet & Sound**, consisting of five activities that help your preschooler learn the alphabet.

On-screen instructions explain how each activity works. One game prompts the child to fill in the missing letters in an alphabetic sequence. Another challenges him or her to find the number of occurrences of a particular letter in a line of text. There's even a typing exercise in which your child can play around with the keyboard or you can reinforce what he or she has learned in previous activities. Success is rewarded with words of praise, a "happy face," and a sing-along rendition of *The Alphabet Song*.

The second public-domain "find" is a program called **Alphabet Antics** (APLPD #63), offering four activities: Letter Match, Three-Letter Sequence, Follow the Letter, and Find the Missing Letter. Like Alphabet & Sound, Alphabet Antics gives plenty of positive reinforcement. The first two activities worked fine, but the program crashed during the others.

If you want software with a little more pizzazz than these public-domain programs offer, you can move up to high-resolution color graphics, animation, and music, featuring some favorite friends—the Peanuts gang and the Muppets.

Random House publishes a series of early-learning programs featuring

"good ol'" Charlie Brown, Snoopy, and the gang. All those I've seen are worth the $39.95 list price—including **Charlie Brown's ABCs**.

One side of this program disk contains the letters A through M, while the other side covers N through Z. Your child simply presses a letter key on the keyboard to make the corresponding letter appear on screen.

Like traditional alphabet books, letters are drawn in an upper- and lowercase pair along with a picture of an object whose name begins with that letter. Pressing the correct key again entertains the child with an animated musical scene.

Press the C once and a birthday cake appears. Press the key again and Charlie Brown presents Snoopy with the cake. Snoopy blows out the candles, leaving him and Charlie Brown in the dark. During this little party, the song *For He's a Jolly Good Fellow* plays.

To keep the letters in sequence, the child need only press the next key (if he or she knows it) or press the right-arrow key. To learn selected letters (such as the letters in the child's name), press the appropriate keys one by one.

Unlike public-domain programs, commercial educational software is usually accompanied by a manual, which often contains instructions for modifying the program to suit a particular child's level of development. Charlie Brown's ABCs doesn't have this degree of flexibility (an alphabet program probably doesn't need it), but the manual offers some enticing "away from the computer" activities, such as using scissors, glue, and some old magazines to make a "letter collage."

The Charlie Brown's ABCs package also contains 55 activity cards, which you (or a big brother or sister) can use as flashcards to familiarize the new learner with the alphabet and with upper- and lowercase pairs.

CALL
Specials for Dealer & Quantity Purchases
BTE Computers, Inc.
CALL
All Sales Are Cash Discount Prices! Refunds Are Credited Only

Apl. 2e Replacement Case, Keyboard
High Quality *Apple 2e Case, Keyboard. They Look And Feel Like Real Thing.
*Apl 2e Replacement Case.....$28.00
*Apl 2e Replacement Keyboard.....$39.00
*Apl 2e Numerical Case.....$38.00
*Apl 2e Numerical Kboard.....$48.00

Power Supply for II, II+, IIe
Direct Replacement With High Efficiency (70% Typ) And EMI Filter Circuit Design.

OUTPUT AMP	+5V	+12V	-5V	-12V
5A P/S	5.0A	2.0A	0.5A	0.5A
7A P/S	7.0A	3.0A	0.5A	0.5A

NEW 512K Ram Card Expandable to 8 Meg.....$99

*Apple 2e Numerical Keypad
High Quality Easy To Install. Directly Plugs Into 2e Mother Board. Easy For Numerical Entry And Handling.
Only.....$39.00

2+ Replacement Case
Only.....$25.00

Disk Drive for II, II+, IIe, IIc
100% *Apple Compatible, Super 6E (For II, II+, IIE).....$109.00
With 2C Cable.....$116.00
CE Cable to EC Cable (Change 2C to 2E, change 2E to 2C).....$14.95

Graphics Print Card.....$39.00
W/ 64K Buffer.....$89.00

PC Mouse Completely Compatible
W/ *2e, 2c & MAC.....$79.00
*2e Requires Mouse Card....$59.00

RGB/64K Card for *Apple IIe.....$69.00

Ideal Joystick Expander
Joystick expands up to 5 ports.....$29.00
*Apl Joystick.....$29.00
*Apl Fancy Joystick.....$39.00
Floppy File (3½") 40.....$ 89.95
Floppy File (5¼") 100.....$ 99.95

Cooling Fan for Apple II, II+, IIe.....$29.00
16K Ram Card for *Apple II, II+.....$35.00
Drive Card for *Apple II, II+, IIe.....$39.00
Extended 80 Col./64K Card for IIe.....$39.00
Z-80 CP/M Card.....$39.00

ZENITH
Zenith 1220
Zenith 1230
$990.00

Eprom writer.....$39.00
Intelligent Eprom Writer
With 1 Textool.$59.00 With 4.$89.00

RF Modulator.....$9.95
Disc Notcher.....$6.95

Color Monitor Converter Adapter
*Apple Color Analog Signal To IBM RGB Color Signal Converter
Only.....$39.00

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS
MAIL TO
BTE Computers, Inc.
*APPLE is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
14644 N. CAVE CREEK #6 • PHOENIX, AZ 85022 PHONE (602) 867-8962
MASTER CHARGE, VISA, ARE WELCOME. (3.9% C.O.D.) $5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING & HANDLING.
Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. All Products Subject To Availability Or Stock On Hand All Prices Are Subject To Change Without Notice!
Call Monday thru Saturday!...We're the Super Discount Wholesaler

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card.

THE SECOND 'R'

If you're willing to spend more for a program that promises to do more, try Sunburst's **Muppet Word Book** (see Reviews, April 1987, p. 33). This program offers six colorful activities to help your youngster learn letters and simple words.

In Parking Lot, Kermit helps the child direct a stream of letters and nonletters (symbols like +, for example) to appropriate parking spots. In Elevator, Scooter helps children match upper- and lowercase letters with illustrations and words. In Pigs in Space, Miss Piggy and Link Hogthrob maneuver a spaceship. When your child presses a letter key, an object whose name begins with that letter flies by the spaceship's window.

In Circus, Gonzo becomes a humanoid cannonball when your child picks the correct consonant to complete a word, whose ending is shown on screen. In Muppet Labs, Bunsen and Beaker cook up some strange objects when your child picks the correct ending to make a complete word from the given letter.

Muppet Word Book has a baby word processor that looks like a lined slate on screen. Your child can type letters, words, or short messages, to learn simple tasks such as spacing between words and correcting wrong keypresses.

Like most educational programs, Muppet Word Book performs best with a color monitor. You don't need an RGB monitor or an Apple IIGS, though—a less expensive, composite color monitor such as the Apple Color Monitor II works fine, as do others in that price range. The large, clear text in these programs is easy to read.

Muppet Word Book—and some other Sunburst programs—support the Muppet Learning Keys (see Reviews, April 1985, p. 98), a child-style keyboard you attach to the game port of your Apple. At press time, I hadn't received mine, so I can't endorse it yet. I'll keep you posted.

Muppet Word Book also supports a more common pointing peripheral, the mouse. Whenever the program requires your child to use the arrow keys to make selections, such as in Elevator, he or she can use the mouse instead to point and click.

A WORTHWHILE HARDWARE ADD-ON

If your child finds it difficult to use a keyboard or mouse, take a look at the **TouchWindow** (see Reviews,

March 1986, p. 66), a transparent input device you attach to your monitor screen with Velcro ® strips. The TouchWindow removes easily and plugs into the game port on your Apple.

You can use the TouchWindow as a menu selector, a drawing tool, or a game device by touching the screen with your finger or with a stylus.

The TouchWindow isn't cheap ($199.95), and not every program supports it. Still, according to the manufacturer, a wide variety of programs do, including The Print Shop, Dazzle Draw, Blazing Paddles, Sunburst's Muppet series, and others.

To soften the blow in terms of price, TouchWindow comes with an Interactive Book containing a variety of software programs, including educational games. In this kind of application, you place the book over the TouchWindow (on a desktop instead of the monitor) and the child makes selections by pressing the pictures in the book. In one activity, your child has to find all the monkeys hidden in a picture by pressing them one at a time. On screen, the monkeys dance as they're discovered.

Other programs that come with the TouchWindow include Touch Checkers (for one or two players), Bishop's Square (a sliding-puzzle game), a commandless word processor (you touch the option you want), and a travel-expense spreadsheet. Investing in the TouchWindow can pay off—not just for preschoolers or handicapped children, but for the whole family.

THE PALMER METHOD: TWO APPROACHES

A unique program from Sunburst you use with the TouchWindow is **Touch 'n' Write: Palmer Manuscript Penmanship**. I was skeptical at first, but working with this program convinces me that your Apple really can teach penmanship.

Touch 'n' Write features a little pointing-hand cursor that forms the basic writing stroke on screen. Your child mimics the stroke by tracing it with his or her finger or with the stylus on the TouchWindow. Practice makes perfect, and Touch 'n' Write offers plenty of that. In fact, your child can't draw a stroke or a letter wrong—the program stops the child before he or she develops any bad writing habits. The little hand encourages children to try again until they master each lesson.

As your child progresses, he or she moves from simple strokes such as lines and curves to letter families, then words. Each lesson includes a module that lets him or her select the color from a palette at the touch of a finger or with the stylus. Colorful scenes and an electronic coloring book provide reinforcement.

If extra hardware isn't within your budget, consider another program that helps children learn how to print. It's **Learning to Write with Ed Emberley**, by the award-winning children's-book illustrator. The program is available in two versions—one for uppercase letters and one for lowercase.

In this program, your child selects a letter from the menu. A hi-res color illustration appears along with the quivering letter. Your child finds and presses the correct key, and an invisible hand draws the first stroke. When he presses the key again, the second stroke appears. Another keypress draws a third stroke (if the letter has one).

Once the letter is completed, another keypress animates the scene while music plays. The objects in the picture tend to begin with the same letter as the one the child selected. For instance, the F illustration shows a frog sitting near a flower and catching a fly.

Learning to Write with Ed Emberley comes with manuscript practice sheets, one for each letter of the alphabet, to reinforce what the child observes at the computer.

If your computer table is large enough, the child can use the practice sheets and the Apple at the same time. Try doing one letter at a time with your child. Begin with the computer, work on the practice sheet, then go back to the computer for animated reinforcement and review.

While the Touch 'n' Write program can monitor your child's progress without your supervision, Ed Emberley's program almost presupposes that you stay with your child at least initially to be sure that he or she prints each letter properly.

YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

IIGS COMPATIBLE!

PRINT-QUICK™

Don't Settle For Less

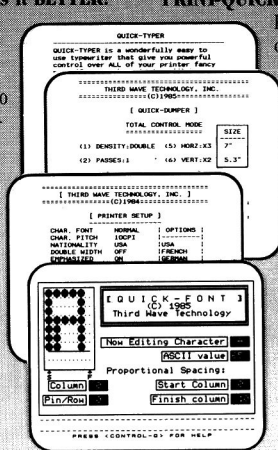
PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

QUICK-SETUP: Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

QUICK-DUMPER: Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

QUICK-FONT: Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter? Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.



TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

DETAILED HELP SCREENS and a QUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-QUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I – 15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-QUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only **$19.95** (plus $1 S&H).

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling

1-800-233-WAVE

Only **$49.95** (plus $2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.

Important Note! – PRINT-QUICK and FONT DISK I are supplied on 5.25" floppy disks. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other ProDOS storage devices.

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.™

11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

PRINT-QUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer, Inc.

BEYOND THE ABCS

Even if your child masters the alphabet and basic penmanship, he or she probably still isn't ready for AppleWorks or Bank Street Writer. Your child needs something between alphabet programs and real word processing—a program like **Cotton Tales**.

This delightful program from MindPlay is billed as "word processing and desktop publishing for the beginning reader." Cotton Tales has a little bunny cursor, a database of 616 first- and second-grade vocabulary words, and 192 pictures in 12 categories, such as people, animals, house, numbers, food, and holidays.

Your child can create lists, thank-you notes, and stories by mixing words he or she knows with pictures representing unfamiliar words. Like a rebus, a Cotton Tales story might contain more pictures than words—or vice versa, depending on your child's level of expertise.

Cotton Tales displays all program options in picture form at the bottom of the screen, so your child doesn't have to memorize program commands.

Like all MindPlay programs, this one offers Challenge Upgrade, a series of utilities that let you select various levels of difficulty or program features, create custom word lists, and configure a graphics printer.

Accessory products are available, too. **Cotton Works** is a disk-based set of 50 ready-to-print worksheets. You might think of these as teacher's tools, but why can't parents make Word Match, Not Belong, or What's Next worksheets for their children?

Another accessory is **Cotton Plus**, a disk containing 160 additional graphics in the same 12 categories as Cotton Tales graphics. Cotton Plus nearly doubles your child's Cotton Tales dictionary.

The Cotton Tales manual includes suggested related activities. Your child could use the program to create an alphabet book, book covers, a dictionary, or flash cards.

EARLY SENTENCES

Children aged 7 to 10 graduate from Cotton Tales to a more mature rabbit—**Writer Rabbit**. (See Reviews, January 1987, p. 123.) This program is a "Sentence Party" of five games, the object of which is to identify the different sentence parts: Whos, Whats, Did Whats, Whens, Wheres, Whys, and Hows.

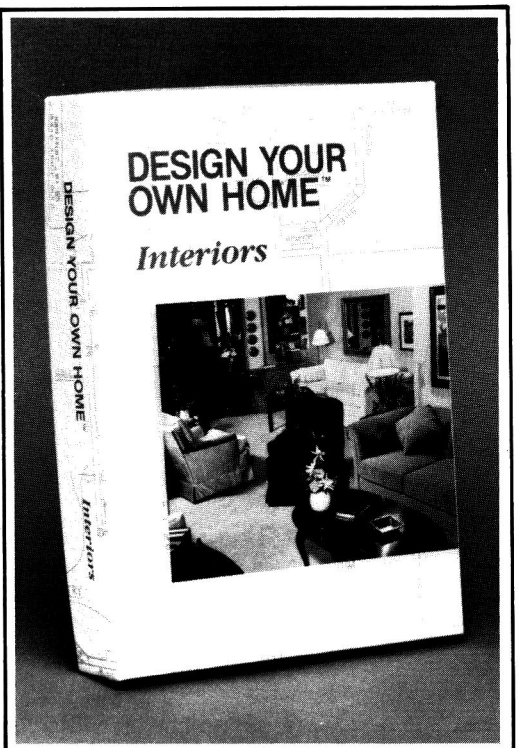
In Ice Cream Game, your child learns to recognize a phrase such as "in New York" as a *Where*, for example. In Cake Game 1 your child has to find the Who or the Did What in the sentence appearing on screen before Writer Rabbit can feed carrots into his cake machine. You can make the program more challenging or less so by altering game options, such as speed.

In Silly Stories, your child fills in the blanks in stories such as Fetch a Pail or Garden with his or her choice of Whos, Whats, Hows, and other word parts. When your child completes each story, he or she can read it on

What has Your Apple done to beautify ***YOUR*** home lately?

Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
69.95 each

Hundreds of shapes & colors. Furniture to scale. Top & side views. 47 printers, 64 interface cards. ***All*** Apple II's. Mouse, pad paddles.



Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept. D
P.O. BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

FINANCIAL INDEPENDENCE WITH

Moneyworks™

With Moneyworks and the tremendous analytical and organizing power of your computer, financial security will become a reality.

Over 30 financial options and dozens of printable reports on one easy menu driven disk. The on-disk help function allows you to start immediately without studying a lengthy user manual.

Written by an Accountant and Financial Advisor in everyday language, **Moneyworks** was made to help you Manage your money.

From planning your retirement to paying off your bills and tracking taxable items, **Moneyworks** does it all.

Risk free guarantee: *If you don't gain control of your money by using Moneyworks, the entire purchase price will be refunded upon request.*

Only $39.95 for Apple, and IBM computers

plus $3.00 shipping and handling
Texas residents add 7.25% tax

CALL TO ORDER
1-800-835-2246 ex 161
1-800-362-2421 ex 161 Kansas Residents

VISA MasterCard

OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

University Software
6019 Ogden Forest Drive
Houston, TX 77088

UniVersity Software

Apple and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc., and International Business Machines, respectively. University Software and the University Software Logo are trademarks of University Software, Houston, Texas 77088

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card.

screen or print it. Writer Rabbit supports many common printers.

FOR SOPHISTICATED AUDIENCES ONLY

Once your young person reaches junior-high-school age, things get more serious software-wise. Instead of bunnies, programs have nondescript blinking cursors. Instead of worrying about accumulating carrots, students worry about squeezing homework into their busy social calendars.

Just because its name reminds you of a food additive, that's no reason to ignore **Homework Helper: Writing** (see Editors' Choice, May 1986, p. 120). This program includes modules for helping your child brainstorm, organize, and write book reports and essays.

For example, if your child needs to prepare a book report, the program queries him or her about the kind of book (fiction, nonfiction, or biography). It then extracts data and ideas from your child based on the kind of work he or she read. For a book of fiction, for instance, Homework Helper: Writing asks questions about setting, character, plot, and style. Far from trite, these questions encourage the student to probe his or her memory and to think ideas through, sometimes chiding him or her to think harder and come up with more information.

In response to each question, the student types in his or her ideas, which the program collates and saves in special files, then later transfers to its word processor. A Helper option lets the student organize ideas into an outline, and, after he or she creates the first draft, helps prepare a rewrite.

Editing and rewriting are the steps most students skip, so Homework Helper: Writing is particularly useful in getting them to consider whether they've included only one idea per paragraph, whether they've used a variety of evidence to support and develop each idea, and whether the report is logically developed.

Homework Helper: Writing offers a spelling checker, but this module is the weakest part of the program. The dictionary includes only the 500 most commonly misspelled words. Unless students check suspect words with a regular dictionary, they may submit papers containing spelling errors the checker didn't catch.

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

Whether your child is a toddler or a cool dude, a prodigy or an all-American kid, there are quality programs in all price ranges to lend a hand with fundamental writing skills—from learning the ABCs to composing essays on world events. ■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879.

Product Information

Alphabet & Sound (APD #20)
Alphabet Antics (APLPD #63)
Dynacomp, Inc.
P.O. Box 18129
Rochester, NY 14618
(800) 828-6772
(716) 671-6160
$3.95 each (public domain)
Requirements: 48K
Ages 3–7

Reader Service Number 300

Charlie Brown's ABCs
Random House Software
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 751-2600
$39.95
Requirements: 48K
Ages 3–7

Reader Service Number 301

Cotton Tales, $39.99
Cotton Plus, $29.99
Cotton Works, $29.99
MindPlay
82 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180
(800) 221-7911
(617) 438-5454
Requirements: 48K
(Plus and Works require Cotton Tales)
Ages 4–8

Reader Service Number 302

Homework Helper: Writing 2.0
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(800) 826-1330 (IL)
$49.95
Requirements: 128K II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS
Ages 13–18

Reader Service Number 303

Learning to Write Upper Case Letters with Ed Emberley
Learning to Write Lower Case Letters with Ed Emberley
Right On Programs
1737 Veterans Memorial Highway
Central Islip, NY 11722
(516) 348-1577
$35 each (both for $60)
Requirements: 48K
Ages 4–6

Reader Service Number 304

Muppet Word Book
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 221-5912 (NY)
(914) 769-5030 (Collect from Alaska or Canada only)
$59
Requirements: 64K, II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIGS
Supports: Mouse, Muppet Learning Keys, TouchWindow
Ages 5–6

Reader Service Number 305

Touch 'n' Write
Sunburst Communications
$69
Requirements: TouchWindow, 64K II Plus, IIe, IIc
Ages 5–7

Reader Service Number 306

TouchWindow
Personal Touch Corporation
4320-290 Stevens Creek Boulevard
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 246-8822
$199.95 ($9.95 for Apple II, II Plus cable)
Requirements: 64K; color monitor recommended
Ages 3–adult

Reader Service Number 307

Writer Rabbit
The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 852-2255
(800) 852-2256 (CA)
$39.95
Requirements: 64K; color monitor recommended
Ages 7–10

Reader Service Number 308

Continued from p. 39.

fects on the body to make informed decisions.

Students work in groups of six, with three taking the roles of "friends" and three being "followers." The group views a scenario in which the computer character Jon or Ann tempts the followers to do something that may get them into trouble. One scenario, for instance, begins, "You have a history test tomorrow and plan to be up very late studying. Jon offers you some 'pep' pills that will help you stay awake and concentrate."

After watching the scenario, the followers leave while the friends scan a list of possible actions they can take. This list always includes a harmful choice and at least one safer option, such as "Take several pills so you can stay awake and learn the history" versus "Tell Jon you would rather not take the pills because you want to be completely in control to study for the test."

The friends select a choice and try to convince the followers of their decision; the followers decide what they want to do and enter their decision into the computer. There's more than one possible result for most decisions, including the realistic chance of peer disapproval or other undesirable consequences for safe choices. ("Jon gets upset and accuses you of not trusting him as a friend. You study hard and get a decent grade on the test.")

A round consists of four scenarios (each with Jon and Ann versions); in the many rounds I played, I encountered 14 different episodes. The first scenario of each round is always relatively low-risk—pressure, for example, to go to a party without parental permission or smoke a cigarette. Followers who opt for a safe choice continue to see low-risk options until they make a dangerous choice; after that, scenarios become more risky. Some of these portray students who must decide whether to drive under the influence of alcohol or smoke crack to be part of a group.

The package includes reproducible discussion forms and can print scenarios, choices, and results for discussion away from the computer. A save option lets students restore a session in progress.

There are limited graphics and no sound, but that doesn't really detract from the program's educational objectives—teaching students the risks involved in certain behavior and showing them that there are always alternatives, that there's always a choice. If Who's in Control? gets students to examine their feelings about drugs and their anxieties about bucking peer pressure, it's a step in the direction of teaching them how to do what's right when an actual situation arises.■

Carol S. Holzberg
Shutesbury, MA

Turn your Apple into a CAD workstation for just $99

Finally computer-aided design is affordable...with the popular CADAPPLE-Entry Level software package. Among its professional features are:

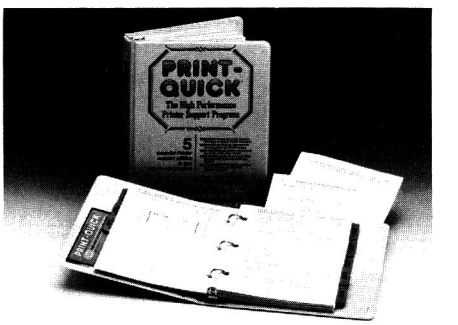
- Easy "menu" structure and single keystroke operation
- Full "floating point" internal calculations for unlimited zoom—a true CAD system
- Automatic dimensioning, built-in primitives including ellipses and polygons, multiple drawing layers, dual "snap" modes, independent X-Y grids, text at any angle
- Interactive graphics so your drawing changes visibly as you work, including scale, rotate, etc.

In addition to the complete CAD software, you'll receive an audio tour on cassette tape to help get you started...the 170-page CAD-TUTOR training manual including drawing exercises...function key overlay...and a fully-illustrated reference manual. The CADAPPLE program is used daily in thousands of schools and businesses around the world for computer-aided design.

Call today **1-800-228-2028, Ext. 82** with VISA or MasterCard
(or send check or M.O. for $99 to **Versacad Corporation,** 7372 Prince Dr., Huntington Beach, CA 92647. (Calif. add 6% sales tax.)

Runs on Apple II series (except IIgs) with 64K, 2 disk drives, monochrome screen. Supports joystick, Apple mouse or Koala pad. Output to Hewlett-Packard, Apple or Houston Instruments plotters using Apple Super Serial Card or built-in serial port.

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.



Dot-Matrix Marvels

PRINT-QUICK

Third Wave Technology Inc., 11934 Lorain Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44111, (216) 671-8991

Printer-utility program; 48K Apple II Plus or later, Applesoft in ROM
$49.95
Rating: ■■■■

For most of us, the paperless office or home is a myth. The computer, instead of doing away with paper, has simply let us fill more pages more rapidly. The problem involves putting our words on paper efficiently and with style—and, for owners of dot-matrix printers, Print-Quick offers several solutions for less than $50.

Most software programs offer a limited number of options or drivers for a limited number of printers. ImageWriters and Epsons are more commonly supported than others, but few programs support all their features; for those of us with other printers,

such as my old Okidata 92 workhorse, even minimal support can be hard to find.

Unless you're a skilled programmer, you probably won't be able to write your own printer driver or know exactly how to connect it to your application. Some programs help you write a custom printer driver by presenting a series of prompts, which you answer with control codes from your printer manual. This usually works adequately, if the installation procedure includes the features you want to use and if your printer and software manufacturers agree on terminology or command syntax. In at least one program I use, the format required by the software for control-code input doesn't match the command output my printer requires.

If you're frustrated by these limitations, look into Print-Quick. On its double-sided, copyable DOS 3.3 disk are five independent (and, at times, interrelated) routines: Quick-Setup for controlling printer output and maximizing capabilities; Quick-Typer to turn your Apple and printer into a simple typewriter; Quick-Dumper to handle your hi-res-graphics printing needs; Quick-Font to release your typographic creativity; and a set of utilities to display or print Apple text files with or without hidden control codes.

The program supports more than 50 printers and 20 interface cards, as well as IIe-compatible 80-column cards, most RAM cards, and Apple- or Thunderclock-compatible clock cards. Configuring Print-Quick to your hardware is a breeze, as the only information you need to supply is the interface card, printer, and slot you're using. The program senses other equipment, including the mouse, automatically.

ONE-STEP SETUP

The Quick-Setup module must be considered the centerpiece of the package. It lets you create a setup sequence of printer-control codes, save it to disk, load it back into memory, and revise it as you see fit. The module also includes the aforementioned text-file utilities, plus the ability to download custom fonts if your printer supports them.

Making a menu selection in this or any other module is simple and democratic—you have a choice of typing a command, thumbing through choices with the arrow keys, or picking one with your joystick or mouse. Some later commands, after the desired portion of the program is loaded into memory, are control-key sequences, listed on a handy quick-reference card; Control-Q always calls a help screen. I found that I very seldom had to refer to the manual for information.

Most Quick-Setup options fit on a single menu, with choices for character font, pitch, nationality set, emphasized, double-width, double-strike, underlined, unidirectional, and letter-quality printing, along with line spacing, page length, perforation skip, left margin, and horizontal tabs. Options with more than two alternatives bring up a secondary menu, listing available choices for your printer.

If your printer won't support a particular option, or two choices conflict with each other, Print-Quick tells you the problem. If you ask the printer to do two mutually exclusive things, such as condensed print and correspondence quality on an Okidata, the program gives you the chance to decide which item is more important to you.

You can test and revise completed setups without leaving Print-Quick or loading extraneous files. You can then save a setup to disk for future use or send it to the printer for immediate action.

Since the disk file is a standard text file, you can run it without Print-Quick by using Applesoft's EXEC command, letting you put your favorite print format—such as condensed mode for spreadsheets or double-spaced correspondence quality for letters—on the program disk you'll be using. Unless the program sends new printer-control codes of its own, your setup will work every time.

Remember, these are general setups for entire documents. It's not easy to embed code for specific words, cells, or sentences, even with Print-Quick, though an appendix provides information on using setup files within AppleWorks.

SCREENS AND STYLES

Quick-Dumper, a graphics-screen-dump utility, is equally easy to use. There are two menu-driven modes, "Quick 'n' Easy" and "Total Control." Both let you select the screen portion to be printed, marking an area with the keyboard, mouse, or joystick. The easy method also offers double-strike and inverse printing and rotation, while "Total Control" lets you specify paper size, horizontal and vertical magnification, left, right, or center justification, and one to five printhead passes.

With standard Apple hi-res-graphics files, output is consistently good. Even with old ribbons, the multiple-pass option yields acceptable results, though multiple passes take longer than single ones, of course, if time is a factor. The only omission or weakness is that the module doesn't support the newer graphics modes, such as double-hi-res on the IIe and IIc or super-hi-res on the IIGS. Otherwise, it's one of the simplest and most effective screen-dump programs I've used.

If you're tired of ordinary text and own a printer that supports downloadable fonts, the Quick-Font module lets you design, draw, and download your own letters and symbols. The font editor is elegant, less complex, and more intuitive than most, though font generation is always a tedious task—plotting 52 capital and lowercase letters, ten numerals, and punctuation and special symbols, pixel by pixel, isn't a job to be taken lightly. Quick-Font, however, lets you move through the process as easily as possible and test your results quickly on the printer. If you do want to try your hand at custom characters, you may as well start with Quick-Font.

Three custom-font sets, by the way, are included in the package—bold, computer style, and a special graphics set you can use to generate custom forms such as invoices. Third Wave Technology sells two disks of 15 additional fonts for $19.95 each. The first includes a disk-drive head-cleaning utility, the second a joystick-, mouse-, or paddle-checking program.

I must confess that using a computer as a single-line text editor and typewriter has no major attraction for me, but it must be valuable to lots of other people, because I see it more and more in word-processing packages as well as utility programs. Quick-Typer is one of the better typewriter emulators. Like others, it lets you enter and edit text one line (up to 254 characters) at a time, then send it to the printer or a disk file by hitting the return key. Unlike many others, it also lets you embed a limited set of printer-control codes, such as double-strike, italics, or underlining, within the text.

Text-editing features include tabs, an insert/overwrite toggle, and dele-

tion by character, word, or to the end of the line. The documentation contends that Quick-Typer is easier to set up and use than a full-blown word processor for memos, short notes, and letters; I'd rather have more editing power, but I can see its use for envelopes or labels.

As this review went to press, Third Wave announced an updated Print-Quick 4.0, converted from DOS 3.3 to ProDOS and compatible with the IIGS clock and serial port as well as their older equivalents. The new version includes ImageWriter II color-printing support for Quick-Setup and Quick-Typer, faster operation, easier menu control, and simpler insertion of Quick-Typer feature codes. The company also plans to offer enhanced separate versions of the four main modules for $24.95 each.

GOOD IMPRESSIONS

Besides the reference card, Print-Quick comes with a well-written 150-page manual—complete, concise, informative, easy to read, and occasionally even humorous. The index is good. Each function is detailed in a section of its own, while appendices cover system configuration, terminology, and printer capabilities.

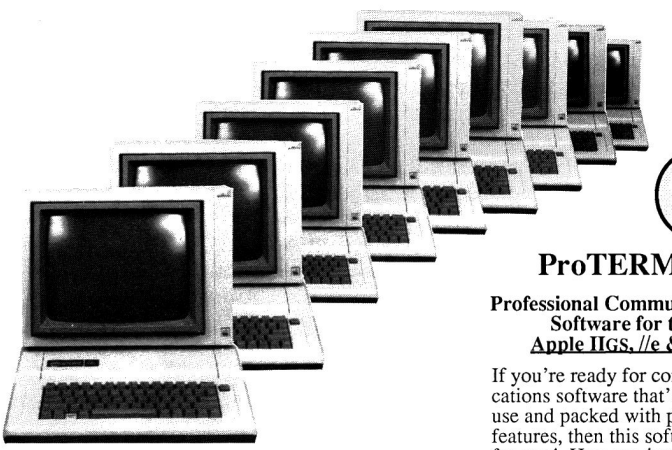
Customer support is very good as witnessed by the lack of copy protection, the program's ease of use, and Third Wave's toll-free phone number. The couple of calls I placed indicate that the company cares about its customers and is willing to help with accurate and friendly service.

Overall, Print-Quick is a high-caliber combination of ease and power. I could ask for a little more from the screen-dump routine, but regardless of your computing status—novice, intermediate, or advanced user—Print-Quick has something to offer.■

Douglas Young
Fresno, CA

Multiply Your Apple's Power

With Exciting *NEW* Products From Checkmate Technology



For the IIGS!

ProTERM™

Professional Communications Software for the Apple IIGS, //e & //c!

If you're ready for communications software that's easy to use and packed with powerful features, then this software is for you! Here are just a few of ProTERM's features:

- Sophisticated Send/Receive functions let you send single files, batches of files or a whole disk (incl. Binary II).
- Exclusive AUTOLEARN learns your logon procedure then creates and saves a macro so you never have to enter a password again!
- SCROLLBACK – a special buffer that captures everything that crosses the screen–then lets you scan and edit with ease.
- Suggested list price **$95**

Limited Offer: After you switch to ProTERM, trade in your old terminal software for $10.00 cash. Restrictions apply–call for details.

The QCard™

Smaller is Better!

Get all the advantages of expanded memory for your Apple //e at the lowest price anywhere! This card offers the ultimate in expandability:

- Load AppleWorks™ into memory for lightning-fast speed.
- Use expanded AppleWorks™ to create files as large as 188K.
- Compatible with all popular software and hardware.
- 64K to 256K memory capacity.
- Piggyback the MultiRam™ Plus card for up to 4 Megabytes of non-volatile RAM.
- **Free MultiRam software!**
- Suggested list prices:

ØK (use *your* chips)	$88.95
64K	$99.95
256K	$129.95

MultiRam™ Plus

Battery-Backed Reliability

MultiRam™ Plus is //e memory that's ready for work when you are! The External Power Module (optional) keeps your programs and data alive, even after you call it a day. The next time you power up, your solid-state hard drive is ready for instant access!

- Adds from 256K to 4096K memory to the MultiRam RGB or to Checkmate's new QCard.
- Battery backup option supplies all power for on-board RAM–eases the load on the Apple's power supply.
- Economical battery backup option provides wall power unit, cables and battery holder for alkaline or Ni-Cad batteries (batt's not incl.).
- Built-in charger for Ni-Cad's.
- Suggested list prices:

256K	$249.95
1024K (1 Meg)	$399.95
Ext. Power Module	$ 39.95

AppleWorks, //e & IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
ProTERM is a trademark of ProTech Software, Inc.

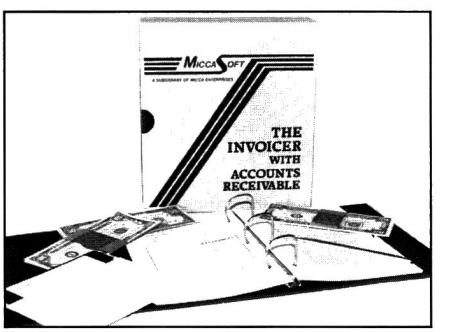
Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281
U.S.A.
(602) 966-5802

Write for detailed information and product availability, or call

(800) 325-7347

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.



Keep an Eye on Accounts

THE INVOICER

MiccaSoft, 406 Windsor Lane, New Braunfels, TX 78130, (512) 629-4341

Invoice-billing and accounts-receivable manager; 128K, 80-column Apple IIe, IIc, DOS 3.3
$125
Rating: ■■■

MiccaSoft's Invoicer with Accounts Receivable is designed to create invoices and store data on those transactions in an accounts-receivable file. From this file you can retrieve information about who owes you what and the age of each account. It's by no means a full-fledged accounting package, but it doesn't claim to be—nor, at a reasonable $125, is it priced like one. The package says it'll print invoices and store information for

a limited number of accounts (512 maximum), and it does just that.

The system's built-in database lets you store a description and price for up to 1024 inventory items (or billing rates). When you prepare an invoice for something you normally have on hand, the disk whirs briefly as the package enters the item name and amount for you. It also calculates pricing extensions (12 whatchamacallits at $5 apiece total $60), and, once each line on your invoice is complete, asks if that particular item is taxable or not. That's good for those of us who sell both taxable items (such as material) and nontaxable ones (like labor). You can also post transactions without generating an invoice—a nice feature.

You can decide on an open-item system, in which each invoice is kept on file until paid, or a balance-forward approach, where all accounts are tallied at the end of every month and only their balance is sent along to the next accounting period. To clear an open-item amount, you must credit both the exact amount and invoice number. That makes it awkward for companies that offer discounts or use different invoice numbers for credits or payments from those used for a customer's bill.

Once you've entered your customer details—you can assign two macro key combinations to enter repetitive data quickly—the program prints the top half of your invoice. You then enter each item and extend its pricing, and The Invoicer prints each line after you approve it. I'd prefer that it print the entire invoice at once; The Invoicer's approach means that you don't sit and wait for the entire invoice to go through your printer, but you wait in smaller increments as each line is printed. Once its invoicing work is finished, The Invoicer prints a summary for you, showing amount sold, sales tax, and so on.

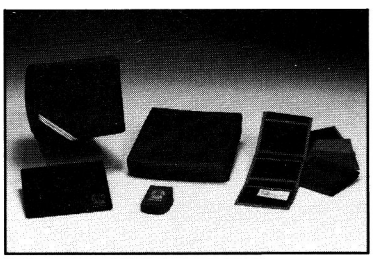
The program is designed for someone who sells things by mail order—there are fields for "Date Shipped," "Shipped Via," and "FOB Point," and whether you've sent an item prepaid or collect. If you don't use these fields, you skip through each with a press of the return key.

On the accounts-receivable side, the package can add finance charges to past-due accounts at the rate you specify, and print statements to accounts with a balance. An aging report tells you how old each account is, and the aging summary adds the cash in each aging period (current, 30–60, 60–90, and over 90 days). You can choose to print only accounts with balances older than the specified aging period. Other printing features include putting names and addresses on standard Rolodex cards and various sizes of labels.

MiccaSoft offers custom modification to fit the program to your company's specific needs. It also provides a demo disk for $5, credited toward purchase of the program, and free phone support, which I found to be excellent. The person with whom I talked knew the program and its design thoroughly. The Invoicer's 57-page manual offers instructions for the IBM and Commodore versions along with the Apple program; they're kept to a minimum and aren't too intrusive. The manual lacks an index, though.

SOME WEAK SPOTS

The Invoicer includes no way to distribute your sales so that you know



IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from *400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon*. Our covers are water and static resistant, they **will not tear, crack or create lint problems.**

Set #	IIc Cover Sets	Base Price*
200	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse	$20.95*
210	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$23.95*
220	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$29.95*
230	Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$31.95*

Set #	II GS Cover Sets	Base Price*
300	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	$29.95*
310	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, External Drive	$31.95*
320	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer	$37.95*
330	Monitor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse, Printer, External Drive	$39.95*

Macintosh and IIe Cover Sets Available.

Imagewriter Ribbons

	Box of Six	5 or less
Black	$21.95/$3.66 ea.	$4.50 ea.
Solid Color	$26.95/$4.50 ea.	$6.00 ea.
Multicolored I/W II	$52.50/$8.75 ea.	$10.00 ea.

Slip Ups

Our own special mouse pad measures 8" x 9½". Available in three colors: BLUE, GRAY and RED ..... Regulary $6.95

★ ★ ★ **FREE — SLIP UP** ★ ★ ★

★ ★ ★ **With every cover set purchased!** ★ ★ ★

PAK UPS

Diskette holders designed for your traveling and storage needs, that will slip into your coat pocket, purse or briefcase with ease. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available for your 5.25" diskettes and in two sizes for 3.5" diskettes.

	Regularly	Direct Order	2 For
3.5" Small PAK UP holds 1 or 2 diskettes	$5.95	$4.95	$7.95
3.5" Big PAK UP holds up to 8 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95
5.25" PAK UP holds up to 9 diskettes	$9.95	$7.95	$12.95

Colors: Bone, Tan, Blue, Platinum, Brown, Red, Black, Smoke and Green.

ORDER FORM:

IMPORTANT: To avoid delays and reshipping charges, read carefully and complete fully. Thank you.

APPLE IIc SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge *Include any extra charges*

Monitor: ☐ IIc Monochrome [NAC] ☐ IIc Color (add $1.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ IIc CPU/keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

APPLE II GS SET # _____ **BASE PRICE** $ _____

NAC = No Additional Charge *Include any extra charges*

Monitor/CPU: ☐ One piece cover [NAC] ☐ Individual covers ($4.00) $ _____

Keyboard: ☐ Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC] $ NAC

PRINTERS:

☐ Standard Imagewriter [NAC] ☐ Imagewriter II (add $1.00) ☐ 15" Imagewriter (add $2.00) $ _____

☐ Imagewriter II w/sheet feed (add $5.00) ☐ Scribe [NAC] ☐ Laserwriter (add $5.00) $ _____

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES:

☐ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] ☐ IIe Disk II [NAC] ☐ IIc 5.25" [NAC] $ _____

☐ Unidisk 5.25 (add $1.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 (add $1.00) $ _____

☐ Stacked UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) ☐ Stacked UNI 3.5 atop UNI 5.25 (add $2.00) $ _____

Color Choice: ☐ Bone ☐ Tan ☐ Blue ☐ Platinum ☐ Brown

★ ★ ★ **FREE Slip Up with each Cover Set Purchased** ★ ★ ★ $ [NAC]

Name _____ Subtotal $.

Address _____ CA residents add 6% sales tax $.

_____ Zip_____ U.P.S. Ground (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra) $ 3.00

Daytime Phone (_____)_____ **Total** $.

Payment enclosed ☐ Bill my Visa ☐ M/C ☐

Card # _____ Exp.:____/____ Signature _____

Mail Orders Directly to COMPUTER COVER COMPANY: P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654

Orders Only: CA (800) 237-5376 ★ Outside CA (800) 235-5330 ★ Inquiries: (714) 380-0085

Prices Effective January 1, 1987 - Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card.

how each item is selling. If you have only one product, fine, but if you handle several and would like to know how many of each you've sold, you're out of luck. The program can total sales for any two items for each invoice run, however.

The Invoicer also keeps account balances and name information in separate files. When you ask to delete an account, the screen displays the customer's name, address, and so forth, but not the amount still owed you—you may delete an active account without warning.

This separation causes another problem. Let's say you sell something and create an invoice for one of your customers, then unintentionally delete the account. If you ask to view it, The Invoicer reports that it's not an active account. But if, before you close out a month, you assign that account number to a new customer—who'll naturally have a different name and address—you're in big trouble.

You'll think you're doing fine until you view or print the account—and discover that the old account's billing details are still there, and that the new guy owes you for what the old account did. In effect, The Invoicer doesn't delete amounts, but only account names and addresses; it leaves the old balances in its files to raise havoc with any new customer unluckily given the old account number. Closing out a month deletes these old amounts, but it seems to me there has to be a better way.

Each field has a fixed, nonadjustable length; when you fill one, any excess spills over into the next field. That's probably okay for shorter entries such as COL or P.P. (for Collect or Prepaid); when you fill them up, you're sent along to the next field, which is where you want to be. It's not so good for name and address fields; if they're not long enough, the last part of your typing (or macro input) runs into the following field. I also somehow got the program to show an account with a balance of 7355.98001—not a professional way to print someone's statement.

I didn't care for the way The Invoicer handles the data you enter into its fields, but perhaps that's a matter of taste. I know it's not right to let you delete an account with no warning of the customer's outstanding balance, and the program's happily giving that balance to an unsuspecting future customer is still worse. MiccaSoft is reviewing this problem and may adjust its file-deletion routine in a later version of the package.

Meanwhile, if you're aware of its limitations and watch your step a bit while using it, The Invoicer does what it claims for a reasonable price. Its invoices are clean, and the accounts-receivable module keeps good records, if you don't need to distribute the items you sell. The program's ease of use is to its credit, as is the 30-day money-back guarantee and free telephone support from people who know what they're talking about.■

Gregory R. Glau
Prescott, AZ

NEW! Tip Strips™

$3.95 ea.*

* *We redesigned our keyboard reference templates to make them compatible with the IIgs, and we REDUCED THE PRICE, TOO!!!*

TIPSTRIPS for IIe, IIc & IIgs

AppleWorks set (2) (P&H $2. per set)	$7.95
AutoWorks TipStrip (P&H $1. per set)*	$3.95

FLIP TEMPS for IIe ONLY

Flight Simulator II	$4.95
GATO (sub game)	$4.95
AppleWriter IIe (P&H for FlipTemps $1)	$4.95

* California add 6% Sales Tax

Order from: Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110-3548

InC7.87

Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1987
ORDER LINE
(208) 342-6939
THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
HARNESS
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)
FREE CATALOG
1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
VISA
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING TOOLS from PROF. JONES

The New **PROFESSIONAL SERIES™** "Software for the Serious Handicapper"

Thoroughbred *Greyhound* *Trotter/Pacer*

• **Mini-Pro Analysis™** $149.95
Complete race analysis for the sophisticated handicapper with single screen input, holding tanks to check entries, powerful use of 30 variables in data manipulation, complete "HELP" functions, and more.

• **Analysis Module™** $249.95
Our comprehensive, full featured package contains **Mini-Pro Analysis** plus betting analyses, money managers, post position adjusters, fractional adjusters, multi-track abilities, watch lists, and on-screen betting philosophy.

• **Multiple Regression Module™** $149.95
Using linear regression, this module regresses out factors relating to winning animals and then automatically recalculates the weighting formula as successive races are analyzed to derive the most precise formula possible, dramatically increasing win percentage!

NEW for 1987 BELL CURVE ANALYSIS CLUSTER ANALYSIS

PROFESSIONAL LOTTERY/LOTTO™ $149.95
Cutting edge analyses for the serious professional. Contains Bell Curve, Central Tendency, Cluster Analysis, and 17 Dimitrov Systems, for complete, high accuracy analysis of Lottery or Lotto.

Cumulative Stats
Last 4 weeks
Last 2 weeks
Previous Weeks?

Power Plays
Rams (49ers)
(Bears) Bills
(Vikings) Seahawks

PROFESSIONAL SERIES FOOTBALL™ $199.95
A flexible, high performance football analysis with complete built-in scheduling, excellent file capacity, single input for two teams, and high accuracy; contains predictors for team scores, over/under, non-bets, regular bets and superbets. The regression analysis is adjustable to give results based on any number of previous weeks.

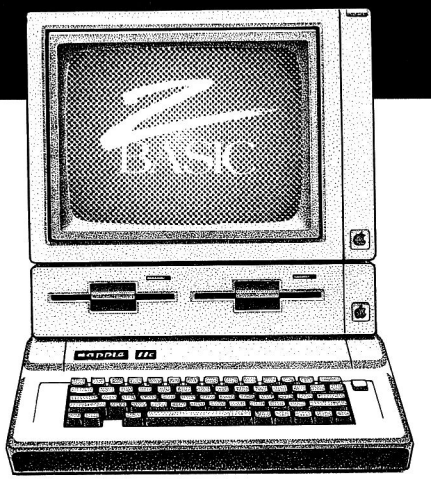
BOOOKIE BUSTER™ FOOTBALL ANALYSIS $149.95
A high accuracy football analysis using 21 separate and structured analyses and a complete database of all NFL games from 1978 to 1986 to predict the spread winner.

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 International delivery / ID residents add 5%. Allow 3 weeks when paid by personal check. Prices above are for cash or money order only. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCharge, and AMEX. Prices subject to change.

Many more programs available.
*Call **today** for a copy of our **FREE CATALOG!***

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

Frustrated with Applesoft?



ZBasic delivers the power you need to create lightning-fast, commercial quality programs for any Apple Computer.

Including; II+, //e, //c or //GS using ProDOS™, DOS 3.3™ or the CP/M™ Softcard™ (Macintosh™ and MSDOS™ versions also available).

"Step Up From AppleSoft"

"ZBasic is a step-up for those who have specific needs which outstrip Applesoft... the $90 investment will be well rewarded when you think about the time you'll save."

A.P.P.L.E. C.O.O.P. Newsletter

"A Powerful Compiler in Interpreter's Clothing..."

ZBasic is an ideal choice as a first language ...because it's a compiler in interpreter's clothing... and it's good enough to be an attractive alternative to learning and using more complex languages like C or Pascal."

MacUser Magazine (U.K.)

"One of the Best User Manuals in the Industry"

"ZBasic is unquestionably an excellent implementation of the language...[and] comes with one of the best user manuals in the industry..."

InCIDER Magazine

Lightning-Fast Compilation

"...compilation is so fast it is indistinguishable from a BASIC interpreter start-up."

BYTE Magazine

"fast, generates stand-alone programs, [and] has outstanding compilation speeds"

Computer Language Magazine

ZBASIC™

Compare the Power of ZBasic to other popular languages:

	Benchmarks Sieve	Sort
ZBasic DOS 3.3	442	170
Applesoft DOS 3.3	3478	4902
ZBasic™ ProDOS	368	137
Applesoft™ ProDOS	3614	976
Micol BASIC™ ProDOS	647	354
Hyper™ "C" (cc)	417	158
Apple Pascal™	496	246
ZBasic Z80-CP/M	47	2

Speeds in seconds. Benchmarks done on a standard //e with 128K. **Sieve:** 10 iterations from Byte 1/83. **Sort:** Shell-Metzner sort of 2000, 5 character strings from SYBEX *BASIC for Scientists and Engineers.*

Limited time Introductory price!

Reg. $89.95

$49.95 each

Limited time offer. Buy now before the price goes back to $89.95. Specify version when ordering:

- **ZBasic ProDOS** **$49.95**
  II+, //e, //c or //GS (64K minimum)
  Specify 3.5" or 5.25" diskette format.
- **ZBasic DOS 3.3** **$49.95**
  Apple //e w/128K, //c or //GS (not II+)
- **ZBasic CP/M™** **$49.95**
  Apple // with CP/M™ card, 64K

Quantity Discount: Any two versions above for $89.95, all three versions for $119.88 (one manual). Limited time offer.

ZBasic Features are a Programmer's Wish List...

- NOT COPY PROTECTED
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- Creates stand-alone applications
- NO ROYALTIES or RUNTIME FEES
- Single Step Debugging/break points/TRACE
- CHAIN with or without Variable Passing
- Multi-Line IF/THEN/ELSE and DEF FN
- Auto-indenting of LONG IF, LONG FN, WHILE/WEND, DO/UNTIL, FOR/NEXT/STEP
- Use LABELS or Line numbers
- Direct Commands like an Interpreter
- Get Help Screens from the Editor
- Super-Serial-Card and other Slot support
- Long Variable names
- BCD Floating point accuracy up to 54 digits
- Same Source code works on Macintosh™, IBM PC, CP/M and other versions of ZBasic.
- No String "GARBAGE COLLECTION"
- PRINT USING and IF/THEN/**ELSE**

Special DOS 3.3 & ProDOS features

- Inter-mix Text and Graphics on the screen in both Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res Graphics.
- Device independent graphics commands
- Mouse and Joystick Support
- "See" pixels in Hi-Res AND Double Hi-Res

Special ProDOS features

- POWERFUL FULL SCREEN EDITOR
- Includes two versions: 64K for the Apple II+ and other //'s with 64K and the 128K version for the //c, //GS and //e with 128K.
- Supports ProDOS RAMdisks to 8 megabytes.
- Easy access to Machine Language programs
- Double Hi-Res with 16 colors (not II+).
- Customizable Character Sets
- Creates .SYSTEM files

Special CP/M features

- Extremely fast execution of programs
- Programs run on other CP/M computers
- Program Overlays
- Optional hi-speed Binary Math package (Graphics not supported in CP/M™ version)

VISA, Mastercard, American Express or COD CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER:

1-800-482-4567

Mail orders: **Zedcor, Inc.**, 4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712, (602) 795-3996, (602) 881-8101. Please specify version(s) wanted, name, address, city, state, ZIP and daytime phone number. Credit card orders include number, exp. date and signature. Include shipping of: $5 U.S., $12 Canada, $25 foreign. Arizona residents please add applicable sales tax.

ZBasic tm of Zedcor, Inc., Applesoft and Macintosh tm of Apple Computer. Micol tm of Micol. Softcard, MSDOS tm of Microsoft. CP/M tm of Digital Research. Hyper C tm of WSM

©1987, Zedcor, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Lafe Low

Software

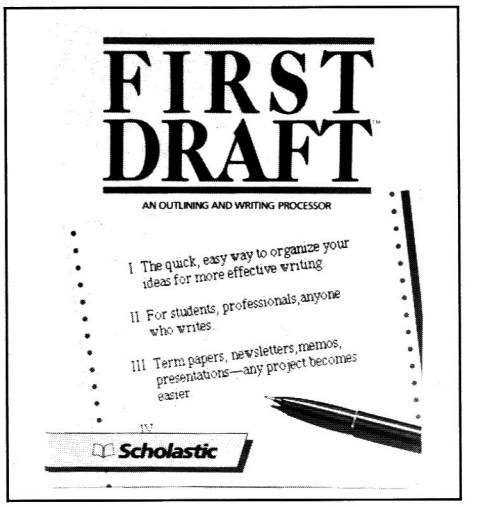
BEST ESTIMATE

Building contractors faced with **estimating materials and costs** for small- to medium-sized projects can now get help from their Apple IIs. BuilderComp is a menu-driven estimation package allowing single-line items or simultaneous assemblies of several items. In addition to estimation and budget tracking, the program features an electronic notepad and on-line calculator that handles complex volume and area calculations. BuilderComp produces preliminary worksheets, bid proposals, estimate breakdowns, and budget analyses. The program is available on a two-week trial basis from Concept Communications, 261 Shore Court, Burr Ridge, IL 60521, (312) 920-8989. For more information, circle Reader Service number 357.

LINE 'EM UP

RAMUP is a menu-driven utility that lets you link your programs for fast and easy **RAM-disk access**, with no programming knowledge required. Select your ProDOS program from a menu, and RAMUP will prompt you to insert the disk for copying to your RAM card. Once programs are loaded, you can choose them from a desktop menu for instant access, flip between programs, or boot an application from disk before returning to the programs on your RAM card. RAMUP requires a minimum 512K of memory and can be installed on a hard disk or 3½-inch disk. It costs $34.95 from Quality Computers, 1365 Berkshire, Grosse Point, MI 48081. For more information, circle Reader Service number 353.

BuilderComp: a menu-driven estimation and budget-tracking program for contractors.



FACT FINDING

Kids in grades 7–12 can brush up on their **social studies and science** skills, as well as the elements of database retrieval, with Mindscape's two new Quest for Files series. The Social Studies lineup includes the titles Families of the World: The Melting Pot; The American Presidency: Hail to the Chief; and The First Congress: Dawn's Early Light. The Science series comprises Rocks and Minerals: The Upper Crust; Elements, Compounds, and Mixtures: A Matter of Mystery; and Nutrition: Food, Glorious Food.

By comparing, contrasting, and combining the facts they uncover from Quest for Files databases, students learn to formulate theories and provide examples from which to draw conclusions. There are hints to help with research, an on-line tutorial, and a file manager to help with the database. The Quest for Files series sells for $125 for an entire series, or $49.95 for individual titles, from Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667. Circle Reader Service number 354 for more information.

Outline your essay, write it, edit it, and print it with First Draft.

FIRST THINGS FIRST

Budding authors in grades six and up can use First Draft for **outlining and writing**. This program guides students through the writing process, from organizing ideas to printing finished stories and essays. First Draft features on-screen prompts and help screens to explain each function.

Outlining features include a rank command for sorting ideas alphabetically or numerically, a collapse command for concealing minor ideas, and a paragraph command to help develop paragraphs with headings and subheadings. Once students create outlines, they can save them as files that are compatible with Bank Street Writer and most other word processors.

First Draft is available in a home edition for $69.95 or a school edition with teacher's and reference guides, backup disks, and suggestions for student activities for $87.45. Contact Scholastic Software at 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000 for more information, or circle Reader Service number 350.

KEEPING THE GRADE

Gradebook Deluxe can handle 40 students per class, up to 255 grades per student, and an unlimited number of classes. This **grade-tracking program** curves grades and calculates class mean, median, standard deviation, and grade distribution for each assignment. Grades can be entered in percentage, point, or letter form, and each grade can be easily changed or weighted differently.

For class or individual student reports, teachers can choose from five printout formats and add comments to individual reports. Reports can be listed by student name or code number. Gradebook Deluxe retails for $59.95; a networking or copying site license is an additional $45 from EduSoft, P.O. Box 2560-PR, Berkeley, CA 94702, (415) 548-2304. For more information, circle Reader Service number 355.

Kalglo's Spike-Spiker gives you eight outlets with built-in surge protection.

Hardware

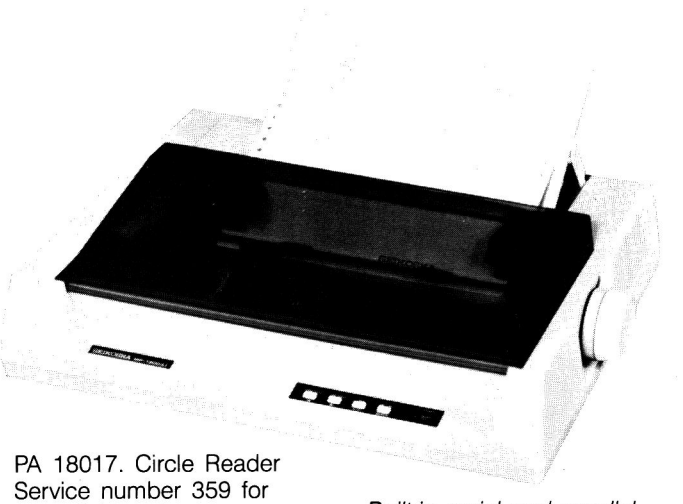
TIMELY CONNECTIONS

Applied Engineering's new Serial Pro combines a **serial port** with a full-function clock and calendar card. The board can connect a printer, modem, or any other serial device to your computer and is fully compatible with Apple's Super Serial Card at baud rates from 50 to 19,200. The clock is compatible with DOS and ProDOS and automatically time- and date-stamps AppleWorks files.

Serial Pro features a 20-year automatically recharging battery and switch selection for real-time interrupts, and comes with a manual, cable, and instructions for hooking up most popular printers and modems. Get connected for $159, from Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 241-6060. For more information, circle Reader Service number 358.

STOPPING THE SURGE

Spike-Spiker provides you with **eight 120-volt, 15-amp protected outlets** to keep your computer equipment safe from power-line surges and spikes. The unit also features a main on/off switch, fuse, status light, and seven-inch grounded heavy-duty cord. You can monitor protection modes at a glance by looking at the status light. The Spike-Spiker is available from Kalglo Electronics, 6584 Ruch Road, East Allen Township, Bethlehem, PA 18017. Circle Reader Service number 359 for more information.



Built-in serial and parallel ports and optional color round out the Seikosha MP-1300AI dot-matrix printer's list of handy features.

SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE

Connect one or two printers to several computers with Sierra Exchange. This **serial data spooler** features self-diagnostics, simultaneous bidirectional communications at speeds of up to 38.4K bps, automatic switching among computers or terminals, and a buffer you can expand to 2 megabytes. The Sierra Exchange accepts and buffers data from different computers simultaneously, then sends the data to one or more printers as if they'd been received sequentially. Each port is individually configured for baud rate and data format.

The 64K five-to-one version (five computers to one printer) of the Sierra Exchange retails for $595; the 64K four-to-two version costs $645. The 256K versions are $695 and $745 respectively, and the 512K units cost $795 and $845. Each additional 256K of buffer memory is $50. Connect to the Sierra Exchange from Reliable Communications Inc., 10280 Imperial Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-0230. For more information, circle Reader Service number 362.

VERSATILE PRINTER

The Seikosha MP-1300AI **dot-matrix printer** features built-in parallel and serial ports and an optional color kit. The MP-1300AI prints at 300 cps with a noise level of less than 59 dBA, and can simultaneously handle one original or four carbonless copies up to ten inches wide. The standard ribbon offers an 8-million-character print life. The MP-1300AI also features automatic cut-sheet and rear- and bottom-feed fanfold-paper loading. The printer retails for $799; the color kit is an additional $155, from Hattori Seiko Computer Peripherals, 1111 Macarthur Boulevard, Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-4655. Circle Reader Service number 361 for more information.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

Precision Data Products™
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

SONY
3.5" DISKETTES
Certified by Apple for MacIntosh™

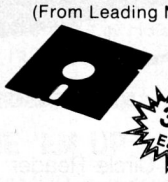
• Safety Auto Shutter protects against fingerprints and dust
• Safety Auto Design is heat-resistant and guards against disk damage during handling.

Price Per Diskette

	SS	DS
Box	1.24	1.79
Bulk	1.17	1.29

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

POLY PACK 5¼" DISKETTES
(From Leading Mfr.)



36¢ Each

• Blank Jackets
• WP Tabs
• Envelopes

100% Error Free
Lifetime Warranty
Sold in Lots of 100 Only

KENSINGTON™

Mouse Cleaning Kit and Mouse Pocket
Sale $17.95 ea. (Sugg. Retail $24.95)
Mouseway
Sale $7.95 ea. (Sugg. Retail $9.95)
Free shipping with diskette order

Min. Order $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 disks. S&H: Continental USA $4.00/100 or fewer disks. $2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457
Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468
Toll Free Order Lines: Outside MI 1-800-258-0028

MasterCard VISA

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

Join Us

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the *only* warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space. The only thing it doesn't have is the most subscribers. Yet.

II-cue #3

Using the AppleWorks spreadsheet, you may occasionally see a message that "some cells were lost" from a row as you enter data. This is caused by an undocumented limit in the amount of data that will fit in one spreadsheet row. If you save a spreadsheet after seeing this message, the file can become unreadable. To rescue the file, load it into AppleWorks 2.0. If version 2.0 expands into a memory card, it allows more data per row and can read the "damaged" spreadsheet. For more information, see "Row too long to hoe" in the April 1987 ***Open-Apple***, page 3.19.

From our fan mail:

"You get more content per line of text in ***Open-Apple*** than anybody in the field...I've read through your first volume from cover to cover—it's like peanuts, which I tend to continue to eat after need and appetite have both vanished...it's great for nibbling on while standing in long lines...especially with the nitty-gritty specifics for Apples of all flavors you keep dishing out."
Charles I Campbell
Palisades, N.Y.

Open-Apple is *the* best Apple II information source!
Geoff Sorensen
Biloela, QLD Australia

Open-Apple
P.O. Box 6331, Syracuse, N.Y. 13217

☐ **Yes,** here's my $24 for 12 issues.
☐ **Maybe,** send me a couple of issues and bill me. If I don't pay, cancel my subscription at no cost to me.
☐ **No,** but send me information on your indexed volumes of back issues.

Visa/Mastercard toll-free order line:
1-800-445-4943
Ad code: MI73

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Free airmail worldwide.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

Resources

APPLES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

Handicapped adults or children who would like to learn more about using Apples can contact Access Unlimited-SPEECH Enterprises for a free information packet on **special-education technology**. The packet includes titles, descriptions, and prices of talking and large-print Apple software, accessories, peripherals, and special hardware such as alternative keyboards. If you specify the disability in which you're interested and the Apple equipment to which you have access, Access will also furnish specific materials relating to your needs. Access Unlimited-SPEECH Enterprises is a charitable nonprofit organization. Contact Access at P.O. Box 7986, Houston, TX 77270, (713) 461-1666. Circle Reader Service number 363 for more information.

Product Updates

● Megahaus has cut the price of its three AppleWorks enhancements—**MegaWorks**, **ReportWorks**, and **ThinkWorks**—from $125 to $99.95 each. Contact Megahaus for details at 5703 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 450-1230.

● Zork I, Zork II, and Zork III, the three stories in this award-winning adventure series, are now bundled in one package. The **Zork Trilogy** sells for $69.95, a $60 savings over separate purchase, from Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000.

● Passport Designs has released an enhanced version of its Master Tracks MIDI sequencing program. **Master Tracks Pro** now supports expanded memory for longer songs—up to 2 megabytes on an Apple II. To make working on longer pieces of music easier, Master Tracks Pro allows recording or playback from any point within a sequence, so you don't always have to take it from the top. You can keep the Main Sequencer, Quikstep Step Editor, and Song Mode resident in memory, eliminating disk access when switching among applications. The new Master Tracks Pro sells for $299.95 from Passport Designs, 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (415) 726-0280.

● New addresses and phone numbers: **Omnitronix** has moved to 760 Harrison Street, Seattle, WA 98109, (206) 624-4985; **Computer Aids Corp.** is now at 124 West Washington Blvd., Suite 220, Fort Wayne, IN 46802, (219) 422-2424 or (800) 647-8255.

● **Tax Advantage**, previously published by Continental Software/Arrays, is now available from Double Eagle Software, a company formed by the authors of the program. The new Tax Advantage will sell for $59.95, beginning with the 1986 version, from Double Eagle Software, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 875, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 459-9748.

MILLIONAIRE LOTTERY WINNER USES APPLE COMPUTER TO PROJECT WINNING NUMBERS

This headline could be about you if you use the power of your home computer to your advantage in these big state lotteries.

THE LOTTO PROGRAM produces a powerful and complete probability study of the past winning lottery numbers with just single key presses from a main menu. The data generated includes 'hot' or 'cold' numbers, any trend or patterns, sums of digits, odd/even numbers and much more.

If you are really serious about winning, you'll forget random numbers and start making intelligent **PICKS**. It's designed to work in all states that have lotto games and Canada. This low cost program will have your friends asking "what should I play this week". (but you don't have to tell them, do you).

You keep it up to date by simply adding the latest winner each week, and you can produce hard copies on any printer if you so desire. This program will cut those big odds down to size and may even pay for your computer (or your house).

Available for Apple (and most other computers) at only $24.95 and the Super MacIntosh version is only $29.95 and comes with disk, hints and instructions.

Sold at selected software stores including Software City

(Dealer inquiries are invited.)

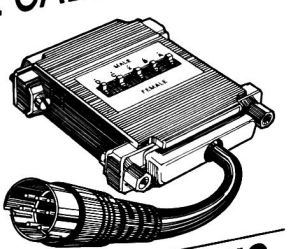
For fast mail order service write or call Soft-Byte at (513) 233-2200
We accept checks, M.O., or Visa/Master cards.
(Please add $2.00 for shipping and handling - Thank you.)

SOFT BYTE

SOFT-BYTE
P.O. Box 556 Forest Pk.
Dayton, Ohio 45405

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card.

Mac + / II GS
UNIVERSAL RS232 CABLE



5 Switches to Interface
MODEMS—PRINTERS
—PLOTTERS

36.00

Quantity Pricing available

NEW STANDARD APPLE CABLES

- APPLE IIE IMAGEWRITER II
- APPLE IIE TO DX20/API
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGEWRITER I
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGEWRITER II
- APPLE IIC TO HAYES MODEM
- APPLE IIC TO DX20/API
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGEWRITER II
- MACINTOSH TO IMAGEWRITER II
- MACINTOSH TO DX20/API
- IMAGEWRITER II UNTERMINATED
- MACINTOSH + TO IMAGEWRITER I
- AMIGA TO IMAGE II
- MACINTOSH + TO IMAGEWRITER II
- APPLE MAC + 18" ADAPTER
- MACINTOSH + TO LASER PRINTER
- MACINTOSH + TO HAYES

29.00

IIGS to Sony Analog Monitor cables.

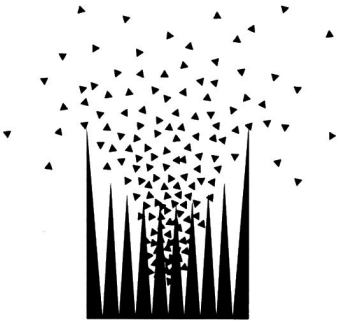
REDMOND CABLE

REDMOND CABLE CORP.
206-882-2009
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU

MasterCard VISA

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card.

JOIN THE CELEBRATION!



APPLEFEST

SEPTEMBER 18-20, 1987
CIVIC AUDITORIUM
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

SEE IT ALL:

APPLE ® PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE
- Home
- Business
- Educational

PERIPHERALS
- Printers
- Disk Drives
- Modems

SERVICES
- Networks
- Support Groups
- Publications

ACCESSORIES & MUCH MORE
- Furniture
- Supplies
- Etc.

HEAR IT ALL:

Full 3 Day Conference Schedule
Keynote Presentations By
Del Yocam and Steve Wozniak
Special Industry Seminars

CALL: (617) 271-0400 OR MAIL TODAY!

☐ **YES,** I'M INTERESTED IN **APPLEFEST ®** !!

☐ EXHIBITING ☐ ATTENDING

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone (____) _____

Mail To: APPLEFEST ®
One Forbes Road
Lexington, MA 02173

AppleFest is an independent trade show, not afilliated with Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleFest Apple, and the Apple logo are registerd trdaemarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IC1

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

NEW FOR APPLE //GS

Diversi-Key™
Keyboard Macro Program

Boot **Diversi-Key** once at power-on, and add macro control to **ALL** your programs! One macro keystroke can type in thousands of pre-programmed keys for you.

Call up to 100,000 macros in 320K memory! Define, edit, display, load, or save your macros at any time. Powerful programming options include nested macro calls, repeat, if/while, counter macro, time/date, and keyboard input.

Add mouse control to any program! Each mouse movement triggers one of 10 user-defined mouse macros.

Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3. Full set of Appleworks macros included.

Includes **FREE Diversi-Hack™**, a programmer's dream! Lets you enter the monitor any time, then return to your program.

For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$45**

Diversi-CACHE™
Apple Disk 3.5 Speed-up

Diversi-Cache brings your new Apple Disk 3.5 up to Ramdisk speed, without Ramdisk hassle. Just boot **Diversi-Cache** once at power-on, and watch your Disk 3.5 programs run up to 5 times faster! Works with ProDOS, Pascal 1.3, DOS 3.3.

Boot times for Apple //gs System Disk	
Without **Diversi-CACHE**	41.0 sec
With **Diversi-CACHE**	19.2 sec
Reboot With **Diversi-CACHE**	9.6 sec

Speeds up "dumb" 3.5 drive only.
For Apple //gs with 512K minimum **$35**
Includes **FREE Diversi-HACK**

Diversi-COPY™
Fast 3.5 & 5.25 Back-up

Now you can copy or mass-produce unprotected 3.5 or 5.25 disks at maximum speed. Uses up to 800K memory in the //gs, //e aux. slot RAM card, or Apple RAM card for 1-drive, 1-pass copying.

"It's indispensable" - inCider magazine Editors' Choice for Jan. 1987.

For Apple //gs, //c, //e, II+ **$30**

Also from DSR (For //gs, //e, //c, II+)
Diversi-DOS™ **$30**
Top-rated DOS 3.3 Enhancement.
Diversi-DIAL™ **$475**
7-line BBS/Chat Demo $5

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313 553-9460.

Sold by mail-order only. Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not fully satisfied. Visa/Mastercard (with exp. date), Check, Purchase orders accepted.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
dsr

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
70	ACE Computer Company	106
*	AST Research, Inc.	CV2, 1
286	Abracadata	84
219	Access Software, Inc.	47
*	Applied Engineering	2, 3, 23, 33, 49, 62, 63, 67, 74
20	Atlaz Computer Supply	107
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	109
14	Azure Mountain Products	106
176	BTE Computers, Inc.	82
229	Beagle Bros, Inc.	71
225	Black Sun	107
71	Borg Industries	106
149	Brickhouse Software	106
83	Business Computer Exchange/BCE	108
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	26, 27
267	Cable Distributing Enterprises	107
287	Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	95
60	Central Point Software	34
62	Central Point Software	25
266	Cheatsheet Products, Inc.	76
227	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	88
79	Coit Valley Computers	12
124	CompuServe	35
296	Computer Cover	89
111	Computer Direct	104, 105, 108
288	Computer Friends	22
142	Computer Plus Co.	106, 109
271	Cyborg Corp.	109
134	Dayton Computer Supplies	108
184	Digital Vision	76
108	Diversified Software Res. Inc.	96
275	Dresselhaus	37
201	EPYX	13
11	FastFind	106
*	General Electric Information Services	9
146	Golem Computers	57
66	H&E Computronics	77
216	HelpWorks Software Corp.	108
161	Heritage Associates	108
93	Imagimedia	32
	inCider Magazine	
	inCider Sub Ad	48
	Hot Cider Sub	80
	University Microfilms	95, 111
193	Intuit	19
36	JED Design, Inc.	107
191	K & A Crylics	107
181	Kensington Microware	CV4

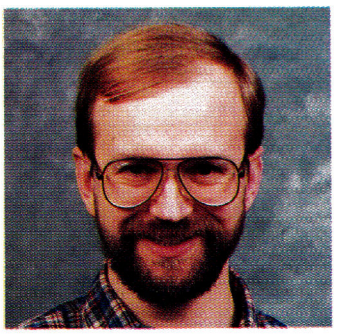
Reader Service		Page
2	L & L Productions	109
*	Lightspeed Software	111
137	Magic Soft	111
6	Master-Media Supply	107
173	Micro Data Products	47
234	Micro Data Products/CMS	108
220	Nelson's Register of Coastal Cruisers	107
98	NEXO Distribution	106
167	Nine to Five Software	15
37	OKS/Ohio Kache Systems Corp	21
81	Open-Apple	94
42	Origin Systems Inc.	31
57	PCR Video	109
77	PIE	106
43	Pacific Technology Systems	107
29	Precision Data Products	94
273	Precision International	18
*	Preferred Computing	29
50	ProComp	38
49	Prof Jones	90
128	Programs Plus	58, 59
269	Public Domain Exchange	111
136	Quality Computers	68, 109
16	Quinsept	102
198	Redmond Cable	95
297	Rodeo Products	108
165	Roger Coats	39
240	Sensible Software, Inc.	30
242	Sensible Software, Inc.	75
85	Sensible Software, Inc.	102
143	Silicon Express	73
218	Sir Tech	55
232	Soft-Byte	95
292	Softdisk	14
96	Softronics	107
47	Software Simplified	90
217	Software Touch, The	79
38	Spectral Graphics	4
160	Strategic Simulations	11
73	Street Electronics, Corp.	36
239	StyleWare, Inc.	CV3
156	subLOGIC Corp.	6
282	Tevex	99
53	The Enhancers	106
*	Third Wave Technology Inc.	83
68	Thunderware	43
195	University Software	84
15	Uptime	5
178	Vernier Software	108
293	Versacad/T&W	86
272	WordPerfect	53
289	Zedcor, Inc.	91

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Moving into Reality



"Current trends in computer-game development should bring us better graphics and more realistic simulations."

Shanghai: Infinite variety makes it addictive.

PHM Pegasus: Your missile-craft will see plenty of action.

by Scott Mace

What makes the best computer games? It's a question game designers have debated for years. Some say it's an element of reality intertwined with computer technology. Others say fancy graphics and fast action are where it's at.

We've seen sensational programs in both genres. For example, **Shanghai** (Activision, P.O. Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039, 415-960-0410, $34.95; IIGS version $44.95), one of the most popular games of the year, merely mimics reality. This simple puzzle is based on the Chinese game mah-jongg, with the same set of 144 tiles arranged in a pyramid-like pile, called The Dragon.

You remove pairs of tiles from the pile until they're all gone, or until you can make no further moves. It's deceptively simple, like the card game Solitaire. But as simple as it sounds—and some designers attack Shanghai as mindless diversion—it's also addictive.

The computer enhances the realism of the game by giving it infinite variety. (Since the Apple places the tiles randomly, there are virtually no repeat games.) And when my cat comes bounding through the room, not a single tile gets knocked out of place.

Now that Shanghai is available for the Apple IIGS, you can decide for yourself if designer Brodie Lockard's game deserves its popularity. But I challenge you to walk away after only one game!

DEEPER INTO REALITY

Realism in computer games is also a priority for Chris Crawford, another widely known game designer. Apple II enthusiasts are about to meet Crawford through the Apple II version of **Balance of Power** (published by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-480-7667, $49.95), a fantastic political simulation in which you're the President of the United States. The country is on the brink of nuclear war, and you and the leaders of other countries must use diplomacy to avoid it.

In Crawford's Balance of Power, you make the life-and-death political and military decisions that determine whether your computer-controlled opponent will pull the trigger.

For Crawford, realism is the essential design element, before simplicity or fun. "Fun comes right at the end" of the design, he says. And by enhancing the technology to produce more realistic programs, the games become more fun.

For example, Crawford is working on a more sophisticated link between you and the computer. His next program will use an *inverse parser*, an icon-oriented alternative to typing sentences in English. The idea is to let you create complex sentences and ideas by just pointing and clicking the mouse.

Today's standard interface limits you to simple interactions with computer characters. "All you can do is walk up to them and say, 'Up,' 'Down,' 'Right,' 'Left,' or 'Fire.' How could you interact with them?" Crawford asks. When his new interface appears in future games, he'll indeed have moved computer-game technology forward.

GOING BEYOND REALITY

But it's not just realism in computer programming that's moving forward. Consider the popularity of the action-oriented **Hacker** and **Hacker II**, Activision's series of adventures ($39.95 each), designed by Steve Cartwright. In these games, you break into a simulated computer system while a complex adventure unravels. "Walk into any arcade, and you'll notice that the popular games are still the ones full of action," Cartwright says.

Although they may appeal primarily to 14-year-old boys, don't discount fast-action games' contribution to computer gaming in general. Action-packed games are Noah Falstein's focus, for instance. Falstein is the designer of **PHM Pegasus**, a new, smart-looking, hydrofoil-missile-craft simulator from Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415-571-7171, $39.95). Falstein headed the programming team at Lucasfilm Games, which created PHM Pegasus.

Both trends are important. We need action-packed games with good graphics for the arcade set, and realistic simulations for adult players. Who knows? Maybe, as the IIGS moves further into the computing mainstream with its superior graphics, sound, and added memory, we'll see each group playing the other's games. ■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, *a monthly newsletter on computer games. You can write him at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209.*

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. See p. 103 in this issue for data strips accompanying programs in this section.

A Nine-Pin Adapter for the II Plus

by Susan W. Rollinson

Most input devices require a nine-pin socket, such as that of the Apple IIc, but the older Apple II Plus accepts only 16-pin plugs. I could have bought an adapter to use Muppet Learning Keys with my II Plus, but I wanted to see if I could save a few dollars and get the satisfaction of solving the problem myself. The adapter described here will let you plug any nine-pin game-paddle device into your II Plus.

You can obtain all the necessary materials (listed in **Table 1**) from Radio Shack for about $8.50 for one adapter, or $13 for two.

Table 1. Parts list.

Radio Shack Part	Price
18-inch ribbon jumper cable (RS# 276-1976A)	$3.99
D-subminiature female nine-position solder-type connector (RS# 276-1538)	$2.49
Nine-position D-subminiature connector hood with hardware (RS# 276-1539)	$1.99

You'll also need a pencil-tip soldering iron, solder, scissors, and wire strippers.

Table 2 gives the relevant pin connections. Most game-type input devices use only paddles 0 and 1 and their button connections, so connecting pins for paddles 2 and 3 are optional.

Table 2. Connections.

DB-9	16-Pin DIP	Purpose
1	3	Button 1
2	1	+5 volts
3	8	Ground
*4	7	Paddle 2
5	6	Paddle 0
*6	4	Button 2
7	2	Button 0
8	10	Paddle 1
*9	11	Paddle 3

*Optional

CONSTRUCTION

Cut the 18-inch ribbon cable in half (see **Figure 1**). You can use the other half to make another 16-pin adapter, although you need only one. Next, carefully cut apart the wires on the cut end to a length of about two inches.

Figure 2 gives the pin numbers corresponding to each wire in the ribbon cable. Be sure to count the wires from the blue line. Bend wires 9, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 out of the way. Since wires 4, 7, and 11 are optional, you can bend these out of the way, too.

Strip about ⅜ inch of insulation from the remaining wires. Tin the ends to keep the wire strands together by melting a small amount of solder onto the wires. Be careful, though—if you apply too much solder, the wires won't fit into the DB-9 solder connections.

Figure 2. Ribbon-cable pin assignments.

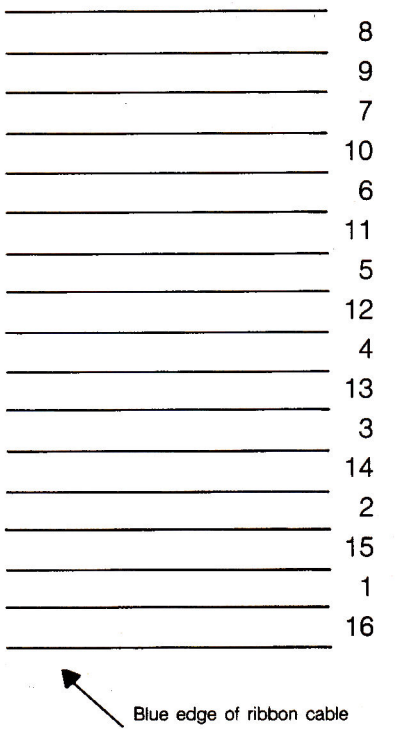
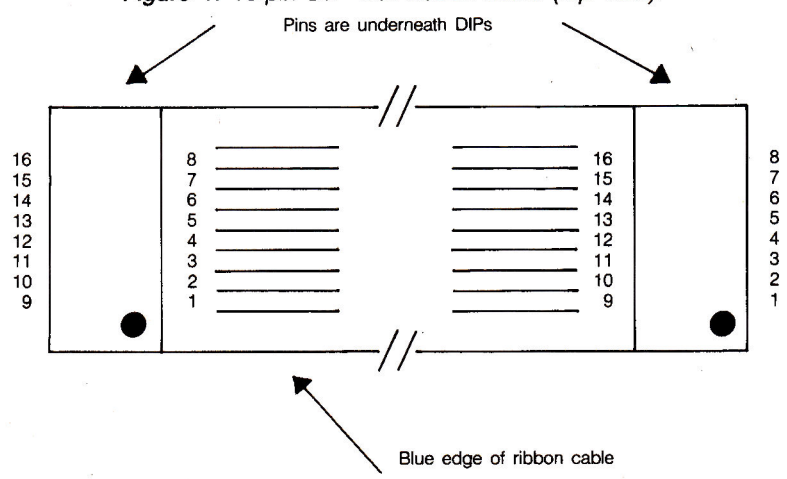


Figure 1. 16-pin DIP with ribbon cable (top view).



TEVEX Computer Software 1-800-554-1162

SSI

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Baltic 1985	$35	$23
Battalion Commander	$40	$27
Battle of Antietam	$50	$33
Battlecruiser *NEW*	$60	$40
Battlegroup	$60	$40
Broadsides	$40	$27
Carrier Force	$60	$40
Computer Ambush	$60	$40
Computer Quaterback	$40	$27
Cosmic Balance	$40	$27
50 Mission Crush	$40	$27
Gemstone Healer	$30	$20
Gettysburg	$60	$40
Imperium Galactum	$40	$27
Kampfgruppe	$60	$40
Knights of the Desert	$40	$27
Mech Brigade	$60	$40
Norway 1985	$35	$23
Operation Market Garden	$50	$33
Panzer Grenadier	$40	$27
Phantasie I, II, III (each)	$40	$27
Questron	$50	$33
Rails West	$40	$27
Realms of Darkness *NEW*	$40	$27
Rebel Charge *NEW*	$50	$33
Rings of Zilfin	$40	$27
Roadwar 2000	$40	$27
Shard of Spring	$40	$27
Six Gun Shootout	$40	$27
U.S.A.A.F.	$60	$40
Warship	$60	$40
War in Russia	$80	$53
War in the South Pacific	$60	$40
Wizard's Crown	$40	$27

EPYX

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Champ. Wrestling 128k	$40	$27
Destroyer	$40	$27
Movie Monster *NEW*	$20	$15
Summer Games II	$40	$27
Temple Apshai Trilogy	$20	$15
Winter Games	$40	$27
World's Greatest Baseball	$20	$15
World's Greatest Football	$20	$15

SSG

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battlefront	$40	$27
Carriers at War	$50	$33
Europe Ablaze	$50	$33
Reach for the Stars	$45	$30
Russia *NEW*	$40	$27
Run 5 Magazine #5	$4 each issue	
Run 5 Magazine #1-4	$5 each issue	

MICROPROSE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Conflict in Vietnam	$40	$27
Crusade in Europe	$40	$27
Decision in the Desert	$40	$27
F-15	$35	$23
Nato Commander	$35	$23
Silent Service	$35	$23
Solo Flight	$25	$17

ACCOLADE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Comics *NEW*	$45	$30
Fight Night	$35	$23
Hardball	$35	$23
Law of the West	$35	$23
Spy vs Spy I & II	$15	$12
Sundog	$40	$27

ORIGIN SYS.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Auto Duel	$50	$33
Moebius	$60	$40
Ogre	$40	$27
Ultima I	$40	$27
Ultima III	$60	$40
Ultima IV	$60	$40

ACTIVISION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Alter Ego M or F	$50	$33
Champ Baseball *NEW*	$40	$27
Champ Football *NEW*	$40	$27
Labyrinth	$30	$20
Might & Magic	$50	$33
Portal	$44	$30
Shanghai	$35	$23
Tass Times	$35	$23

SIM. CANADA

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Battle of the Atlantic	$60	$40
Fifth Eskadra	$60	$40
Golan Front	$60	$40
Grey Seas, Grey Skies	$60	$40
Kursk Campaign	$60	$40
Operation Overlord	$60	$40
Seventh Fleet	$60	$40
Stalingrad Campaign	$60	$40

For the IIGS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Bard's Tale	$50	$33
Music Constr Set	$50	$33
Paintworks Plus	$80	$53
Shanghai	$45	$30

ELEC. ARTS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Adventure Constr. Set	$50	$33
Age of Adventure	$15	$12
Amnesia	$45	$30
Archon I or II	$15	$12
Arcticfox	$40	$27
Bard's Tale	$45	$30
Bard's Tale II *NEW*	$50	$33
Chessmaster 2000	$40	$27
Lords of Conquest	$40	$27
Marble Madness	$35	$23
Murder Party	$40	$27
One on One	$15	$12
Robot Rascals	$45	$30
Pegasus *NEW*	$35	$23
Seven Cities of Gold	$15	$12
Skyfox	$15	$12

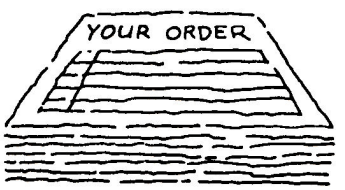
INFOCOM

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Ballyhoo	$40	$27
Bureaucracy *NEW*	$40	$27
Hitchhiker's Guide/Galaxy	$30	$20
Hollywood Hijinx	$40	$27
Leather Goddesses	$40	$27
Moonmist	$40	$27
Trinity 128k	$40	$27
Zork Trilogy	$70	$47
Invisiclues	$8	$6

ETC.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Alternate Reality	$40	$27
Baseball	$50	$33
Blue Powder, Grey Smoke	$50	$33
Deep Space *NEW*	$40	$27
Elite	$35	$23
Flight Simulator II	$50	$33
FS II Scenery Disks (each)	$20	$15
Full Count Baseball *NEW*	$40	$30
Guderian *NEW*	$30	$20
Gulf Strike	$30	$20
Jet Simulator	$40	$27
King's Quest I or II 128k	$50	$33
Micro League Baseball	$40	$27
MLB 1986 Team Disk	$20	$15
Pawn *NEW*	$45	$30
Print Shop	$50	$33
Promethean Prophecy	$40	$27
Star Fleet I	$50	$33
Super Bowl Sunday	$35	$23
Triple Pack *NEW*	$20	$15
221-B Baker Street	$30	$20
Under Fire	$60	$40
Universe	$100	$75
Universe II	$70	$46
Where U.S.Carmen San Diego?	$45	$30
Wrath of Denethenor	$30	$20

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card.



Same Day Shipping

We ship every order the same day it's placed. Just call before 3:30 and we'll ship your order via UPS. U.S. Mail service also available.

COMING SOON

- Ancient Art of War
- Balance of Power
- Battles of Normandy
- Dark Horn
- Alt. Reality - Dungeon
- Earth Orbit Station
- Gunship
- King's Quest III
- Shiloh
- Space Quest
- Sub Battle
- Ultima V

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-554-1162

Write for FREE CATALOG

Open 9-8 Mon. - Fri. 10-5 Sat.

Georgia residents call 404-441-3045. ORDERING AND TERMS: C.O.D. orders welcome. When ordering by phone use VISA or MASTERCARD. When ordering by mail send money order. Include phone number. SHIPPING: Add $3.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian orders is $4.00 or 5% of order. APO & FPO orders add $3.00 or 5% of order. Shipping for all other foriegn orders is $10.00 or 15% of order.
All software i s for the Apple IIe, IIc. All software is disk only.
Prices subject to change

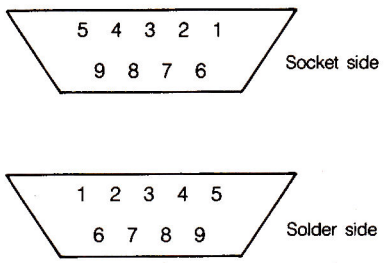
VISA

MASTERCARD

TEVEX

4205 First Avenue, Suite 100
Tucker, GA 30084
404-934-5059

Figure 3. DB-9 pin assignments.



Now solder the wires to the back of the DB-9 connector, referring to **Table 2** to make your connections. **Figure 3** shows the DB-9's pin arrangement, and small numbers are also embossed onto the connector itself. Solder the connections carefully, and be sure not to "bridge" any neighboring positions.

When you're finished, protect your work by encasing the DB-9 connector in the hood. You'll have to curl the ribbon cable to fit the round cable slot at the top of the hood.

You're now ready to test your handiwork. Plug the 16-pin DIP into the socket on the Apple II Plus motherboard. The white dot should be in the lower-right position. Run the ribbon cable out the back panel of the Apple. Finally, plug your nine-pin game controller into the socket at the other end of the ribbon cable, and run your favorite game program.

If the controller doesn't work properly, turn off your computer and remove the adapter from the motherboard. Remove the hood from the DB-9 connector and check for loose or wrong connections. Make any corrections before you try it again.■

Write to Susan Rollinson at 849 Lou Avenue, Clifton Forge, VA 24422.

Customized Drill and Practice

by Edward D. Watson

As parents and teachers alike discover, drill and practice materials are often designed for the "general" class, not for the needs of your own classroom or your own child working at home after school. Drill and Practice Generator (see the accompanying **Listing 1**) is an outline to which you add your own questions, appropriate to your whole class, a small group, or an individual. Tailor the content to any grade level and any subject—vocabulary, social studies, geography, science, music, art, health, reading, spelling, and so on. There's no end to the possibilities.

Drill and Practice Generator presents one question at a time. If the child enters a wrong answer, the program displays the number of letters in the correct answer. It follows a second wrong answer with another clue, the first letter of the correct response. After a third incorrect response, the right answer appears on screen.

Students must use correct spelling when typing answers—the program doesn't accept extra spaces, commas, or other variations. When the child completes a drill, the program displays the number of correct responses.

Drill and Practice Generator lets you control the number of items in the drill, the level of reading vocabulary, and the correct responses. As written, the program includes only four practice items, contained in the data statements in lines 300–330.

Listing 1. Drill and Practice Generator.

```
10  HOME
20  FOR X = 1 TO 4
30  READ X$,Y$
40  VTAB 8
50  PRINT X$
60  INPUT Z$
70  IF Y$ = Z$ THEN 210
80  PRINT
90  PRINT "CLUE-> THE ANSWER HAS " LEN (Y$)" LETTERS"
100  INPUT "TRY AGAIN  ";Z$
110  IF Y$ = Z$ THEN 210
120  PRINT
130  PRINT "NO, THE FIRST LETTER IS ";
140  INVERSE : PRINT  LEFT$ (Y$,1): NORMAL
150  INPUT "TRY AGAIN  ";Z$
160  IF Y$ = Z$ THEN 210
170  PRINT
180  PRINT "SORRY, THE CORRECT ANSWER IS "Y$
190  GOSUB 1000
200  GOTO 240
210  VTAB 20: HTAB 17: INVERSE : PRINT "CORRECT": NORMAL
220 C = C + 1: PRINT
230  GOSUB 1000
240  NEXT X
250  HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 11
260  PRINT "YOU HAD "C" CORRECT": PRINT : PRINT : HTAB 16: PRINT "ALL
     DONE"
270  END
300  DATA  WHAT PLANET IS NEAREST THE SUN?,MERCURY
310  DATA  WHAT IS THE LAST NAME OF THE AUTHOR WHO WROTE KIM?,KIPLING
320  DATA  DOVER IS THE CAPITOL OF WHICH STATE?,DELAWARE
330  DATA  WHAT WAS THE LAST NAME OF THE FATHER OF OUR COUNTRY?,WASHIN
     GTON
1000  VTAB 22: HTAB 7: INVERSE : PRINT "PRESS SPACEBAR TO CONTINUE": GET
     A$: NORMAL : HOME : RETURN
```

Simply retype them, using as many lines as you need, to include your own questions and answers.

When you're finished, change the terminal value in line 20 to reflect the number of data lines you're using. For example, if you want ten drill questions, type 20 FOR X = 1 TO 10. Be sure to type DATA after each line number, followed by the question, a comma, and the appropriate answer. Always leave line 1000 untouched.

That's all there is to it. Now you have a practice generator that drills *your* students or children on the content *you* want.■

Write to Edward Watson at 24 Rain Lily Road, Levittown, PA 19056.

Volume Capturing

by Joseph Kline

I often have as many as four ProDOS volumes on line at the same time. Out of necessity, I wrote a start-up program for my hard disk to check each slot and drive and display any volume names found (see **Listing 2**). It can run independently, and you can put ProDOS volume names into an array for easy manipulation.■

Write to Joseph Kline at 5929 16th Street, Lubbock, TX 79416.

Listing 2. Capturing a ProDOS volume name with Volume.Finder.

```
10 HOME : D = 1 : D$ = CHR$(4)
20 ONERR GOTO 50
30 PRINT D$ "PREFIX,S"S",D"D : REM S = SLOT, D = DRIVE
40 PRINT D$ "PREFIX" : INPUT "";V$ : REM V$ = VOLUME NAME
50 POKE 216, 0 : REM RESET ONERR FLAG IF NO VOLUME FOUND
60 PRINT "SLOT "S" DRIVE "D" "; : PRINT V$ : V$ = ""
70 S = S + 1 : IF S = 8 THEN D = D + 1 : S = 0
80 IF D < 3 THEN 20
```

File Counter

by Harold D. Portnoy

It's wise when developing a program to keep one or two backup copies in case your last modification doesn't work out. You can keep track of these backups by date- and time-stamping them with ProDOS, but this requires a clock card, and manually updating the time with a date- and time-set program is a chore.

File Counter is an alternative to stamping your files with a clock card—it's a patch to BASIC.SYSTEM that adds a minute to the time stamp whenever BASIC .SYSTEM processes a DOS command (such as SAVE, BSAVE, or LOAD). After 59 "minutes," the minute counter returns to zero and the program increments the hour counter by one. File Counter generates up to 1440 different time stamps, more than enough for a day's programming.

To use File Counter, get out your word processor and type the short EXEC program in **Listing 3**. Save it as a text file, then enter the date using a date- and time-stamp program. (STARTUP, on the ProDOS User's Disk, has a date-stamping program.) Now EXEC File Counter, and the time will be set to 0:00.

Each time your program calls BASIC.SYSTEM, the clock counts a minute. File Counter records the time when you save your file, letting you identify it easily.

File Counter is a patch to BASIC .SYSTEM, so don't make it permanent. Use it only when you need to see the order in which files are saved.■

Write to Harold Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Listing 3. File Counter.

```
CALL -151
BC65:EE 92 BF
BC68:AD 92 BF 49 3C D0 06 8D
BC70:92 BF EE 93 BF 6C AB BC
A836:4C 65 BC
BF92:00 00
3D0G
? "WARNING: This is a patch to BASIC.SYSTEM"
```

File-Type Converter

by Brian L. Zimmerman

Certain programs won't accept a particular file on disk because its directory file-type parameter isn't of the right kind. For example, if you want to examine an AppleWorks word-processing file with a program that reads only text files, you must first convert its directory file-type parameter from type AWP to type TXT. Use the conversion utility in **Listing 4** to change it to the correct type. You can then open and read the file from a BASIC program with the GET command.

The program uses the ProDOS machine-language interface (MLI) routines Get File Info and Set File Info to change the file-type byte in the volume directory. Just run the program and enter the new file type at the prompt. Lines 720–820 list the file types you can use.

This utility doesn't change the file's contents, just the file type listed in the volume directory. The AppleWorks file format above, for instance, isn't changed to ASCII text; it still contains any embedded control characters.■

Write to Brian Zimmerman at 14732 Esther Lane, Chester, VA 23831.

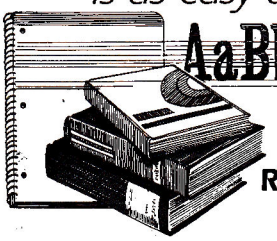
Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Listing 4. Type Converter.

```
10  REM  ************************
20  REM  * FILE-TYPE CONVERTER *
30  REM  ************************
40  REM A UTILITY FOR CONVERTING THE DIRECTORY FILE TYPE
50  REM     INSTALL MACHINE-LANG ROUTINE THAT RUNS PRODOS MLI 'GET/SET
FILE INFO' ROUTINES
60  FOR I = 768 TO 782
70  READ J
80  POKE I,J
```

Listing continued.

Preparing Grades is as easy as



with the help of **Report Card,™**

the software program which saves you time and helps you avoid mistakes, even if you are a computer novice.

Report Card tracks up to 300 students on one diskette, holds up to 40 students per class and 50 activities per student. It correctly handles "incompletes," calculates student and class averages, and ranks students with various printing and sorting options. And it has a built-in editor which makes it easy to make corrections and remove incompletes.

REPORT CARD™

including software, manual and tutorial is available for Apple and IBM PC computers for $59.95.

SCHOOL PACKS AVAILABLE

Apple and IBM PC are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corp. respectively.

Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

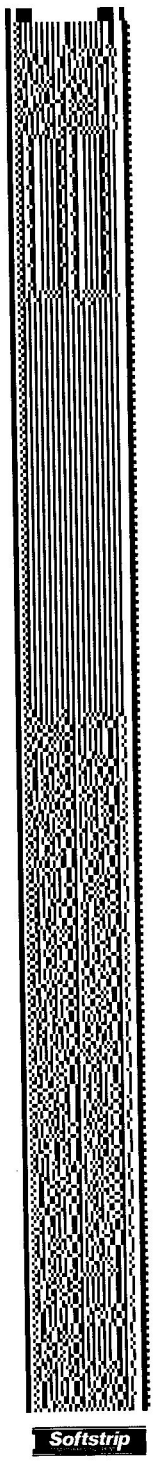
HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Listing continued.

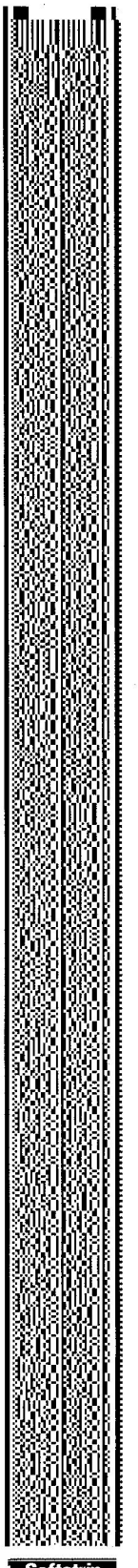
```
90  NEXT I
100  DATA  32,0,191,196,12,3,144,3,141,30,3,96,10,31,3
110  REM  ================
120  REM   INPUT FILENAME
130  REM  ================
140  TEXT : HOME
150  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER PATHNAME OF THE FILE"
160  PRINT "WHOSE TYPE WILL BE CONVERTED:"
170  VTAB 10: PRINT "NOTE- USE THIS FORMAT FOR PATHNAME:": PRINT
180  PRINT "     /VOLUME/DIRECTORY/FILE
190  PRINT "OR  /VOLUME/FILE
200  PRINT "OR  SET PREFIX BEFORE RUNNING PROGRAM"
210  PRINT "     AND ENTER FILENAME ONLY"
220  VTAB 21: PRINT "ENTER 'Q' TO QUIT"
230  VTAB 4: INPUT FILE$
240  IF FILE$ = "Q" THEN  HOME : END
250 L =  LEN (FILE$)
260 X = 0
270  REM  STORE LENGTH AND NAME OF FILE IN PATHNAME BUFFER
280  POKE 799,L
290  FOR I = 800 TO (799 + L)
300 X = X + 1
310  POKE I, ASC ( MID$ (FILE$,X,1))
320  NEXT I
330  REM ======================
340  REM  READ FILE PARAMETERS
350  REM ======================
360  POKE 798,0: REM RESET ERROR CODE INDICATOR
370  CALL 768: REM GET FILE INFO
380  GOSUB 400: GOTO 520
390  REM ==================
400  REM  CHECK FOR ERRORS
410  REM ==================
420 EC =  PEEK (798): VTAB 21
430  IF EC = 39 THEN  PRINT "I/O ERROR": POP : GOTO 480
440  IF EC = 43 THEN  PRINT "DISK IS WRITE-PROTECTED": POP : GOTO 480
450  IF EC = 64 OR EC = 69 OR EC = 70 THEN  PRINT "INVALID PATHNAME OR
VOL/FILE NOT FOUND": POP : GOTO 480
460  IF EC < > 0 THEN  PRINT "GETTING ERRORS TRYING TO READ/WRITE":
PRINT "PRODOS MLI ERROR CODE= ";EC;" (DECIMAL)": POP : GOTO 480
470  RETURN
480  VTAB 23: PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO CONTINUE";: GET K$: PRINT
490  IF K$ < >  CHR$ (13) THEN 480
500  GOTO 140
510  REM ================
520  REM  INPUT NEW TYPE
530  REM ================
540  HOME
550  PRINT "PLEASE ENTER THE 3-LETTER ABBREVIATION"
560  INPUT "FOR THE NEW FILE TYPE: ";FT$
570  GOSUB 690
580  IF FT = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "SORRY, THAT FILE TYPE NOT
AVAILABLE": PRINT : GOTO 550
590  REM ====================
600  REM  SAVE NEW FILE TYPE
610  REM ====================
620  POKE 771,195: REM  SET FUNCTION CODE TO 'SET FILE INFO'
630  POKE 784,FT: REM CHANGE FILE TYPE
640  POKE 780,7: REM  CHANGE NO. OF PARMS TO 7
650  CALL 768: REM SET FILE INFO
660  GOSUB 400
670  HOME : PRINT "YOUR FILE HAS BEEN CHANGED!": GOTO 480
680  REM ================
690  REM  GET TYPE CODE
700  REM ================
710 FT = 0
720  IF FT$ = "TXT" THEN FT = 4
730  IF FT$ = "BIN" THEN FT = 6
740  IF FT$ = "DIR" THEN FT = 15
750  IF FT$ = "ADB" THEN FT = 25
760  IF FT$ = "AWP" THEN FT = 26
770  IF FT$ = "ASP" THEN FT = 27
780  IF FT$ = "PAS" THEN FT = 239
790  IF FT$ = "BAS" THEN FT = 252
800  IF FT$ = "VAR" THEN FT = 253
810  IF FT$ = "REL" THEN FT = 254
820  IF FT$ = "SYS" THEN FT = 255
830 FT$ = "": RETURN
```

End of listing.

DATA STRIPS



KLINE · PROGRAM



WATSON · PROGRAM

FILETYPE CONVERTER

1

2

SALE • *Famous National Brand* **• SAVE**

NLQ 180
Hi-Speed Printer Sale

•160 - 180 CPS • Near Letter Quality •
Lifetime Warranty*

Price Break Thru

Sale $199.00 List $499.95

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!

NLQ-180 **60% OFF LIST PRICE**

NLQ-180 Premium Quality Printer

Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel Controls • High Speed Dot Matrix• Letter Quality Modes • 8K Buffer frees up computer 4-times faster • Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed • Super Graphics • Business or Personal • Tractor/Friction • 15 Day Free Trial • Lifetime Warranty on Print Head* • 6 Month Immediate Replacement Policy •

Lifetime Warranty*

Fantastic Graphics

Fantastic Price

Sale

NLQ-180 Print Samples

This is an example of ITALICS
Enhanced Boldface
Condensed Text Double-strike
example of Near Letter Quality

APPLE — ATARI — EPSON — NLQ180 SPECIFICATIONS — IBM — COMMODORE — ETC.

Print Buffer
8K bytes utility buffer
Printing Direction
Text Mode — Bi-directional
Graphic Mode — Uni-directional
Interface
Centronics Parallel Port
Paper
Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet
Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets (original plus 2 copies)
Character Fonts
Pica, Elite, Italics, Condensed

Printing Method
Impact dot matrix
Printing Speed
160-180 CPS at standard character printing
Printing Characters
Standard 9 x 9 dot matrix
NLQ 12 x 18 dot matrix (33cps)
Character size: 2.12 x 2.8 mm (standard)
Character sets: Full ASCII character set (96)
32 International characters

Ink Ribbon Cartridge
Ribbon Life: 3 million characters/cartridge
Physical Dimensions
Size: 15" x 12" x 5"
Weight: 12.7 lbs.
Maximum Number of Characters

Standard:	10 cpi	80 cpl
Standard enlarged:	5 cpi	40 cpl
Elite:	12 cpi	96 cpl
Elite enlarged:	6 cpi	48 cpl
Condensed:	17 cpi	132 cpl
Condensed enlarged:	8.5 cpi	66 cpl
Condensed elite:	20 cpi	160 cpl

INTERFACES

Atari $39.95 Apple II $44.95 Commodore $29.95 IBM $24.95 Laser 128 $19.95 Macintosh $49.95

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges
Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add $20.00 for ALASKA, CANADA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO & APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. Enclose cashier check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.
VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Call For C.O.D. Charges.

To Order Call
COMPUTER DIRECT
A Division of **PROTECTO**

(312) 382-5050
For Apple • IBM etc.
(312) 382-5244
For Atari • Commodore
We Love Our Customers

Complete Apple® Compatible
Word Processing System

• 15 Day Free Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy •

Home • Business • School • Word Processing

Look At All You Get for only $499.00

This computer system is sold as a complete unit, NO SUBSTITUTIONS are allowed.

		List Price	Sale Price
1	Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer	$499.00	$395.00
2	Big Blue Printer	199.00	39.95
3	12" 35 MHz Hi-Resolution Monitor	229.95	99.00
4	Magic Window IIe wordprocessor	150.00	49.95
5	Magicalc Spreadsheet	150.00	49.95
6	Magic Memory Data Base	60.00	39.95
7	Laser 128 Big Blue Printer Interface	19.95	12.95
8	2 Rolls of Heat Transfer Paper	19.95	5.95
	Comparable Apple System ($2495.00)	$1327.85	**$692.70**

Save Over $700.00 Off List Prices

All 8 Pieces Only $499

Magic Window IIe: Word processing is easy and more efficient because of a simple-to-read menu system and editing commands. Many powerful features of professional quality programs and more. Supports virtually all major printer functions. Operates with most 80 column video cards or 40/70 column no-hardware modes.

Magicalc: Rated as the best electronic spreadsheet on the market for Apple. The speed with which Magicalc solves number problems allows you to accurately analyze decisions beforehand. Supports multiple RAM cards of most manufacturers in any combinations up to a full 512 K.

Magic Memory: File anything, any way you want to: names, addresses, important numbers, dates and notes. Your information is organized simply, easy to maintain, and available instantly. Supports all popular printers and video cards.

Apple® is the registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Shipping, Handling & Insurance Charges and Information

Add $35.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $70.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, and APO-FPO. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA & PUERTO RICO. All orders must be in U.S. dollars. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA - MASTERCARD - C.O.D. Please Call for C.O.D. Charges

To Order Call COMPUTER DIRECT

A Division of **PROTECTO**

(312) 382-5050
For Apple • IBM etc.
(312) 382-5244
For Atari • Commodore

We Love Our Customers

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

FORMSWORKS

- 100 legal/business forms to use with Appleworks
- Save hundreds of dollars on legal fees
- Save hours of typing/clerical effort
- Legal consultant: Gerald Hecht, Esq
- 30 day free trial
- Master Card / Visa accepted

ONLY $39.95

BRICKHOUSE SOFTWARE
PATTERSON, N.Y. 12563
(914) 878-2041

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card.

HARDWARE for IIGS, e, c

20MB SIDER DRIVE $799, 10MB SIDER	$599
GS-RAM 1 MEG $199, GS-RAM 1.5 MEG	$249
GSRAM PLUS 1 MEG $399, 1 MEG CHIPSET	$199
IIGS-> CONSERVER IIGS by MDIdeas	$119
Supersonic IIGS $59, add-on Digitizer	$39
RAMWORKS III by AE: 1 Meg $249, 512K	$199
RAMFACTOR e, GS, + 1 MEG $289, Battery	$149
Transwarp (AE) $229 Z-80 PLUS (AE)	$109
512K ZRAM ULTRA-I $199, UII $249, UIII	$299
UNIDISK 5.25" $249, UNIDISK 3.5"	$349
ENHANCEMENT KIT for APPLE IIe	$69
300 Baud Internal Modem IIe, + w/sft	$99
Adaptor IIGS to two 5.25" old drives	$39
13" Analog RGB Clr Monitor for IIGS	$349
For IMAGEWRITER II-> 128K Buffer	$59
or Imagewriter II-> 128K Imagemate	$59
Sheet Feeder for Imagewriter II	$199
Imagewriter compatible printer	$299
RIBBON for SCRIBE $6, for IMAGEWRITER	$5
MULTICOLOR RIBBON for IMAGEWRITER II	$12

See our full page AD in NIBBLE magazine.
Shipping Charges (surface) $3/$100 in Continental U.S.A.
Prices subject to availability & changes without notice.
We do not guarantee product compatibility. Incider 7a-87

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Recommended by Roger Wagner

inCider SUPER INDEX

On-disk database summarizes *inCider* Magazine, including programs, tips & letters. Cross-references corrections and updates. Ends fruitless searches through stacks of magazines. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Guaranteed to save TIME and MONEY!
$5 for 1986, $9 for 1984 and 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

Up to 100 times faster than word processors! AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card. Search multiple disks with single keypress. Find *lost files*, even if you forget their names! Print reports. A.P.P.L.E's best seller! Bonus SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: $2 Ship/handling, CA resid. 6.5% tax, Overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. C187
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350
Modem orders save 4%: 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity (213) 377-0804

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

64/80 Column BD (IIe)	$ 39
256K/80 Column BD - w/Software (IIe)	$109
80 Column BD - Videx Compatible (II+)	$ 49
Z80 CP/M BD (II+/IIe)	$ 38
16K Ram BD - w/Cable (II+)	$ 35
128K Ram BD (II+/IIe)	$ 89
Graphic Parallel BD - w/Cable (II+/IIe)	$ 45
Super Serial BD Great for Modems/Printers (II+/IIe)	$ 49
Disk Drive HH (Specify II+/IIe/ or IIc)	$129
Numeric Key Pad-16 Keys (IIe)	$ 35
Coolin Fan w/Surge Protector (II+/IIe)	$ 28
Joy Stick (Specify II+/IIe or IIc)	$ 15
Joystick w/Large Fire Button	$ 25
Mini Vacumn Cleaner	$ 10
Two Control SW Boxes (A/B) For Centronic/RS232 Connectors	$ 29
RS232 Gender Changers M/M - F/F	$ 5
RS232 Jumper Boxes - Disk Notchers	$ 5
RS232 Data Testers	$ 8

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST
ADD $3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 East 8th Street, Suite 109
National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10am-6pm Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD $2.00

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

ACE COMPUTER CO.

GS-RAM 1.5 Mb: $249, 1Mb: $199	**512K: $165**
SUPERSONIC STEREO Card IIGS	**$59**
RAMWORKS III 1Mb: $249, 512K: $199	**256K: $165**
RAMFACTOR IIe/ + 1Mb: $289, 512K: $239	**256K: $189**
Z-RAM Ultra II (512K + Clock)	**$249**
Ultra III (512K + Clock + CP/M)	**$299**
MultiRAM RGB 1Mb: $249, 512K: $199	**256K: $165**
Hard Drive 10Mb-SIDER	**$599**
MONITOR: Magnavox (color 13" Anlg./TTL)	**$349**
MODEMS: OmniTel 300/1200B Hayes comp.	**$129**
CERMETEK 1200B Internal	**$179**
PRINTERS: ImageWriter I Compt w/cable	**$299**
C. ITOH 120 cps w/NLQ	**$229**
GRAPPLER + w/16K Buffer	**$109**
Paintworks + $49 Wordperfect	**$99**
APPLEWORKS 2.0 $199, VIP Professional	**$179**
Visualizer $79 Super Paint	**$ 69**

*Prices subject to change without notice

VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

FREE Software with Applied Engineering & MultiRAM Cards

*Call for FREE shipping on selected Items (in USA only) and FREE catalog

(602) 821-9393
922 N. Alma School Rd. • Chandler, AZ 85224

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip©

When you turn on your computer, this remarkable ROM replacement will display **YOUR** personalized message of up to forty characters, permanently and endelibly identifying it as **YOUR** computer. Password protection of your computer (with your own personal code of up to eight characters) is available at no additional cost. Also, most models come with "Total Access Control," a simple key combination which will allow you to access the built in monitor from any program. All this for only $39.95.

Total Access Control only . . . $24.95

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. California residents add 6.5% sales tax

(818) 906-8324

Azure Mountain Products
14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card.

THE ENHANCERS

APPLIED ENGINEERING:					
//C System Clock					$59
A.E. 16K Card for Apple][+					$85
gsRAM:	1.5Mb	$239		1Mb	$189
768K $175	512K	$155		256K	$122
Phasor (][+, //e and //gs)					$130
RamCharger for RamFactor					$130
RamFactor:				1Mb	$270
768K $230	512K	$202		256K	$165
RamWorks RGB Option					$90
RamWorks III:	1.5 Mb	$380		1 Mb	$240
768K $220	576K	$199		512K	$189
320K $160	256K	$155		64K	$130
Serial Pro (][+, //e and //gs)					$120
Timemaster (][+ and //e)					$75
TransWarp Accelerator (][+ and //e)					$210
Viewmaster 80 column (][+)					$105
Z-80 Plus					$109
Z-Ram Ultra I:	256K	$160		512K	$190
Z-Ram Ultra II:				1Mb	$290
768K $260	512K	$240		256K	$200
Z-Ram Ultra III:				1Mb	$340
768K $315	512K	$290		256K	$250
ProSel Hard drive Software					$40
MODEMS:					
Apple Mate 300/1200 Modem					$159
Mitsuba Super Modem (300/1200 Ext.)					$125
Prac. Periph. Modem (300/1200 Ext.)					$155

Visa, M/C, COD, Cash & Sch. PO's OK
Information: (303) 680-9959
16919 E. Berry Ave. • Aurora, CO 80015

ORDER LINE (800) 445-1396 x257

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$33.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K, CPM 3.0	99.95
ALS Dispatcher (RS-232 Serial)	59.95
Z-80 CP/M card (Microsoft comp.)	29.95
16K RAM card (II, +)	29.95
128K RAM card (II, +)	89.95
Disk controller	29.95
Hi-speed EPROM burner (2716-128)	49.95
Music (2 speakers stereo) card	35.95
Genuine Apple 80 Column Card (IIe)	17.95
80 Column Card (Videx comp.; II, +)	42.95
Parallel Graphic Prt. card w/cable	35.95
Super Serial card	54.95
II + Case w/numeric keys ($10 S&H)	69.95
Apple to/from IBM data exchange	39.95
Disk Notcher	4.95

90 day warranty (add 10% for 1 year) Add 5% shipping (minimum $3); VISA/MC Add 4%

P.I.E. Dept IC.
P.O. Box 13509, Minneapolis, MN 55414
612-379-1020

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

RENT SOFTWARE

OVER 2500 APPLE TITLES!

- *Nation's largest library*
- *SELL & SWAP software*
- *21 Day rental period*
- *Rent applied to purchase*
- *10 to 20% of list price*
- *$2.00 shipping charge*
- *Money-Back Guarantee!!*

Black Sun, Inc.
1988 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

BLACK SUN

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$3.85
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$11.95
*C.ITOH Pro-Writer I-II	$3.85
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95
SILVER REED EX-EXP-SERIES	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add $2.50 Shipping & Handling per Dozen, or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

— SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED —

Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

THE RIGHT CONNECTION FOR APPLES®

IIc TO IMAGEWRITER II	17.95
IIc TO HAYES MODEM	18.95
IIe TO IMAGEWRITER II	18.95
IIe TO IMAGEWRITER	19.95
IIe TO HAYES MODEM	19.95
IIgs TO IMAGEWRITER II	17.95
IIgs TO HAYES MODEM	18.95

WE ALSO HAVE IBM CABLES & DATA SWITCHES

CABLE DISTRIBUTING ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX 84, ROSEVILLE MI 48066
(313) 293-5674
SCHOOL & UNIVERSITY PO'S WELCOME
ADD 2.50 SHIP & HANDLING + 2.00 FOR COD
MICH. RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX
CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M CARD (MICROSOFT COMP)	$37
80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP)	$49
EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE)	$39
DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES	$39
GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE	$45
SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE	$69
16K RAM CARD W/CABLE	$35
128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE)	$99
NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE	$35
SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER	$29
JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING (HAYES MACH III COMP)	$28
DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT	$8
SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY APPLE II+/IIE $120 APPLE IIC, UNI	$130
1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP)	$160
DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 (SPEC) AB $49 ABDE	$69

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & WARRANTEED
SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED
Shipping & Handling Under $100/10%—Over $100/5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9-6 M-F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Scannit™

- **Scan your favorite photos, maps, drawings to create HI-Res or Double HI-Res pictures.**
- **Compatible with most Prodos drawing programs.**
- **Complete digitizing system.**
- **Requires 128k Enhanced //e or //c and Imagewriter printer.**

$249.00

JED design, Inc
3300 Central Ave. SE
Canton, Ohio 44707
(216) 484-1834

$4.00 S&H
VISA/MC/CK/MO
4–6 wk delivery
OH res. 6% sales tax

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

BoatWorks for AppleWorks

BoatWorks is all about sail and power boats under 36 feet in length with a cabin. Two diskettes of files contain the specs for hundreds of boats; the average ratings (by owners) of boats based on: Strength and quality of construction, performance under power, performance under sail, comfort and quality of the interior—all on a scale of 1–5; and an overall rating on a scale of 1–10. There is also a listing of the names and addresses of the builders and designers of the boats with their bios.

Use the power of AppleWorks to manipulate and sort the data. ***BoatWorks—$34.95!***

Send for info on the other boating files: SailWorks, WaterWorks and YachtWorks.

Nelson's Register of Coastal Cruisers

P.O. Box 8—North Quincy, MA 02171
(617) 426-4001

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

TAKE A FIRM STAND!

"A Firm Stand," our hand-crafted cast acrylic stand with paper shelf, is ideal for printers, small copy machines, or typewriters. Available in clear or solar gray.

SAVE! MANUFACTURER DIRECT

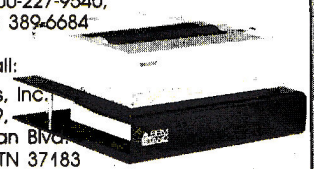
80-column—$32.95 132-column—$42.95

Includes all freight in Continental U.S.
In TN, add 7¼% sales tax.
Orders of 3 or more, less 10%.

Please specify size and color when ordering.

M/C, VISA, personal check, or money order.

orders: 1-800-227-9540,
In TN, (615) 389-6684



Write or call:
K&A Crylics, Inc.
P.O. Box 99,
#1 Blackman Blvd.
Wartrace, TN 37183

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have templates for almost any imaginable AppleWorks application . . . and if we don't have one that meets your needs call or write. We'll design one . . . specifically for you.

Sampler Disk $7.49
Small Business BookKeeping $36.49
Data Paste:
Merges *any* AppleWorks data bases
..... $39.00
A First Timer's Look at AppleWorks:
Modular on-disk instruction $39.00

Pacific Technology Systems
Box 8005 Dept. C
Rockville, MD 20856
301-231-9086

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

Save Over 60%

COMPUTER DIRECT

Apple • IBM • Laser 128

We have over 10,000 items in stock

For Free Catalogs Write or Call

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

(312) 382-5050

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card.

RODEO PRODUCTS
by
BURKE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Rodeo Apple II Disk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Unidisk Drive	$129.00
Rodeo Extended 80 (64K)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Parallel Card w/Cable	$ 29.95
Rodeo Cooling Fan Kensington Style	$ 29.95
Rodeo Disk Controller (Dual Port)	$ 29.95
Rodeo Unidisk Controller	$ 60.00
Rodeo IIe Upgrade Package Drive, Fan, and Extended 80	$169.00

Burke and Associates are vendors to over 2,300 school districts nationwide. We build and sell the finest industrial strength Apple hardware on the market. All Rodeo Products come with one year warranties.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-354-6655
640 W. PATRIOT BLVD.
RENO, NEVADA 89511

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

• NATIONWIDE •
1-800-331-6841
• OHIO •
1-513-252-1247
HOURS: MON. - FRI.
9 A.M. - 6:30 P.M.
(E.S.T.)

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.45
EPSON LX-80/90	3.96	4.32
EPSON RX-FX 80	2.95	3.54
EPSON FX-MX 100	4.25	5.10
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.45
OKIDATA 182-192	5.25	5.75
PANASONIC KXP	5.25	6.30

— OVER — 300 TYPES IF NOT LISTED, CALL

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLIES
2204 JEFF RD.
DAYTON, OHIO 45414
TERMS: MASTERCARD VISA C.O.D.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

HelpWorks

HelpWorks is a manual and diskettes that uses new techniques to show the *best* way to use AppleWorks short of having an expert instructor at your sides at all times.

- 100's of questions and answers in a data base for quick and easy access.
- In depth reviews on the data base and spreadsheet that will quickly make you an AppleWorks expert.
- Tricks that make AppleWorks do more than Apple ever intended.

ONLY $39.95
(806) 796-8495

HelpWorks Software Corporation
P.O. Box 2913 Lubbock TX 79408

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.

FREE DISKETTES!!

When you purchase two boxes of name brand diskettes at our already low prices, we'll send you a third box... ABSOLUTELY FREE! At Heritage Associates, we'll guarantee your satisfaction or your money will be promptly refunded. Our diskettes are never the troublesome bulk variety type, but top quality brands: IBM, Control Data, Maxell, Verbatim, Athana, 3M, or Sentinel.

BUY 2 GET 1 FREE . . .
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

Single Sided 5¼" diskettes .....$9.00 ea. 3 Boxes $18.00
For Apple and Atari
Double Sided 5¼" diskettes ....$10.00 ea. 3 Boxes ... $20.00
For IBM and IBM compatibles
Single Sided 3½" Macintosh diskettes $28.00 ea. 3 Boxes ... $56.00
Buy 2 Get 1 FREE specials available for Ribbons and other Supplies too!!
Call or write for further details. Send Check or Money order to:

Heritage Associates 181 Oakcliff Rd.
Middletown, CT 06457 (203) 346-3403

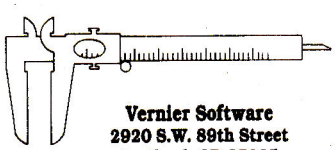
Please add $3.50 S&H. To keep prices low, we reserve the right to substitute name brand diskettes.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card.

HOW TO BUILD A BETTER MOUSETRAP
and 13 Other Science Projects Using the Apple II®
by David L. Vernier

This new 227 page book (with disk) contains 14 science projects for anyone who wants to learn about laboratory interfacing via the Apple II+/IIe game port. Projects include photogate timer, microphone/amplifier, IC temperature probe, voltage monitor, humidity meter, thermocouple, pH meter, strain gauge and more.

$24.95 includes disk and shipping



Vernier Software
2920 S.W. 89th Street
Portland, OR 97225
(503) 297-5317

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card.

Apple Disk Drives

ONLY $77

- Works with all Apple II Models (Special cabling required for use with Apple IIc/ IIgs/ Laser 128 — see below.)
- Half Height Design • 164K Formatted Capacity • Quiet Direct Drive Motor
- 1 Year Warranty

Apple IIc/ IIgs/ Laser 128 adapter $7.

Add $7 shipping & handling per drive.

BCE™ 3233 K Street, NW
Department I-7
Washington, DC 20007

1-800-221-3700
M-F, 9am—8pm Eastern

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card.

(303) 360-6200
MICRO DATA PRODUCTS INC.
537 Olathe st.-Unit G-Aurora, Co 80011

CMS HARD DRIVE SUBSYSTEM
High Quality
for the Macintosh Plus
Apple IIe/IIgs

SPECS:	
Formated Capacity	*20.6 MB*
No. of Hard Drives	*1*
No. of Heads	*4*
Average Access Time	*65 ms*
Reliability - MTBF	*20,000 Hrs.*
Warranty Period	*1 Year*

S.C.S.I. State of the Art Hard Drive

775.00* *includes controller and post adapter*

·Compare with Apple hard drive at $1,350.00

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card.

ISAAC™ turns Apples into laboratory computers...

...and data acquisition costs tumble!

With ISAAC for measurement and control functions, your Apple II can communicate with instruments, sensors and transducers to provide automatic data acquisition, analysis and graphical displays. Cyborg's LABSOFT language, an extension of Applesoft BASIC, makes ISAAC easy to use wherever real time signals must be recorded, manipulated, analyzed, stored, displayed or printed out. For more information call us toll free at 1 (800) 343-4494. (In MA (617) 964-9020.)

Cyborg

Cyborg Corporation, 55 Chapel Street, Newton, MA 02158

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE for IIGS, e, c

New Deluxe Paint II $69, Paintworks + ... $49
Multiscribe IIGS $79, Graphic Writer $99
Music Studio $59, Music Const Set GS $39
VIP Prof. GS $199, Visualizer IIGS $79
DAC Easy Accounting for IIGS, e, c $59
Appleworks 2.0 $199, Supermacroworks $35
Mousetalk GS, e, c $69, Apple Access II $69
Quicken IIGS, e, c $39, Smart Money $49
SOFTWOOD GS FILE (new Database) IIGS $99
Shanghai $39, Hacker II $39, Tasstimes $39
Award Maker $35, Certificate Maker $35
Webster New World Speller DOS + ProDOS $49
Sensible Writer $69, Sensible Grammar $69
Bank Street Writer Plus with Speller $69
Mousewrite IIGS, e, c with Speller, MM $99
RAMUP IIGS, e, c $34, UNIDOS 3.3 PLUS $29
Stickybear ABC, Math, Reading ..... $29 each

See our full page AD in NIBBLE magazine.
Shipping Charges (surface) $3/$100 in Continental U.S.A. Prices subject to availability & changes without notice. We do not guarantee product compatibility. Incider 7-87

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY

2303 N. 44TH ST. #2
PHOENIX AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404

VISA MasterCard

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

A Video's Worth A Thousand Manuals
(or something like that)

Learn to use AppleWorks™ Quickly and Easily

AppleWorks Video: *The First Step* is the first step in self-training that prepares the beginner to start using AppleWorks the very first day. The large AppleWorks manual becomes an understandable reference work to help explain details.

$39.99 each, plus $3.00 shipping

Dealer and quantity pricing available

PCR Video, Inc.
45 Pond Street
Norwell, MA 02061
(617) 871-5398
Visa & MasterCard accepted

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

AZ-TECH COMPUTER SERVICES

14021 N. 51ST. AVENUE, #105
GLENDALE AZ 85306
(602) 938-1160

EXTRA MEMORY

GS-RAM	1.5MEG:	$249	1MEG:	$199
MultiRAM RGB	1MEG:	$249	512K:	$199
MultiRAM CX	1MEG:	$389	512K:	$199
ZRAM ULTRA 2	1MEG:	$299	512K:	$249
ZRAM ULTRA 3	1MEG:	$349	512K:	$299

SOFTWARE

Paintworks + :	$ 49	Visualizer:	$ 79
TassTimes:	$ 39	Music Studio:	$ 59
KidsTime:	$ 35	Hacker II:	$ 39
ProTerm (New Terminal Program):			$ 79
Bank Street Writer:	$ 49	A + Mouse:	$ 69
Dollars & Sense:	$ 69	AE Pro:	$ 77

SPECIAL ITEMS

Sider Hard Drive:	$599	20M:	$799
Mitsuba 300/1200 External modem:			$129
Mitsuba 300/1200/2400		EXT Modem:	$299
CTS 300/1200/2400		EXT Modem:	$295

VISA-MASTER CHARGE
Shipping $3/$100 in Cont. USA
Prices Subject to Change

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin board system designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

- **Easy Installation**
- **Powerful Message Base**
- **Private Electronic Mail**
- **Xmodem Up/Downloads**
- **Survey Section**
- **Complete Editor w/Word-wrap**
- **Auto Data Compaction**
- **Over 35 Security Flags**
- **Custom Password Protection**
- **Machine Language Speed**
- **300—9600 Baud Support**
- **Most Modems Supported**
- **ProDOS Format only**

Only $125

Plus $3.00 shipping. Visa and Master Card Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions
P.O. BOX 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354
(303)420-3156 (Voice 2-8 pm MST)
(303)420-3568 (Modem 24 hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

RAM Enhancement

RAMUP - RAM Utility Software

PRODUCT	PRICE	PRODUCT	PRICE
RAMUP 3.0	$39.95	Central point drive controller	Call
ESS-FLEX	$213.95	Central point 3.5" drive	Call
TRANSWARP	$214	MouseTalk	$99
RAMCHARGER	$139	Multiscribe	$54
Serial Pro	$124	Print Shop GS	Call
Power Supply	$69	Data Link	$164
System Saver	$56		
RAM sets of 256K	$36		

PRODUCT	512K	1MEG
RAMWORKS	$195	$239
RAMFACTOR	$218	$284
ULTRA II	$249	$309
ULTRA III	$294	$364
GSRAM	$174	$239
GSRAM +	—	$359

Full 30 day trial period.
Buy/Sell Used AE Hardware

QUALITY COMPUTERS
800-443-6697
SEE OUR FULL PAGE AD

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1987 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI), an International Data Group (IDG) company. CWCI is the world's largest publisher of computer-related periodicals, with more than 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of CWCI's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group are connected by and contribute to the *CW International News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Tietovikko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag, Tudomany*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico, Compumundo*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World, Lotus UK*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM Review, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, 80 Micro, Federal Computer Week, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC Resource, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-5782 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 271, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

NUTRITION AND WEIGHT LOSS

You type a list of foods, THE ANALYZER looks up calories and percent from protein, fat, carbohydrates. Compares with US Dietary Goals. $29.95 +3.50 shpg.

YOUR PERSONAL WEIGHT LOSS AND NUTRITION CENTER provides 6-week behavior awareness program. Maintains calorie count and correlates hunger level, mood, exercise, setting with eating behavior. $49.95 +3.50 shpg.

"User friendly and provide basic, reliable nutrition information in an upbeat, positive manner." Journal of Nutrition Education.

INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPANY
14 East Fourth St.—Suite 602
New York, NY (212) 477-8800

APPLESOFT, UNPROTECTED, ORIGINAL & PROFESSIONAL

SYMMETRY—Unique programs of HiRes Geometric routines that interleave. +30 base functions like Fermat's Spiral, Witch of Agnesi, Cassini Ovals, Lemniscate of Gerono etc. Merge, Compress, Rotate etc. plus->LINE NO.<-Manual! $40

ROUTINE DEMO1—How to-stuff like 1POKE243,127:LIST:POKE243,32: LIST:POKE50, 223:LIST: REM-O-K- E*N*D"' Sound, Graphics, utilities etc. Manual. Very Interesting $30 Visa/MC/ck/mo/COD +$2 s&h MA tax 5%

BASIC SOFTWARE ENGINEERING CO.
91 River St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
To order call (800) 542-5043
Mass. Res. call (617) 492-6642
TUE–FRI 12–5 EST

CUSTOM PROGRAMS OR TEMPLATES

FOR BUSINESS, HOME, CHURCH, ETC. We furnish Superbase (inCider March 1985) or configure your Appleworks templates to meet your specs. Cost $10 to $100 max. Requires Apple IIc, IIe or GS. Furnish input and output formats, calculations, instructions, examples, # of records/files, printer type/interface, hard/floppy disk, computer type. Free cost and schedule estimate. Send no money now.

PARADISE CUSTOM PROGRAMS FOR COMPUTER (PCPC)—Bill Robinson
14133 Racine Circle
Magalia, CA 95954

WORLD'S LARGEST LIBRARY:

US$8.—including the disk, thousands of powerful programs for Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS. No admission fee, write today with US$1.00 for your airmailed listings to:

RELIANT
P.O. Box 33610
Sheungwan
Hong Kong

Mail-Order

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

APPLIED ENGINEERING CARDS:

RamWorks III 256K	$165
RamWorks III 512K	199
RamWorks III 1 Meg	255
RamWorks III 3 Meg	1100
TransWarp (Accelerator)	215
RamFactor 256K	188
RamFactor 512K	223
RamFactor 1 Meg	275
RamFactor Battery Backup	143
Timemaster HO	77

Free illustrated catalog. NY orders + Sales Tax. Certified Ck/COD Cash

NORTH FORTY ENT.
516-679-8790, 7 Days To 11 PM,
Box 172, E Meadow NY 11554

BULK DISKETTES 10 FOR $3.99

–includes sleeves and protect tabs

DISK NOTCHER	$5.95
CENTECH COLORED Bulk DS/DD– Orange, yellow, lt or dk blue, brown, green, maroon, red	10 for $4.90
APPLE COOLING FAN	$29.95
AVATEC 1200 Baud Modem	$79.95
MITAC ½ HGT DRIVE (IIe,c)	$115.95

Also, Stereos – Televisions – VCRs
VISA – M/C – MONEY ORDERS – CERT CHECK
SHIPPING: Under $100 add $3, $100–$200/$5, Over $200/$6, COD $2
Call or write for our free catalog.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CENTER
1363 BRICE ROAD
REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO 43068
(614) 864-SAVE (7283)

Education

SIGN LANGUAGE AND FINGERSPELLING SOFTWARE.

APPLE ANIMATION at its best. Micro-Interpreter I (Fingerspeller) and Micro-Interpreter II (CAV-ASL) Computerized Animated Vocabulary of American Sign language. For Apple and other computers. All of our software have digitized voice output option. Also available French and Spanish versions. For information or a free brochure call or write to:

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
(319) 277-6648

Hardware

AFFORDABLE APPLE/LASER MEMORY EXPANSION

AST Sprint Disk for Apple II, II+, IIe & Laser-128. Appleworks compatible.

256K	$119.00
1 Meg	$179.00

AST RamStak Plus memory board for IIGS

256K	$ 99.00
1 Meg	$179.00
Laser-128	$379.00 postage paid
Extra Disk Drive	$139.00 postage paid
Monitors	$119.00 postage paid

Lowest prices anywhere, while supplies last.
Visa, MC, personal check, school PO. To order, call (800) 992-7446 (in Iowa 319-277-6648).

MICROTECH CONSULTING COMPANY
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

New Products

PERMANENT DISK MARKER

Never use paper labels again! With this permanent, highly visible marker, you can write directly on your floppy disks. This unique pen has a durable fine point which provides a smooth ink-flow everytime. Guaranteed to be safe for your disks and more convenient to use than labels. Available in either gold or silver tones. To order, specify color and send $3.00 for each pen to:

SELECTIVE PRODUCTS MARKETING
P.O. Box 3338
Virginia Beach, VA 23454

Publications

UP TO 90% OFF

160 computer dealers nationwide offer you great buys on software and hardware at fantastic discounts. The items listed in this new 94 page catalog have been pooled to one source for your convenience. Apple II & ///, Macintosh, IBM, Commodore and Atari products are included. Most items are rare and available on a first-come-first-serve basis, so you'll want to order our catalog quickly. To order send $3.00 to cover p/h to:

AIM OUTLET
3010 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604
(309) 685-4843

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Music

MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG!

Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your Apple II and a synthesizer. Over 40 pages of detailed information on the leading music software products and MIDI interfaces including patch & waveform editors, patch librarians, digitizers, sequencers, transcribers, MIDI cables, and more! We carry a full line of music software products for Apple II, MAC, IBM, Atari and Commodore from companies such as Passport Designs and Dr. T's—for professional and home studio use. Send $2 for postage and handling to:

SCHERZANDO MUSIC
Dept. INS, P.O. Box 3438
Milford, CT 06460
(203) 783-8758

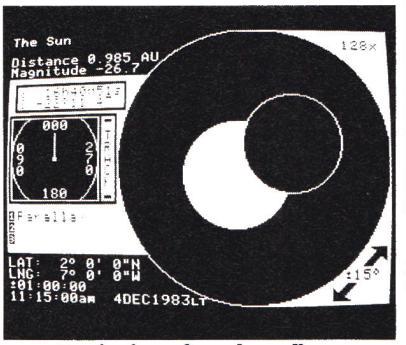
Statistics

FREE STATISTICS AND SCIENTIFIC GRAPHICS CATALOG

Our technical experts have gathered together the best statistical analysis and scientific graphics programs in a single catalog. You can benefit from the expert selection. Call or write now for the free catalog.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
910 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 451-3030, (818) 993-8536

THE OBSERVATORY®



Beginning of a solar eclipse

THE OBSERVATORY is an exciting sky simulator which is easy enough for the beginner, yet powerful enough for the more experienced astronomer. It displays hundreds of stars, with or without constellation lines, and all the planets as seen from any place on earth and for any time in 10,000 years. With 9 levels of magnification THE OBSERVATORY can bring into high resolution view the phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, the moons of Jupiter, and even the rare solar transits by Mercury and Venus!

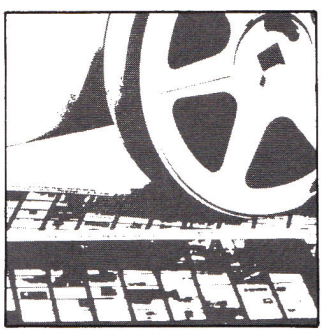
APPLE II+ with 64K, IIe, IIc, IIgs $49.95

LIGHTSPEED SOFTWARE

Suite 185, Dept. C
2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704 (415) 486-1165

Make Check or Money Order payable to Lightspeed Software.
APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
International orders add $8 for shipping.

This Publication is available in Microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information
for _____
Name _____
Institution _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- Mastering the IIGS: Dithering in Pascal gives you 16-color painting in super-hi-res.
- AppleWorks in Action: A spreadsheet checkbook helps you organize your home finances.
- Can your Apple II help your youngster prepare for school? *inCider* surveys a range of early-childhood learning software for fun and education.
- Free listing: *inCider* presents Preschool Follies, a tuneful introduction to typing and arithmetic for ages 2–6.
- Apple sings the blues—and classical, jazz, rock, and baroque, too. For composition, editing, and performance, your II is the most versatile instrument a musician ever played.
- Reviews: Graphics Tool Kit, Envoy, Games Editors Play, and more.

Knight of the Grave

New high level scenario for Wizardry game system
only $34.99!!

Use Visa/MC and call
800-628-2828 ext 5207

or send check/M.O. to:

MagicSoft
P.O. Box 908-G
Danville, CA 94526

Knight of the Grave copyright 1987 by MagicSoft. It requires Wizardry: Proving Grounds game system to play. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech, Inc.

MagicSoft has sold Wizardry and Ultima related products for over three years! Use reader service number to receive free catalog!

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

HOT NEW PROGRAMS!

Public Domain and Shareware

Samples from our Apple II Family

Tutorials
☐ **000** BASIC tutorial **$5**

Art
☐ **006** Printer Poker: 18 fonts, create your own . . . **$5**
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/colors **$5**

Astronomy
☐ **030** Planets, forecast weather **$5**

Word Processing
☐ **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**

Business/Home
☐ **039** General ledger, 15 financial programs, label maker **$5**
☐ **056** Check balancer w/documentation . . **$5**
☐ **057** Omnifile database w/doc **$5**
☐ **402** Sales Portfolio, market value **$5**
☐ **403** Garden Planner, budget analyzer, etc. **$5**
☐ **404** Family Finance, accounting **$5**
☐ **405** Home Mgmnt., financial records . . . **$5**

CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD and graphing pkg . **$15**

Communication
☐ **260/261** Bulletin board system w/doc . . . **$10**
☐ **262/263** Hayes modem utilities **$10**

Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, states **$5**
☐ **066** Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elementary math drills: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **501** Teacher's Q/A test, word puzzle **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . **$5**

Food and Nutrition
☐ **092** Count calories, nutrient values **$5**

Games
☐ **119** CU★BIT, Cribbage, text advent. . . . **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . . **$5**
☐ **124** English dice game, space orbit, etc. . **$5**

Music
☐ **186** Music Maker/text editor w/doc **$5**

Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphic displays, adults only . . **$10**

Programming
☐ **370** BASIC algorithms (shareware) **$5**

Science
☐ **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology **$5**
☐ **605** Learn about motion, acceleration . . **$5**

Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming util. . **$5**
☐ **247** DOS customizer, printing utilities . . . **$5**
☐ **248** BASIC editor, adv. program editor . . **$5**
☐ **1 Yr. Membership: Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory** **$20**

SPECIAL! **Any 6 disks plus Apple directory 1 Yr. Membership**
Only $39.95

Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

THE ◆PUBLIC◆DOMAIN EXCHANGE

CALL NOW!
800-331-8125
In California
408-496-0624
2074C Walsh, Ste. 750, Santa Clara, CA 95050

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

Visualizer: Plain or Fancy AppleWorks Graphics

Spreadsheets are great, but they're not much to look at. There's a time when even the most avid AppleWorks user feels a trace of Lotus 1-2-3 envy—when it's time to take some spreadsheet numbers and put them into a nice graph or chart. You can't do that within AppleWorks, but you don't have to retype those numbers into a business-graphics program, either. PBI Software's **Visualizer** produces versatile pie, bar, line, and point charts from AppleWorks spreadsheet files. The 8-bit version is a flexible performer if you don't mind a few extra keystrokes, but its GS cousin is a mouse-controlled graphics bonanza.

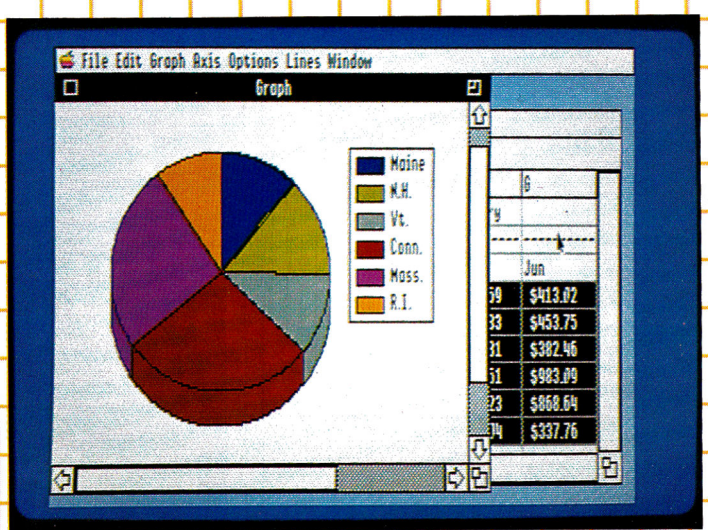
While both versions let you load an AppleWorks spreadsheet from disk and select ranges or labels from it for your graph, the 128K Apple IIe or IIc Visualizer ($89.95) is in some ways closer to PBI's earlier GraphWorks program than to Visualizer IIGs ($99.95, requires 512K). It can plot up to six data ranges, each with 52 points or values for line charts (pie and bar charts stop at 12 points per range); the GS program, with four times the memory, can plot four times as much data (24 ranges).

AppleWorks users will quickly master 8-bit Visualizer's file-card menu structure, though they may stumble over its horizontal option names: Where AppleWorks lets you type an option's first letter, Visualizer makes you move the cursor with the arrow keys and press Return. Compared to the point-and-click GS version, the IIe/IIc program makes marking ranges a minor chore, and all but discourages changing or entering new data instead of sticking with the imported spreadsheet. But it offers a good variety of output, from flashy 3-D bar graphs to automatic or manual Y-axis scaling to Roman or italic text in standard, fat, thin, or double-size type. It works with scores of printers and interface cards, even printing in color on the ImageWriter II.

Still, it looks dowdy beside the GS version. The 3½-inch Visualizer's pull-down menus add extra functions such as area and high-low graphs; plotting of mean, regression, standard deviation, and other graphs; and paint-program images as backgrounds. It combines point-and-click value editing or range marking with cut-and-paste clipboard control, and even lets you draw boxes around text or lines between text and points on a chart.

In fact, we have only one complaint with Visualizer: It comes in a sealed plastic box you must break open with a knife or screwdriver. Getting the disk is harder than making a graph.

Both versions of Visualizer are available from PBI Software Inc., 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765. ■



The 8-bit Visualizer (left) creates versatile graphs from AppleWorks spreadsheet data, but the GS version (right) adds sophisticated extras and plots four times as much data.

Some of the Most Creative People Use MultiScribe™

Full-feature word processing for the Apple IIe™/IIc™

Give your 128K Apple®IIe or IIc the advanced word processing capabilities of a Macintosh™ – with MultiScribe 2.0. A breakthrough in word processing for the Apple, MultiScribe works with any 128K IIe or IIc to give your writing a master's touch!

Use MultiScribe to create a classic!
Your words will really have something to say with a variety of fancy fonts, multiple character sizes, styles, and formatting options. And MultiScribe 2.0's exclusive new *Near Letter Quality* print modes will give you revolutionary font-based print quality never before available for dot matrix printers.

Now you don't need MacWrite™ to write Macbeth!
For just $69.95, MultiScribe 2.0 offers features that can't be found in any other Apple II word processing program. You can even use MultiScribe 2.0 to customize files created by other programs, including AppleWorks™ and AppleWriter!™

Only $69.95

The best gets even better!
StyleWare introduces three new products to make MultiScribe even better...
Picture Manager lets you put hi-res and double hi-res pictures into your word-processing documents. Compatible with major graphics programs such as Dazzle Draw™ and MousePaint,™ Picture Manager is an online accessory program that lets you bring your artistic creations right into your MultiScribe documents. Pictures can even be combined with text or modified with FontEditor. **Desk Accessories** includes a full scientific calculator, clock, calendar, and macros – and each **FontPak** contains 10 new MultiScribe fonts.

Also, MultiScribe now works with all the most popular Apple II hardware enhancements – including Applied Engineering's TransWarp,™ RamWorks,™ and Apple's UniDisk 3.5.™

Ask your dealer for MultiScribe 2.0 and other StyleWare products for the Apple – and create a word processing work of art!

For information on StyleWare product dealers in your area, call **1-800-233-4088.** In Texas, call **713-668-0743.**

MultiScribe 2.0

Word Processor for 128K Apple IIe/IIc

Another creative product from:

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E
Houston, Texas 77081

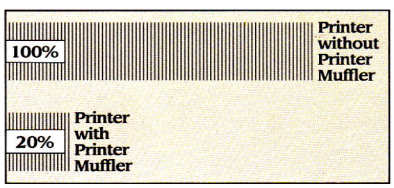
MultiScribe is a trademark of StyleWare, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIe, Apple IIc, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, MacWrite, MacPaint, Unidisk and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with express permission of its owner. Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Br∅derbund, Inc. TransWarp and RamWorks are trademarks of Applied Engineering, Inc.

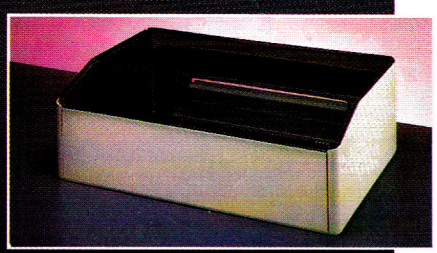
Circle 239 on Reader Service Card.

Extraordinary new Printer Mufflers. Peace and quiet for as little as $59.95

New from Kensington, the Printer Muffler™ 80 (only $59.95) and the Printer Muffler™ 132 (only $79.95) are the perfect solutions to a noisy ImageWriter®.

Molded from durable high-impact styrene, the Printer Mufflers are lined with sound-absorbing foam for maximum effectiveness. They reduce printer noise by 75% to 85%!

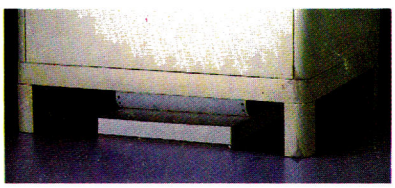




The Printer Mufflers' sturdy lids not only keep noise in, they keep dust out. And they're transparent, too. After all, printers should be seen, even when they're not heard.

The Printer Muffler 80, above, fits the standard ImageWriter and ImageWriter II, and the Printer Muffler 132, at left, fits wide-carriage printers.

Also from Kensington, the Printer Muffler Stand lets you raise both your printer and Printer Muffler to allow for convenient paper storage underneath. Only $29.95.



For more info, call (800) 535-4242. In NY, call (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

Circle 181 on Reader Service Card.

Kensington and Printer Muffler are trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd